KOBELCO
WELDING HANDBOOK

KOBE STEEL, LTD.
WELDING BUSINESS

Overall Index

• For your further information of welding consumable specifications, classifications, approvals and packages, please contact the nearest Kobelco office or sales representative.

Notification

We, Welding Business of Kobe Steel, Ltd., thank you very much for your continuous patronage of our products and services. We have changed the designation system of welding consumable as described in the following from April 2008. However, the technical design of the products is not changed.

New group brand names and the corresponding products

All KOBELCO welding consumables are designated with “Trade Designation” and are grouped into the following three new groups on the basis of the characteristics of individual products as detailed below.

(1) FAMILIARC™ (Famili-Arc)

A coined word produced by combining “Familiar” and “Arc.”
Welding consumables grouped into this group are used for general welded structures made of mild steels and high tensile strength steels that have the tensile strength of less than 590 MPa.

(2) TRUSTARC™ (Trust-Arc)

A coined word produced by combining “Trust” and “Arc.”
Welding consumables grouped into this group are used for such steels that require highly credible qualities as high tensile strength steels with the tensile strength of 570 MPa and higher, low temperature steels, and heat-resistant low-alloy steels.

(3) PREMIARC™ (Premi-Arc)

A coined word produced by combining “Premium” and “Arc.”
Welding consumables grouped into this group are used for high-alloy steels, stainless steels, and nonferrous metals.

The new group brand name (referred to as “Trademark” hereinafter) is put on the head of an individual trade designation. The trade designations are made by modifying the traditional brand names in accordance with the new designation system in which the position of hyphen is reviewed so that a hyphen comes after one letter or two letters. That is, the new brand name consists of “Trademark” and “Product name” as shown in the following. We are determined to control all the trade designations so that they can clearly be identified.

Examples of new and old brand names

Old brand name	New brand name
(1) B-10	FAMILIARC™ B-10
(2) MG-50	FAMILIARC™ MG-50
(3) TGS-50	FAMILIARC™ TG-S50
(4) MGS-50	FAMILIARC™ MG-S50
(5) ZERODE-44	FAMILIARC™ Z-44
(6) CMA-106N	TRUSTARC™ CM-A106N
(7) DW-308	PREMIARC™ DW-308

The purpose of changing the designation system

In recent years, we have found some other companies' products that have the same brand names as ours and false certificates that misrepresent our company's certificates in Japan and the Asian countries.
In order to cope with this problem, we have taken legal actions against the impostors that could be verified and have required them to change their product names. However, it is difficult in the traditional product designation system to protect all of our products from imitation. Hence, we have established the new designation system of welding consumable to ensure the trademark right in main countries and to make our products identifiable more clearly, in which the particular group brand name, "Trademark," is put on the head of an individual "Product name."

The new designation system is not only to prevent counterfeit products in Japan and overseas countries, but also to prevent our customers and users from suffering such a trouble in terms our products.

This modification may cause customers and users to modify their relevant documents. We sincerely hope for your understanding of the abovementioned situation and for your cooperation with us.

Introduction to our Home page

http://www.kobelco.co.jp/english/welding

search words

kobelco, english, welding

http://www.kobelco-welding.jp/index

search words

welding wire, welding robot, kobelco

Foreword

Note the following preliminary information on use of this welding handbook.

1. Standards for welding consumables

AWS : American Welding Society
EN : European Norm

2. Classifications

Welding consumables are classified in accordance with basically the mechanical and/or chemical requirements of the standards, excluding such requirements as size, length, marking and identification manners.

3. The test conditions

(1) Unless otherwise specified, the testing method and condition are as per AWS standard.
(2) All mechanical and chemical data are given separately as “Typical” (one of the manufacturer’s test data) and “Guaranty” (the guaranty value).
(3) Unless otherwise specified, all mechanical test are carried out in the as-welded condition.

4. Packaging data

Packaging data shows product length, and mass, the approximate volume.

5. Welding parameters

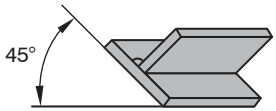
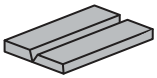
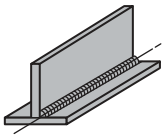
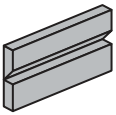
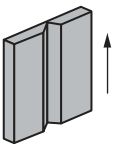
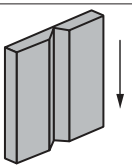
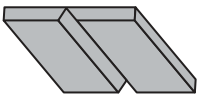
Welding parameters indicates the recommended current range of each welding position.

6. Approvals

We have displayed the certification of the grade of classification society of the time in October 2014.
They may be cancelled, added, or changed and may not necessarily be applied to all the welding consumables produced at the production plants of Kobe Steel. Therefore, please contact with the International Operations Dept. of the Welding Company of Kobe Steel when you need the ship classification approval of a particular welding consumable to be used.

[Ship classification societies]
ABS: American Bureau of Shipping LR: Lloyd’s Register of Shipping
DNV: Det Norske Veritas BV: Bureau Veritas NK: Nippon Kaiji Kyokai
CR: Central Research of Ships S. A. GL: Germanischer Lloyd
KR: Korean Register of Shipping CCS: China Classification Society

7. Welding position

Illustration	AWS A3.0	ISO 6947
	1F	PA
	1G	PA
	2F	PB
	2G	PC
	3G uphill	PF
	3G downhill	PG
	4G	PE

Abbreviations and marks

This welding handbook uses the following abbreviations and marks if necessary.

Abbrev. and mark	Definition	Abbrev. and mark	Definition
AC	Alternating current or Air cooling	L	Length
A	Ampere	MS	Mild steel
AP	All positions	NR	Not required
AW	As-welded	Pre. H	Preheat
Bal	Balance	PWHT	Postweld heat treatment
CR	Cooling rate	RC	Redrying conditions
DC	Direct current	RT	Room temperature
DCEN	DC, electrode negative	SAW	Submerged arc welding
DCEP	DC, electrode positive	SG	Shielding gas
Dia.	Diameter	SMAW	Shielded metal arc welding
EGW	Electrogas arc welding	SR	Stress relief
El	Elongation	SW	Solid wire
FCW	Flux-cored wire	TIG	Tungsten inert gas
FCAW	Flux Cored Arc Welding	TS	Tensile strength
GMAW	Gas Metal Arc Welding	V	Voltage
GTAW	Gas Tungsten Arc Welding	W	Width
H	Height	WP	Welding position
HAZ	Heat-affected zone	[F]	FAMILIARC™
HI	Heat input	[T]	TRUSTARC™
HT	High tensile	[P]	PREMIARC™
Hv	Hardness (Vickers)		
IPT	Interpass temperature		
IV	Impact value		

Warning and Caution in Welding

Pay your attention to the following warnings and cautions for your safety and health during welding and related operations

WARNING	**Be sure to follow safety practices stated in the following in order to protect welders, operators and accompanied workers from a serious accident resulting in injury or death.**

- Be sure to follow safety practices stated in the following when you use welding consumables.
- Be sure to follow safety practices stated in the instruction manual of welding equipment when you use it.

WARNING 	**Electric shock can kill.**

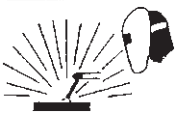
- Do not touch live electrical parts (A stick electrode held with an electrode holder and a welding wire are electrically live).
- Wear dry, insulated gloves. Do not wear torn or wet gloves. Use an electric shock preventing device (e.g., open-circuit-voltage-reducing device) when welders or operators work in confined or high-level spaces. Use also a lifeline when welders or operators conduct welding at a high-level space.
- Follow safety practices stated in the instruction manual of welding machines before use. Do not use a welding machine the case or cover of which is removed. Welding cables must have an adequate size for the capacity expected. Welding cables must be kept in an appropriate condition and a damaged cable must be repaired or replaced with new one.

CAUTION 	**Flying spatter and slag can injure eyes and cause skin burns.** **High temperature heat of welding can cause skin burns.**

- Wear safety glasses, safety leather gloves for welding, long sleeve shirts, foot covers, leather aprons, etc.
- Do not touch weldments while they are hot.

CAUTION 	**Fumes and gases generated during welding are dangerous to your health.** **Welding in confined spaces is dangerous because it can be a cause to suffocation by oxygen deficient.**

- Keep your head out of the source of fumes or gases to prevent you from directly breathing high density fumes or gases.
- Use local exhaust ventilation, or wear respirators in order to prevent you from breathing fumes and toxic gases which cause toxication, poor health and suffocation by oxygen deficient.
- Use general ventilation during welding in a workshop. Particularly during welding in confined spaces, be sure to use adequate ventilation or respirators, and welding should be done at the presence of a trained supervisor.
- Do not conduct welding at where degreasing, solvent cleaning, spraying, or painting operations are carried out nearby. Welding work accompanied by these operations may cause generation of harmful gases.
- Use adequate ventilation or respirators with special attention during welding plated and coated steels.
- Use respirators, eye safety glasses and safety leather gloves when using welding fluxes in order to prevent you from flux dust.

CAUTION 	**Arc rays can injure eyes and burn skin.**

- Wear hand shields with an adequate shade grade during welding operations and supervising the welding work. Select the correct shade grade for filter lenses and filter plates suitable for exact welding work by referring the standard JIS T81 41.
- Wear suitable protectors for protecting you from an arc ray; e.g., safety leather glove for welding, long sleeve shirt, foot cover, leather apron.
- Use, at need, shade curtains for welding by surrounding the welding areas in order to prevent accompanied workers from arc rays.

CAUTION 	**The tip of a welding wire and filler wire can injure eyes, faces, etc.**

- When take off the tip of a wire fastened in the spool, be sure to hold the tip of the wire.
- When check the wire feeding condition, do not direct the welding touch to your face.

CAUTION 	**Fire and explosion can take place.**

- Never conduct welding at areas adjacent to highly inflammable materials. Remove combustibles so that spatters cannot ignite them. If combustibles cannot be removed, cover them with a noninflammable material.
- Do not weld vessels or pipes which contain combustibles or being sealed.
- Do not put a hot weldment close to combustibles right after welding finished.
- When welding ceilings, floors, walls, remove combustibles put at the other side of them.
- Any part of a welding wire, with exception of the potion appropriately extended from the tip of the torch, must be free from touching the electrical circuit of the base metal side.
- Fasten cable joints and seal them with an insulation tape. The cable of the base metal side should be connected as close as possible to the welding portion of the work.
- Prepare fire-extinguishing equipment at where welding is carried out, in order to cope with a possible accident.

CAUTION 	**Falling down or dropping welding consumables can injure you.**

- Wear safety shoes and pay your attention not to drop welding consumables on your body when carrying and handling them. Keep yourself in a correct posture not to cause a crick in your back while handling them.
- Follow the handling instructions shown on the surface of the pail pack wire packages when handle them.
- Pile up welding consumables in a correct way so as not to cause falling or dropping while they are stored or carried.

Lists of Welding Consumables

Welding Process	Product names	AWS	EN	ASME		Page
				F No.	A No.	
For Mild Steel and 490MPa High Tensile Strength Steel						
SMAW	**KOBE-6010**	A5.1 E6010	ISO 2560-A-E 35 0 C	3	1	32
	B-33	A5.1 E6013	-	2	1	33
	RB-26	A5.1 E6013	ISO 2560-A-E 35 0 R	2	1	34
	Z-44	A5.1 E6013	-	2	1	35
	B-10	A5.1 E6019	-	2	1	36
	B-14	A5.1 E6019	ISO 2560-A-E 35 2 RA	2	1	37
	B-17	A5.1 E6019	-	2	1	38
	LB-26	A5.1 E7016	-	4	1	39
	LB-52	A5.1 E7016	ISO 2560-A-E 42 3 B	4	1	40
	LB-52A	A5.1 E7016	-	4	1	41
	LB-52U	A5.1 E7016	ISO 2560-A-E 42 2 B	4	1	42
	LB-57	A5.1 E7016	-	4	-	43
	LB-52-18	A5.1 E7018	ISO 2560-A-E 42 3 B	4	1	44
	LT-B52A	A5.1 E7018	-	4	1	45
	KOBE-7024	A5.1 E7024	ISO 2560-A-E 42 0 RR	1	1	46
	LB-52T	A5.1 E7048	-	4	1	47
	LB-78VS	A5.1 E7048	ISO 2560-A-E 42 2 B	4	1	48
	KOBE-7010S	A5.5 E7010-P1	ISO 2560-A-E 42 0 C	3	-	49
	KOBE-8010S	A5.5 E8010-P1	ISO 2560-A-E 36 0 Z C	3	-	50
	LB-76	A5.5 E7016-G	-	4	1	51
	LB-88VS	A5.5 E8018-G	ISO 2560-A-E 46 2 Z B	4	-	52
	LB-98VS	A5.5 E9018-G	ISO 2560-A-E 50 2 Z B	4	-	53
	LT-B50	-	-	-	1	54
FCAW	**MX-100T**	A5.18 E70C-6C/6M	ISO 17632-A - T 42 2 M C/M 1 H5	6	1	55
	MX-A100	A5.18 E70C-6M	ISO 17632-A - T 42 4 M M 3 H5	6	1	56
	DW-200	A5.20 E70T-1C	-	6	1	57
	MX-100	A5.20 E70T-1C	-	6	1	58
	MX-200	A5.20 E70T-1C	ISO 17632-A - T 42 0 R C 3 H5	6	1	59

Welding Process	Product names	AWS	EN	ASME		Page
				F No.	A No.	
FCAW	**MX-200H**	A5.20 E70T-1C	-	6	1	60
	MX-200E	A5.20 E70T-9C	ISO 17632-A - T 42 3 R C 3 H5	6	1	61
	MX-A200	A5.20 E70T-1M	-	6	1	62
	DW-50	A5.20 E71T-1C/1M, -9C/9M	ISO 17632-A - T 42 2 P C/M 1 H5	6	1	63
	DW-100	A5.20 E71T-1C	ISO 17632-A - T 42 0 P C 1 H10	6	1	64
	DW-100V	A5.20 E71T-1C	-	6	1	65
	DW-100E	A5.20 E71T-9C	ISO 17632-A - T 42 2 P C 1 H10	6	1	66
	DW-A50	A5.20 E71T-1M	ISO 17632-A - T 42 2 P M 1 H5	6	1	67
	DW-A51B	A5.20 E71T-5M-J	-	6	1	68
GMAW	**MIX-50**	A5.18 ER70S-3	-	6	1	69
	MG-51T	A5.18 ER70S-6	-	6	1	70
	MG-50	A5.18 ER70S-G	-	6	1	71
	MG-S50	A5.18 ER70S-G	-	6	1	72
	MIX-50S	A5.18 ER70S-G	-	6	1	73
	SE-A50	A5.18 ER70S-G	-	6	1	74
	MG-50T	-	-	-	1	75
	MIX-1TS	-	-	-	1	76
GTAW	**NO65G**	A5.18 ER70S-2	-	6	1	77
	TG-S51T	A5.18 ER70S-6	-	6	1	78
	TG-S50	A5.18 ER70S-G	-	6	1	79
SAW	**MF-53/US-36**	A5.17 F7A0-EH14	-	6	-	80
	G-50/US-36	A5.17 F7A2-EH14	-	6	-	81
	G-60/US-36	A5.17 F7A2-EH14	-	6	-	82
	G-80/US-36	A5.17 F7A2-EH14, F6P2-EH14	-	6	-	83
	PF-H55E/US-36	A5.17 F7A4-EH14	-	6	1	84
	MF-38/US-36	A5.17 F7A6-EH14, F7P6-EH14	-	6	-	85
	MF-300/US-36	A5.17 F7A6-EH14, F7P6-EH14	-	6	-	86

Welding Process	Product names	AWS	EN	ASME		Page
				F No.	A No.	
For Weather Proof Steel						
SMAW	**LB-W52**	A5.5 E7016-G	-	4	-	90
	LB-W52B	A5.5 E7016-G	-	4	-	91
FCAW	**DW-588**	A5.29 E81T1-W2C	-	6	-	92
	DW-50W	-	-	-	-	93
GMAW	**MG-W50TB**	A5.28 ER80S-G	-	6	-	94
SAW	**MF-53/US-W52B**	A5.23 F7A0-EG-G	-	6	-	95
	MF-38/US-W52B	A5.23 F7A2-EG-G	-	6	-	96
For High Tensile Strength Steel and Low Temperature Steel						
SMAW	**LB-7018-1**	A5.1 E7018-1	ISO 2560-A-E 42 4 B	4	1	104
	NB-3J	A5.5 E7016-C2L	-	4	10	105
	LB-62L	A5.5 E8016-C1	-	4	10	106
	LB-65L	A5.5 E8016-C1	-	4	10	107
	LB-52NS	A5.5 E7016-G	ISO 2560-A-E 42 6 Z B	4	-	108
	LB-52NSU	A5.5 E7016-G	-	4	-	109
	LB-55NS	A5.5 E8016-G	-	4	-	110
	NB-1SJ	A5.5 E8016-G	-	4	10	111
	LB-62	A5.5 E9016-G	ISO 2560-A-E 50 3 Z B	4	-	112
	LB-62UL	A5.5 E9016-G	ISO 2560-A-E 50 3 Z B	4	-	113
	LB-62U	A5.5 E9016-G	-	4	-	114
	LB-67L	A5.5 E9016-G	-	4	10	115
	LB-62D	A5.5 E9018-G	-	4	-	116
	LB-106	A5.5 E10016-G	-	4	-	117
	LB-Y75	A5.5 E10016-G	-	4	-	118
	LB-70L	A5.5 E10016-G	-	4	-	119
	LB-116	A5.5 E11016-G	-	4	12	120
	LB-80UL	A5.5 E11016-G	-	4	12	121
	LB-88LT	A5.5 E11016-G	-	4	12	122
	LB-80L	A5.5 E11018-G H4	-	4	-	123
FCAW	**MX-55LF**	A5.20 E70T-9C-J	-	6	-	124
	DW-55E	A5.20 E71T-9C-J	ISO 17632-A - T 42 4 P C 1 H5	6	-	125

Welding Process	Product names	AWS	EN	ASME		Page
				F No.	A No.	
FCAW	**DW-A55E**	A5.20 E71T-9M-J	ISO 17632-A - T 42 4 P M 1 H5	6	1	126
	DW-A55ESR	A5.20 E71T-12M-J	ISO 17632-A - T 42 4 P M 1 H5	6	1	127
	DW-55L	A5.29 E81T1-K2C	ISO 17632-A - T 46 6 1.5Ni P C 1 H5	6	10	128
	DW-55LSR	A5.29 E81T1-K2C	ISO 17632-A - T 46 6 1.5Ni P C 1 H5	6	10	129
	DW-A55L	A5.29 E81T1-K2M	ISO 17632-A - T 46 6 1.5Ni P M 1 H5	6	10	130
	DW-A55LSR	A5.29 E81T1-Ni1M	ISO 17632-A - T 46 6 Z P M 1 H5	6	10	131
	DW-A81Ni1	A5.29 E81T1-Ni1M-J	ISO 17632-A - T 46 6 1Ni P M 2 H5	6	10	132
	DW-62L	A5.29 E91T1-Ni2C-J	ISO 17632-A - T 50 6 Z P C 2 H5	6	10	133
	DW-A62L	A5.29 E91T1-Ni2M-J	ISO 17632-A - T 50 6 Z P M 2 H5	6	10	134
	MX-A55T	A5.28 E80C-G	-	6	10	135
	MX-A55Ni1	A5.28 E80C-G	ISO 17632-A - T 46 6 Mn1Ni M M 3 H5	6	-	136
	MX-A80L	A5.28 E110C-G H4	ISO 18276-A - T69 6 Mn2.5Ni M M 3 H5	6	-	137
	DW-50LSR	A5.29 E71T1-GC	-	6	-	138
	DW-A70L	A5.29 E101T1-GM	ISO 18276-A - T62 5 Mn1NiMo P M 2 H5	6	-	139
	DW-A80L	A5.29 E111T1-GM-H4	ISO 18276-A - T69 4 Z P M 2 H5	6	-	140
	DW-460L	-	-	-	-	141
GMAW	**MG-S50LT**	A5.18 ER70S-G	-	6	-	142
	MG-S1N	A5.28 ER70S-G	-	6	10	143
	MG-S3N	A5.28 ER70S-G	-	6	-	144
	MG-60	A5.28 ER80S-G	-	6	-	145
	MG-T1NS	A5.28 ER80S-G	-	6	10	98
	MG-S63B	A5.28 ER90S-G	-	6	-	146
	MG-70	A5.28 ER100S-G	-	6	-	147
	MG-S70	A5.28 ER100S-G	-	6	12	148
	MG-80	A5.28 ER110S-G	-	-	-	149

Welding Process	Product names	AWS	EN	ASME		Page
				F No.	A No.	
GMAW	**MG-S80**	A5.28 ER110S-G	-	6	-	150
	MG-S88A	A5.28 ER120S-G	-	6	-	151
GTAW	**TG-S1N**	A5.28 ER70S-G	-	6	-	152
	TG-S3N	A5.28 ER70S-G	-	6	10	153
	TG-S62	A5.28 ER80S-G	-	6	2	154
	TG-S60A	A5.28 ER80S-G	-	6	-	155
	TG-S80AM	A5.28 ER110S-G	-	6	-	156
SAW	**MF-38/US-49A**	A5.17 F7A6-EH14, F7P6-EH14	-	6	-	157
	PF-H55S/US-49A	A5.17 F7A6-EH14, F7P6-EH14	-	6	1	98
	PF-H55LT/US-36	A5.17 F7A8-EH14, F7P8-EH14	-	6	-	158
	PF-H55AS/US-36J	A5.17 F7A8-EH14, F7P8-EH14	-	6	1	159
	PF-H203/US-203E	A5.23 F7P15-ENi3-Ni3	-	6	10	160
	MF-38/US-A4	A5.23 F8A4-EA4-A4, F8P6-EA4-A4	-	6	2	161
	MF-38/US-40	A5.23 F9A6-EA3-A3, F8P6-EA3-A3	-	6	-	162
	MF-38/US-49	A5.23 F8A4-EG-A4, F8P6-EG-A4	-	6	-	163
	PF-H80AK/US-80BN	A5.23 F11A4-EG-G	-	6	-	164
	PF-H80AS/US-80LT	A5.23 F11A10-EG-G	-	6	-	165
	PF-H80AK/US-80LT	A5.23 F12A10-EG-G	-	6	-	166
For Heat-Resistant Steel						
SMAW	**CM-A76**	A5.5 E7016-A1	-	4	2	174
	CM-B95	A5.5 E7015-B2L	-	4	3	175
	CM-A96	A5.5 E8016-B2	-	4	3	176
	CM-A96MB	A5.5 E8016-B2	-	4	3	177
	CM-A96MBD	A5.5 E8016-B2	-	4	3	178
	CM-B98	A5.5 E8018-B2	-	4	3	179
	CM-B105	A5.5 E8015-B3L	-	4	4	180
	CM-A106	A5.5 E9016-B3	-	4	4	181
	CM-A106N	A5.5 E9016-B3	-	4	4	182

Welding Process	Product names	AWS	EN	ASME		Page
				F No.	A No.	
SMAW	**CM-A106ND**	A5.5 E9016-B3	-	4	4	183
	CM-B108	A5.5 E9018-B3	-	4	4	184
	CM-5	A5.5 E8016-B6	-	4	4	185
	CM-9	A5.5 E8016-B8	-	4	5	186
	CM-95B9	-	-	4	5	187
	CM-96B9	-	-	4	5	188
	BL-96	A5.5 E9016-G	-	4	-	189
	CM-A106H	A5.5 E9016-G	-	-	4	190
	CM-A106HD	A5.5 E9016-G	-	-	4	191
	CM-9Cb	A5.5 E9016-G	-	4	-	192
	CR-12S	A5.5 E9016-G	-	-	-	193
	CM-2CW	A5.5 E9016-G	-	4	-	194
GMAW	**MG-S5CM**	A5.28 ER80S-B6	-	6	4	195
	MG-S9CM	A5.28 ER80S-B8	-	6	5	196
	MG-S56	A5.28 ER80S-G	-	6	-	197
	MG-SM	A5.28 ER80S-G	-	6	2	198
	MG-S1CM	A5.28 ER80S-G	-	6	3	199
	MG-S2CM	A5.28 ER90S-G	-	6	4	200
	MG-S2CMS	A5.28 ER90S-G	-	6	4	201
	MG-S2CW	A5.28 ER90S-G	-	6	-	202
	MG-S9Cb	A5.28 ER90S-G	-	6	-	203
	MG-S12CRS	A5.28 ER90S-G	-	-	-	204
GTAW	**TG-S70SA1**	A5.28 ER70S-A1	-	6	2	205
	TG-S80B2	A5.28 ER80S-B2	-	6	3	206
	TG-S90B3	A5.28 ER90S-B3	-	6	4	207
	TG-S5CM	A5.28 ER80S-B6	-	6	4	208
	TG-S9CM	A5.28 ER80S-B8	-	6	5	209
	TG-S90B9	A5.28 ER90S-B9	-	6	5	210
	TG-SM	A5.28 ER80S-G	-	6	2	211
	TG-S56	A5.28 ER80S-G	-	6	11	212
	TG-S63S	A5.28 ER90S-G	-	6	12	213
	TG-S1CM	A5.28 ER80S-G	-	6	3	214

Welding Process	Product names	AWS	EN	ASME		Page
				F No.	A No.	
GTAW	**TG-S1CML**	A5.28 ER80S-G	-	6	3	215
	TG-S2CM	A5.28 ER90S-G	-	6	4	216
	TG-S2CML	A5.28 ER80S-G	-	6	4	217
	TG-S2CMH	A5.28 ER90S-G	-	-	4	218
	TG-S9Cb	A5.28 ER90S-G	-	6	5	219
	TG-S12CRS	A5.28 ER90S-G	-	-	-	220
	TG-S2CW	A5.28 ER80S-G	-	6	-	221
SAW	**MF-38/US-40**	A5.23 F8P6-EA3-A3, F9A6-EA3-A3	-	6	-	222
	MF-38/US-A4	A5.23 F8P6-EA4-A4, F8A4-EA4-A4	-	6	2	223
	PF-90B9/US-90B9	A5.23 F9PZ-EB91-B91	-	6	-	224
	MF-38/US-49	A5.23 F8P6-EG-A4, F8A4-EG-A4	-	6	-	225
	MF-27/US-56B	A5.23 F9P4-EG-G	-	6	-	226
	PF-200/US-56B	A5.23 F9P4-EG-G	-	6	-	227
	PF-200/US-511N	A5.23 F8P2-EG-B2	-	6	3	228
	PF-200D/US-511ND	A5.23 F8P2-EG-B2	-	6	3	229
	PF-200/US-521S	A5.23 F9P2-EG-B3	-	6	4	230
	PF-200D/US-521S	A5.23 F9P2-EG-B3	-	6	4	231
	PF-200S/US-502	A5.23 F7P2-EG-B6	-	6	4	232
	PF-200S/US-9Cb	A5.23 F10PZ-EG-G	-	6	-	233
	PF-500/US-521H	A5.23 F9P2-EG-G	-	-	4	234
	PF-500D/US-521HD	A5.23 F9P2-EG-G	-	-	4	235
	MF-29A/US-2CW	-	-	-	-	236
	PF-200S/US-12CRSD	-	-	-	-	237
For Stainless Steel						
SMAW	**NC-38**	A5.4 E308-16	-	5	8	248
	NC-38H	A5.4 E308H-16	-	5	8	249
	NC-38L	A5.4 E308L-16	-	5	8	250
	NC-38LT	A5.4 E308L-16	-	5	8	251
	NC-39	A5.4 E309-16	-	5	8	252
	NC-39L	A5.4 E309L-16	-	5	8	253
	NC-39MoL	A5.4 E309LMo-16	-	5	8	254

Welding Process	Product names	AWS	EN	ASME		Page
				F No.	A No.	
SMAW	**NC-30**	A5.4 E310-16	-	5	9	240
	NC-32	A5.4 E312-16	-	5	-	255
	NC-36	A5.4 E316-16	-	5	8	256
	NC-36L	A5.4 E316L-16	-	5	8	257
	NC-36LT	A5.4 E316L-16	-	5	8	258
	NC-317L	A5.4 E317L-16	-	5	8	259
	NC-37	A5.4 E347-16	-	5	8	260
	NC-37L	A5.4 E347-16	-	5	8	261
	CR-40Cb	A5.4 E409Nb-16	-	-	7	262
	CR-40	A5.4 E410-16	-	4	6	263
	NC-2209	A5.4 E2209-16	-	5	8	264
	NC-2594	A5.4 E2594-16	-	5	8	265
	NC-316MF	-	-	-	-	266
FCAW	**DW-308H**	A5.22 E308HT1-1/4	-	6	8	267
	DW-308L	A5.22 E308LT0-1/4	ISO 17633-A- T 19 9 L R C/M 3	6	8	268
	DW-308LT	A5.22 E308LT0-1/4	-	6	8	269
	DW-308LH	A5.22 E308LT1-1/4	-	6	8	270
	DW-308LP	A5.22 E308LT1-1/4	ISO 17633-A- T 19 9 L P C/M 1	6	8	271
	DW-308	A5.22 E308T0-1/4	ISO 17633-A- T Z 19 9 R C/M 3	6	8	272
	DW-309MoL	A5.22 E309LMoT0-1/4	ISO 17633-A- T 23 12 2 L R C/M 3	6	8	273
	DW-309MoLP	A5.22 E309LMoT1-1/4	ISO 17633-A- T 23 12 2 L R C/M 1	6	8	274
	DW-309L	A5.22 E309LT0-1/4	ISO 17633-A- T 23 12 L R C/M 3	6	8	275
	DW-309LH	A5.22 E309LT1-1/4	-	6	8	276
	DW-309LP	A5.22 E309LT1-1/4	ISO 17633-A- T 23 12 L P C/M 1	6	8	277
	DW-309	A5.22 E309T0-1/4	ISO 17633-A- T Z 23 12 R C/M 3	6	8	278
	DW-310	A5.22 E310T0-1/4	-	6	9	279
	DW-312	A5.22 E312T0-1	-	6	-	280

Welding Process	Product names	AWS	EN	ASME		Page
				F No.	A No.	
FCAW	**DW-316L**	A5.22 E316LT0-1/4	ISO 17633-A- T Z 19 12 3 R C/M 3	6	8	281
	DW-316LT	A5.22 E316LT1-1/4	-	6	8	282
	DW-316LH	A5.22 E316LT1-1/4	-	6	8	283
	DW-316LP	A5.22 E316LT1-1/4	ISO 17633-A- T 19 12 3 L P C/M 1	6	8	284
	DW-316H	A5.22 E316T1-1/4	-	6	8	285
	DW-317L	A5.22 E317LT0-1/4	-	6	8	286
	DW-317LP	A5.22 E317LT1-1/4	-	6	8	287
	DW-347	A5.22 E347T0-1/4	-	6	8	288
	DW-347H	A5.22 E347T1-1/4	-	6	8	289
	DW-2209	A5.22 E2209T1-1/4	-	6	8	290
	DW-2307	A5.22 E2307T1-1/4	-	-	-	291
	DW-2594	A5.22 E2594T1-1/4	-	6	8	292
	DW-410Cb	A5.22 E409NbT0-1	-	6	7	293
	MX-A410NiMo	A5.22 EC410NiMo	-	-	-	294
	MX-A430M	-	-	-	7	295
	TG-X308L	A5.22 R308LT1-5	-	6	8	296
	TG-X309L	A5.22 R309LT1-5	-	6	8	297
	TG-X316L	A5.22 R316LT1-5	-	6	8	298
	TG-X347	A5.22 R347T1-5	-	6	8	299
GMAW	**MG-S308**	A5.9 ER308	-	6	8	300
	MG-S308LS	A5.9 ER308LSi	-	6	8	301
	MG-S309	A5.9 ER309	-	6	8	302
	MG-S309LS	A5.9 ER309LSi	-	6	8	303
	MG-S316LS	A5.9 ER316LSi	-	6	8	304
	MG-S430NbS	-	-	-	-	305
GTAW	**TG-S308**	A5.9 ER308	-	6	8	306
	TG-S308L	A5.9 ER308L	-	6	8	307
	TG-S309	A5.9 ER309	-	6	8	308
	TG-S309L	A5.9 ER309L	-	6	8	309
	TG-S309MoL	A5.9 ER309LMo	-	6	8	310
	TG-S310	A5.9 ER310	-	6	9	311

Welding Process	Product names	AWS	EN	ASME		Page
				F No.	A No.	
GTAW	**TG-S316**	A5.9 ER316	-	6	8	312
	TG-S316L	A5.9 ER316L	-	6	8	313
	TG-S317L	A5.9 ER317L	-	6	8	314
	TG-S347	A5.9 ER347	-	6	8	315
	TG-S410	A5.9 ER410	-	6	6	316
	TG-S2209	A5.9 ER2209	-	-	-	317
	TG-S2594	A5.9 ER2594	-	-	-	318
	TG-S310MF	-	-	-	-	319
	TG-S410Cb	-	-	-	7	320
	NO4051	-	-	-	-	321
For Hardfacing						
SMAW	**HF-240**	-	-	-	-	328
	HF-260	-	-	-	-	328
	HF-330	-	-	-	-	328
	HF-350	-	-	-	-	328
	HF-450	-	-	-	-	330
	HF-500	-	-	-	-	330
	HF-600	-	-	-	-	330
	HF-650	-	-	-	-	330
	HF-700	-	-	-	-	332
	HF-800K	-	-	-	-	332
	HF-950	-	-	-	-	332
	HF-11	-	-	-	-	334
	HF-12	-	-	-	-	334
	HF-13	-	-	-	-	334
	HF-16	-	-	-	-	334
	HF-30	-	-	-	-	334
FCAW	**DW-H250**	-	-	-	-	336
	DW-H350	-	-	-	-	336
	DW-H450	-	-	-	-	336
	DW-H600	-	-	-	-	336
	DW-H700	-	-	-	-	336

Welding Process	Product names	AWS	EN	ASME		Page
				F No.	A No.	
FCAW	**DW-H800**	-	-	-	-	336
	DW-H11	-	-	-	-	338
	DW-H16	-	-	-	-	338
	DW-H30	-	-	-	-	338
	DW-H30MV	-	-	-	-	338
SAW	**G-50/US-H250N**	-	-	-	-	340
	G-50/US-H350N	-	-	-	-	340
	G-50/US-H400N	-	-	-	-	340
	G-50/US-H450N	-	-	-	-	340
	G-50/US-H500N	-	-	-	-	342
	MF-30/US-H550N	-	-	-	-	342
	MF-30/US-H600N	-	-	-	-	342
For Cast Iron						
SMAW	**CI-A1**	A5.15 ENi-CI	-	-	-	348
	CI-A2	A5.15 ENiFe-CI	-	-	-	348
	CI-A3	A5.15 Est	-	-	-	348
For 9%Ni Steel and Nickel-Based Alloy						
SMAW	**NI-C70A**	A5.11 ENiCrFe-1	-	43	-	356
	NI-C703D	A5.11 ENiCrFe-3	-	43	-	357
	NI-C70S	A5.11 ENiCrFe-9	-	43	-	358
	NI-C1S	A5.11 ENiMo-8	-	44	-	359
	NI-C625	-	-	-	-	360
	ME-L34	-	-	-	-	361
FCAW	**DW-N82**	A5.34 ENiCr3T0-4	-	-	-	362
	DW-N625	A5.34 ENiCrMo3T1-1, ENiCrMo3T1-4	-	-	-	363
	DW-NC276	A5.34 ENiCrMo4T0-4	-	-	-	364
	DW-N70S	-	-	-	-	365
GMAW	**MG-S70NCb**	A5.14 ERNiCr-3	-	43	-	366
GTAW	**TG-S70NCb**	A5.14 ERNiCr-3	-	43	-	367
	TG-SN625	A5.14 ERNiCrMo-3	-	43	-	368
	TG-S709S	A5.14 ERNiMo-8	-	44	-	369
SAW	**PF-N4/US-709S**	A5.14 ERNiMo-8	-	44	-	370

Welding Process	Product names	AWS	EN	ASME		Page
				F No.	A No.	
Highly Efficient Welding Processes						
FCB™	**PF-I55E/US-36/ PF-I50R (MF-1R)**	-	-	-	-	372
FA-B	**MF-38/US-36/ RR-2/FA-B1**	-	-	-	-	374
	MF-38/US-49/ RR-2/FA-B1	-	-	-	-	374
	PF-I52E/US-36/ RR-2/FA-B1	-	-	-	-	374
EGW	**DW-S43G**	A5.26 EG70T-2	-	6	-	376
	DW-S1LG	-	-	-	-	376
	DW-S60G	-	-	-	-	376

For Mild Steel and 490MPa High Tensile Strength Steel

Welding Consumables for

SMAW

FCAW

GMAW

GTAW

SAW

SMAW

A guide for selecting the type of stick electrode (1)

Type of covering and AWS classification	High titania potassium E6013	Low hydrogen potassium E7016	Iron oxide titania potassium E6019	High cellulose sodium E6010	Iron-powder titania E7024
Weldability					
▪ Crack resistant	○	◎	○	○	△
▪ X-ray soundness	○	◎	○	△	△
Usability					
▪ Penetration	○	○	◎	◎	△
▪ Spatter	○	○	○	△	○
▪ Suitability for thin metal	◎	△	○	△	○

Note (1) ◎: Excellent, ○: Good, △: Fair

Tips for better welding results

(1) Slag and fumes on tack weld beads absorb moisture; therefore, they must be removed right after tack welding to prevent adverse effects on the subsequent main welding.

(2) When wind velocity is more than 3m/sec in field welding, use a wind screen, or nitrogen in the wind decreases X-ray soundness and impact value of the weld.

(3) In welding medium and heavy thick mild steels by using non-low-hydrogen electrodes, keep the work at appropriate preheat and interpass temperature to remove diffusible hydrogen and thereby prevent cracking in the weld.

(4) In order to get better impact values, it is effective to lay each weld layer as thin as possible.

(5) Many stick electrodes can be used with both AC and DC power sources. Low-hydrogen type electrodes, however, should be tested on mechanical properties beforehand, because DC current causes a little lower strength of the weld metal.

(6) Low-hydrogen type electrodes are more suitable for surface finishing and repair welding of gas shielded metal arc and self-shielded metal arc welded deposits in order to prevent pits and blowholes.

How to keep stick electrodes in good condition

(1) Store stick electrodes in a warehouse where the humidity is low.

(2) Low-hydrogen type electrodes should be stored in an oven (100-150℃) placed near the welding area after re-drying was finished so that welders can take out the electrodes little by little. This manner is good for preventing the electrodes from moisture pick up and thereby decrease the diffusible hydrogen content of the weld metal.

(3) A change of the color of the flux coating to become darker, much more spatter, stronger arc, and irregular slag-covering are signs that the electrodes picked up moisture excessively. In such a case, re-drying is effective even for non-low-hydrogen electrodes to improve usability and X-ray soundness. But excessive drying for long hours at high temperatures deteriorates X-ray soundness of the weld metal.

(4) Welders should bring an appropriate amount of electrodes for half-a-day use at sites in order to prevent electrodes from excessive moisture pick up.

SMAW

A guide for selecting filler metals for API grade pipes (1)

API 5L pipe grade	Welding pass	High cellulose electrodes	Low hydrogen electrodes		
		Downhill welding process	Downhill welding	Uphill welding	Downhill welding
			With a combination of electrodes	Low hydrogen electrodes	
A25 A, B X42 X46 X52	Root	KOBE-6010 KOBE-7010S	KOBE-6010 KOBE-7010S	LB-52U	LB-78VS
	Hot			LB-52 LB-52-18	
	Filler and cap		LB-78VS		
X56	Root	KOBE-6010 KOBE-7010S	KOBE-6010 KOBE-7010S	LB-52U	
	Hot			LB-52 LB-52-18	
	Filler and cap	KOBE-7010S	LB-78VS		
X60	Root	KOBE-6010 KOBE-7010S	KOBE-6010 KOBE-7010S	LB-52U	LB-78VS LB-88VS
	Hot			LB-52 LB-52-18	
	Filler and cap	KOBE-7010S KOBE-8010S	LB-78VS LB-88VS		
X65	Root	KOBE-7010S KOBE-8010S	KOBE-7010S KOBE-8010S	LB-52U	LB-88VS
	Hot			LB-57 LB-62 LB-62D	
	Filler and cap	KOBE-8010S	LB-88VS		
X70	Root	KOBE-7010S KOBE-8010S	KOBE-7010S KOBE-8010S	LB-62U	
	Hot			LB-62 LB-62D	
	Filler and cap	KOBE-8010S	LB-88VS		
X80	Root	-	KOBE-7010S KOBE-8010S	LB-62U	LB-98VS
	Hot			LB-65D	
	Filler and cap		LB-98VS		
Weldability					
▪ Stability of root pass		○	○	◎	△
▪ Weld soundness		○	○	◎	○
▪ Crack resistance		△	○	◎	◎
Welding efficiency		◎	◎	△	○
Groove size tolerance		○	○	◎	△

Note (1) ◎: Excellent, ○: Fair, △: Inferior

Tips for better welding results

1) Sizes and tolerances of welding grooves

In one-side butt welding of pipes, it is important to make sound root pass welds without incomplete joint penetration and other discontinuities. For this, it is essential to prepare welding grooves suitable for individual welding procedures. Refer to the recommended sizes and tolerances of the grooves shown in the table below.

Type of stick electrode	Welding process	Recommen-dation and tolerance	Groove angle degree	Root face mm	Root gap mm	Mis-alignment mm
High cellulose	Downhill	Recommen-datiion	60-70	1.2-2.4 (1.2-2.0)	1.2-2.0	≦0.8
		Tolerance	50-75	0.8-2.4	0.8-2.4	≦1.6
Low hydrogen	Uphill	Recommen-datiion	60-80 (70-80)	0.4-2.0	2.0-3.2 (2.0-2.6)	≦1.6 (≦0.8)
		Tolerance	55-90	0.4-2.4	1.6-3.6	≦2.0
	Downhill	Recommen-datiion	60-80	1.2-2.0	2.6-3.4 (2.6-3.2)	≦0.6
		Tolerance	55-90	1.0-2.0	2.5-3.5	≦1.0

Note: Recommended ranges in parentheses are suitable for small diameter tubes with an approximate thickness of 7mm or less.

2) How to proceed root pass welding

(1) Downhill welding should be started at the 11 to 1 o'clock position of a pipe, whereas uphill welding should be started at the 5 to 7 o'clock position in common procedures. However, welding should be started at where there is a narrower root opening.

(2) It is recommended to strike an arc on the groove face and transfer the arc to the root of the groove, maintaining the arc in stable condition.

(3) Joint penetration can be adjusted by controlling the shape of a keyhole molten crater by adjusting welding current, electrode holding angle, the extent of sticking an electrode into the root opening, and weaving width. Control the penetration more strictly particularly at the 12 o'clock position where reverse side bead extrusion tends to be excessive and the 6 o'clock position that tends to cause a concave reverse side beads.

(4) Before joining beads particularly with low hydrogen electrodes, the end of the preceding bead should be tapered by grinding.

(5) After the completion of root pass welding, remove slag and unacceptable portion of beads, and shape the beads along the entire circumference of the pipe by grinding. Particularly, where the weld surfaces contain deep undercut, the shaping should be conducted more carefully.

Types and features of flux-cored wires

There are two types of flux cored wires: DW series rutile type and MX series metal type. Both DW and MX series include a variety of wires that use either CO_2 or Ar-CO_2 admixture shielding gas. The following paragraphs describe essential characteristics of both types of flux-cored wires to provide users with a useful guide.

DW series:
DW series is the most popular type of flux-cored wire, most of which contains rutile flux. This series offers excellent weldability with good arc stability and very low spatter generation. With CO_2 or Ar-CO_2 admixture shielding gas, DW wires show good slag removability and smooth, glossy bead appearance. Because of high deposition rates, highly efficient welding can be conducted. DW series includes those suitable for out-of-position welding and those suitable for horizontal fillet welding for a variety of applications.

MX series:
MX series is metal type flux-cored wire. Due to high deposition rates, highly efficient welding can be conducted. MX wires offer excellent weldability with good arc stability and low spatter generation. With some wires, the amount of slag is as little as in gas metal arc welding with solid wires; therefore, multi-pass welding can continuously be conducted without removing the slag on each pass. A variety of MX wires are available to cover wide applications of thin plate, medium and thick plate, and primer-coated plates.

Deposition rate:
Compared at the same welding current, the deposition rates of flux-cored wires are higher by 50 - 60% relative to stick electrodes and 10 - 20% higher than solid wires. Spatter generation in use of flux-cored wires is much lower than in use of solid wires.

Tips for better welding results

In addition to the tips for gas metal arc welding with solid wires, the following tips especially for flux-cored wires are essential to use the excellent features of the wires.

(1) Because the wire is softer than solid wire, do not excessively tighten the pressure roller of the wire feeder so as not to cause the deformation of the wire.
(2) In flat butt welding, backhand technique is better for stable penetration. In horizontal and overhead fillet welding, forehand technique is better for flat bead appearance.
(3) In vertical down fillet welding, the first layer run should be straight and keep the welding speed faster to avoid slag inclusions and to get better penetration. For the 2nd and subsequent layers, remove the slag of preceding beads and avoid weaving.
(4) In one-side welding, welding parameter should carefully be selected to prevent welding defects such as hot cracking.
(5) In horizontal fillet welding of primer-coated plates, porosity defects such as pit and gas hole are apt to occur; therefore, the selection of proper wires and welding parameters suitable for welding primer-coated plates are essential. Figure 1 shows the relationship between welding speed and the number of pits occurred in the weld metal. Figure 2 shows proper welding speeds related to fillet leg lengths.

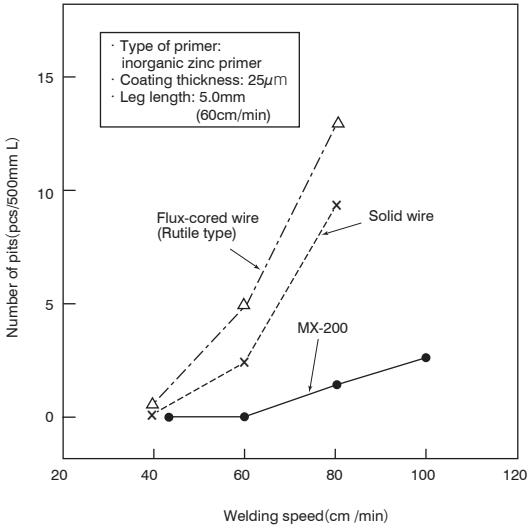


Fig.1 Porosity resistance to primer

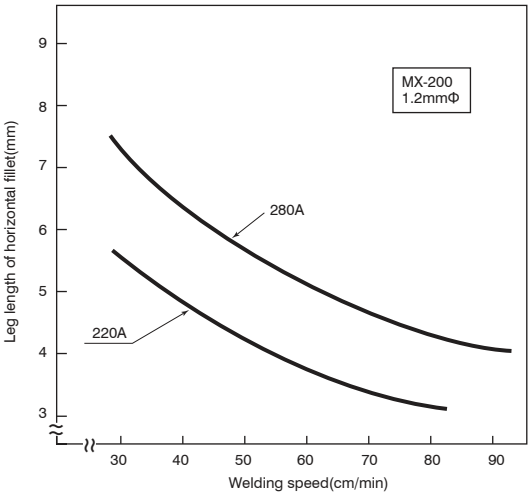


Fig.2 Horizontal fillet leg length vs. welding speed

Tips for better welding results in GMAW

(1) Use a CO_2 shielding gas corresponding to ANSI/AWS A5.32/A5.32M SG-C or an equivalent CO_2 gas purified for welding.
(2) Control the mixing ratio of Ar and CO_2 in an Ar-CO_2 admixture shielding gas because fluctuation of the mixing ratio affects the usability of a solid wire.
(3) Adjust the shielding gas flow rate in the 20 to 25 l/min range.
(4) Use a wind screen in welding in a windy area because a strong wind causes blowholes.
(5) Use a proper ventilation system at where general ventilation is inadequate.
(6) Keep the tip-to-work distance at around 15 mm with welding currents less than 250A and at around 20 to 25 mm with welding currents over 250A.
(7) The use of an excessively low arc voltage may generate a large sound in spray arc welding with an Ar-CO_2 shielding gas. In such a case increase the arc voltage to prevent blowholes.
(8) Torch angle, welding speed, wire diameter, and welding current markedly affect bead appearance and penetration; therefore, adjust such welding parameters according to the application.

Tips for better welding results in GTAW

(1) Welding power source:
Use the DCEN connection with the constant current or drooping characteristic DC power source in general applications.
(2) Shielding gas:
Use an argon gas with a high purity equivalent to that of JIS K1105, in order to prevent pits and blowholes in the weld metal and decrease consumption of the tip of a tungsten electrode. When the length of the Ar gas piping is long, use metal pipes or Teflon tubes to prevent porosity in the weld metal, because moisture can permeates into the Ar gas through the wall of a rubber hose and thereby causes porosity. Adjust the shielding gas flow rate in the 12-18 l/min range.
(3) Tungsten electrode:
A 1-2% thoriated tungsten electrode is suitable. The tip of the tungsten electrode must be kept sharp in order to maintain the arc stable.
(4) Tungsten electrode extension length and arc length:
In order to keep the shielding of molten weld pool in good condition, the extension of a tungsten electrode from shielding nozzle should be approx. 5 mm. Maintain the arc length at 1-3 mm. The use of an excessively long arc length can deteriorate the shielding effect and causes undercut.
(5) Cleaning of welding groove:
Because the quality of gas tungsten arc welds is markedly affected by dirt on groove surfaces, scale, rust, water and oil must be removed before welding because they can cause pits, blowholes and unstable arcs.
(6) Wind protection and ventilation:
Use a wind screen in a windy site to maintain the shielding gas in good condition. Use an appropriate ventilation system where welding is carried out in a confined area to prevent welders from oxygen deficiency.

Tips for better welding results in SAW

(1) Accuracy of groove sizes:
The accuracy of root gap and groove angle affects the quality of welds much more than with other welding processes; where the accuracy is poor, burn-through, lack of penetration, excessive or insufficient reinforcement can occur.

(2) Surface of groove:
Rust and oil in the groove shall be removed before welding to prevent pits and blowholes.

(3) Distribution and circulation of flux:
Where a flux is supplied excessively on the base plate, the bead appearance becomes irregular particularly in use of melted fluxes. In case where a flux is used repetitively by means of a circulation system, the flux can be contaminated with scale and dust and its grain size distribution can be varied; therefore, add new flux occasionally to maintain good performances of the flux.

(4) Grain size of flux:
Several gain sizes are available for a certain melted flux. The most proper size depends on welding currents to be used. The use of high currents with a coarse grain size flux can deteriorates bead appearance; in contrast, the use of low currents with a fine grain size flux can cause pock marks because of poor degassing.

(5) Welding condition and penetration:
Submerged arc welding can use a wide range of parameters such as wire diameter, welding current, arc voltage and welding speed; however, erroneous setting of the parameter causes burn-through, and insufficient or excessive penetration and reinforcement. The bead shape can be affected by the travel angle of a wire; that is, where the wire is leaned to the direction of welding (backhand welding), the bead shape becomes narrower with comparatively deep penetration. In contrast, where the wire is leaned to the opposite direction of welding (forehand welding), the bead shape becomes wider with shallower penetration.

KOBE-6010 FAMILIARC™

Stick electrode

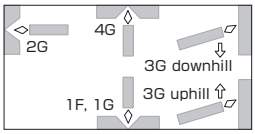
Features:
- Suitable for butt welding of pipes
- Excellent usability in vertical downward welding

Classification: AWS A5.1 E6010

Identification color: 1st Yellowish green, 2nd -

Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
2.4	300	2	20	13	300W, 100H, 330L
3.2	350	5	20	27	175W, 115H, 380L
4.0	350	5	20	40	175W, 115H, 380L
4.8	350	5	20	58	175W, 115H, 380L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.12	0.20
Si	0.15	1.00
Mn	0.51	1.20
P	0.009	0.035
S	0.008	0.035
Ni	0.02	0.30
Cr	0.02	0.20
Mo	<0.01	0.30
V	<0.01	0.08

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2G, 3G uphill, 3G downhill, 4G
2.4	40~75
3.2	70~130
4.0	90~180
4.8	140~225

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	430	331min.
TS (MPa)	510	414min.
El on 4d (%)	27	22min.
IV -29℃ (J)	63	27min.

B-33 FAMILIARC™

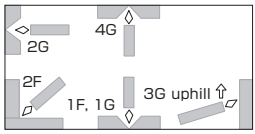
Stick electrode

Features: ▪ Excellent usability in the flat and horizontal positions

Classification: AWS A5.1 E6013

Redrying Conditions: 70~100℃x0.5~1h
Identification color: 1st Pink
Polarity: AC, DCEP, DCEN

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
2.0	300	2	20	10	270W, 85H, 330L
2.6	350	5	20	20	170W, 105H, 380L
3.2	350	5	20	30	170W, 105H, 380L
4.0	400	5	20	55	170W, 95H, 430L
5.0	400	5	20	82	170W, 100H, 430L
6.0	450	5	20	138	170W, 90H, 480L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.08	0.20
Si	0.30	1.00
Mn	0.33	1.20
P	0.013	0.035
S	0.009	0.035
Ni	0.01	0.30
Cr	0.02	0.20
Mo	<0.01	0.30
V	0.01	0.08

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
2.0	30~60	30~60
2.6	55~95	50~90
3.2	80~130	70~120
4.0	125~175	100~160
5.0	170~230	120~200
6.0	230~300	-

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	430	331min.
TS (MPa)	480	414min.
El on 4d (%)	25	17min.

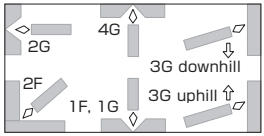
RB-26

FAMILIARC™

Stick electrode

Features:
- Suitable for butt and fillet welding of thin plates
- Excellent usability in all positions including vertical downward

Welding Positions:



Classification: AWS A 5.1 E6013
EN ISO 2560-A-E 35 0 R

Redrying Conditions: 70~100℃x0.5~1h
Identification color: 1st Black, 2nd -
Polarity: AC, DCEP, DCEN

Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
2.0	300	2	20	10	270W, 90H, 330L
2.6	350	5	20	19	170W, 100H, 380L
3.2	350	5	20	29	170W, 100H, 380L
4.0	400	5	20	53	170W, 95H, 430L
5.0	400	5	20	81	170W, 95H, 430L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.08	0.20
Si	0.30	1.00
Mn	0.37	1.20
P	0.012	0.035
S	0.010	0.035
Ni	0.01	0.30
Cr	0.02	0.20
Mo	<0.01	0.30
V	0.02	0.08

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G, 3G downhill	3G uphill, 4G
2.0	30~65	30~65
2.6	45~95	45~95
3.2	60~125	60~125
4.0	105~170	100~150
5.0	150~220	125~190

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	450	331min.
TS (MPa)	510	414min.
El on 4d (%)	25	17min.

Approvals

ABS	2
LR	2m
NK	KMW2

Z-44

FAMILIARC™

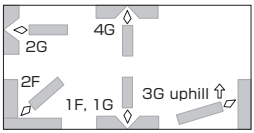
Stick electrode

Features: ▪ Typical lime titania type electrode

Classification: AWS A5.1 E6013

Redrying Conditions: 70~100℃x0.5~1h
Identification color: 1st Silver gray, 2nd Blue white
Polarity: AC, DCEP, DCEN

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
2.0	300	2	20	11	270W, 85H, 330L
2.6	350	5	20	22	170W, 105H, 380L
3.2	350	5	20	34	170W, 105H, 380L
4.0	450	5	20	64	170W, 90H, 480L
5.0	450	5	20	98	170W, 90H, 480L
6.0	450	5	20	142	170W, 90H, 480L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.08	0.20
Si	0.14	1.00
Mn	0.34	1.20
P	0.014	0.035
S	0.009	0.035
Ni	0.02	0.30
Cr	0.02	0.20
Mo	0.01	0.30
V	0.01	0.08

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
2.0	30~60	25~55
2.6	60~100	50~90
3.2	100~140	90~130
4.0	140~190	120~170
5.0	190~250	140~210
6.0	250~330	-

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	410	331min.
TS (MPa)	460	414min.
El on 4d (%)	32	17min.
IV 0℃ (J)	110	-

Approvals

ABS	3
LR	3m
DNV	3
NK	KMW3

B-10 FAMILIARC™

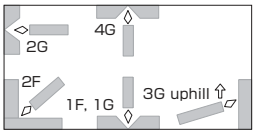
Stick electrode

Features:
- Suitable for butt and fillet welding of thin and thick plates (up to 20mm)
- Better usability

Classification: AWS A5.1 E6019

Redrying Conditions: 70~100℃x0.5~1h
Identification color: 1st Green
Polarity: AC, DCEP, DCEN

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
2.6	350	5	20	19	170W, 100H, 380L
3.2	350	5	20	30	170W, 105H, 380L
4.0	400	5	20	56	170W, 95H, 430L
5.0	400	5	20	84	170W, 95H, 430L
6.0	450	5	20	136	170W, 90H, 480L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.10	0.20
Si	0.09	1.00
Mn	0.39	1.20
P	0.016	0.035
S	0.008	0.035
Ni	0.01	0.30
Cr	0.02	0.20
Mo	<0.01	0.30
V	<0.01	0.08

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
2.6	50~85	40~70
3.2	80~130	60~110
4.0	120~180	100~150
5.0	170~250	130~200
6.0	230~300	-

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	400	331min.
TS (MPa)	450	414min.
El on 4d (%)	30	22min.
IV -18℃ (J)	68	27min.

B-14 FAMILIARC™

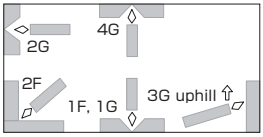
Stick electrode

Features:
- Suitable for butt and fillet welding of thin and medium-thick plates (up to 20mm)
- Excellent usability

Classification: AWS A5.1 E6019
EN ISO 2560-A-E 35 2 RA

Redrying conditions: 70~100℃x0.5~1h
Identification color: 1st Pale brown, 2nd -
Polarity: AC, DCEP, DCEN

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
2.6	350	5	20	20	170W, 120H, 380L
3.2	400	5	20	35	170W, 120H, 430L
4.0	450	5	20	62	170W, 120H, 480L
5.0	450	5	20	94	170W, 120H, 480L
6.0	450	5	20	141	170W, 120H, 480L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.10	0.20
Si	0.10	1.00
Mn	0.43	1.20
P	0.015	0.035
S	0.007	0.035
Ni	0.01	0.30
Cr	0.02	0.20
Mo	<0.01	0.30
V	0.01	0.08

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1G, 1F, 2G, 2F	3G uphill, 4G
2.6	55~90	45~75
3.2	85~140	60~120
4.0	130~190	100~160
5.0	180~260	135~210
6.0	240~310	-

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	410	331min.
TS (MPa)	460	414min.
El on 4d (%)	32	22min.
IV -18℃ (J)	82	27min.

Approvals

ABS	3
LR	3m
DNV	3
BV	3
NK	KMW3
CR	3
GL	3

B-17 FAMILIARC™

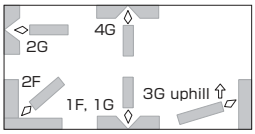
Stick electrode

Features:
- Suitable for butt and fillet welding of thin and thick plate (up to 20mm)
- Good mechanical properties

Classification: AWS A5.1 E6019

Redrying Conditions: 70~100℃x0.5~1h
Identification color: 1st Yellow
Polarity: AC, DCEP, DCEN

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
2.6	350	5	20	19	170W, 100H, 380L
3.2	350	5	20	31	170W, 105H, 380L
4.0	400	5	20	57	170W, 95H, 430L
5.0	400	5	20	85	170W, 100H, 430L
6.0	450	5	20	154	170W, 95H, 480L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.09	0.20
Si	0.08	1.00
Mn	0.60	1.20
P	0.012	0.035
S	0.006	0.035
Ni	0.01	0.30
Cr	0.02	0.20
Mo	<0.01	0.30
V	<0.01	0.08

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
2.6	50~85	40~70
3.2	80~130	60~110
4.0	120~180	100~150
5.0	170~250	120~180
6.0	240~310	130~200

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	420	331min.
TS (MPa)	470	414min.
El on 4d (%)	31	22min.
IV -18℃ (J)	80	27min.

Approvals

ABS	3
LR	3m
DNV	3
BV	3
NK	KMW3
GL	3
CR	3

LB-26

FAMILIARC™

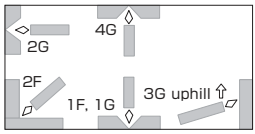
Stick electrode

Features: ▪ Low hydrogen type containing iron powder

Classification: AWS A5.1 E7016

Redrying Conditions: 300~350℃x0.5~1h
Identification color: 1st Blue white
Polarity: AC, DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
2.6	350	5	20	20	170W, 110H, 380L
3.2	350	5	20	34	170W, 115H, 380L
4.0	400	5	20	60	170W, 110H, 430L
5.0	450	5	20	106	170W, 110H, 480L
6.0	450	5	20	150	170W, 110H, 480L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.08	0.15
Si	0.50	0.75
Mn	1.01	1.60
P	0.013	0.035
S	0.003	0.035
Ni	0.01	0.30
Cr	0.02	0.20
Mo	<0.01	0.30
V	0.01	0.08
Others [b]	1.05	1.75

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.
[b] Combined Limit for Mn+Ni+Cr+Mo+V

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
2.6	55~85	50~80
3.2	100~140	90~130
4.0	140~190	120~180
5.0	190~250	160~210
6.0	260~320	-

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (AC)		Guaranty	
0.2%YS (MPa)	480	410	400min.	340min.
TS (MPa)	550	500	483min.	450min.
El on 4d (%)	33	34	22min.	25min.
IV -29℃ (J)	100	130	27min.	27min.
PWHT (℃xh)	AW	620x1	AW	620±15x1

Approvals

ABS	3
LR	3Ym, H15
DNV	3Y, H10
BV	3, 3Y, H15
NK	KMW3, H15
CR	3, 3Y, H15

LB-52

FAMILIARC™

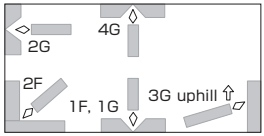
Stick electrode

Features:
- Suitable for butt and fillet welding of heavy structures
- Excellent mechanical properties

Classification: AWS A5.1 E7016
EN ISO 2560-A-E 42 3 B

Redrying Conditions: 300~350℃x0.5~1h
Identification color: 1st Blue white, 2nd White
Polarity: AC, DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
2.6	350	5	20	20	170W, 110H, 380L
3.2	350	5	20	31	170W, 110H, 380L
4.0	400	5	20	54	170W, 110H, 430L
5.0	450	5	20	97	170W, 110H, 480L
6.0	450	5	20	137	170W, 110H, 480L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.08	0.15
Si	0.60	0.75
Mn	0.94	1.60
P	0.011	0.035
S	0.006	0.035
Ni	0.01	0.30
Cr	0.02	0.20
Mo	<0.01	0.30
V	0.01	0.08
Others [b]	0.98	1.75

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.
[b] Combined Limit for Mn+Ni+Cr+Mo+V

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
2.6	55~85	50~80
3.2	90~130	80~120
4.0	130~180	110~170
5.0	180~240	150~200
6.0	210~310	-

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (AC)		Guaranty	
0.2%YS (MPa)	500	420	400min.	350min.
TS (MPa)	570	520	483min.	460min.
El on 4d (%)	32	33	22min.	25min.
IV -29℃ (J)	120	150	27min.	27min.
PWHT (℃xh)	AW	620x1	AW	620±15x1

Approvals

ABS	3H10, 3Y, 3Y400
LR	3Ym H15
DNV	3YH10
BV	3H, 3YHH
NK	KMW53Y40H10
GL	3YH15
CR	3YH10

LB-52A

FAMILIARC™

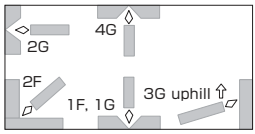
Stick electrode

Features: ▪ Better impact value

Classification: AWS A5.1 E7016

Redrying Conditions: 350~400℃x1h
Identification color: 1st Red, 2nd White
Polarity: AC, DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
3.2	350	5	20	31	170W, 120H, 380L
4.0	400	5	20	55	170W, 110H, 430L
5.0	450	5	20	96	170W, 105H, 480L
6.0	450	5	20	141	170W, 105H, 480L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.08	0.15
Si	0.57	0.75
Mn	1.06	1.60
P	0.012	0.035
S	0.005	0.035
Ni	0.01	0.30
Cr	0.02	0.20
Mo	<0.01	0.30
V	<0.01	0.08
Others [b]	1.09	1.75

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.
[b] Combined Limit for Mn+Ni+Cr+Mo+V

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
3.2	90~130	80~120
4.0	130~180	110~170
5.0	180~240	150~200
6.0	250~310	-

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (AC)		Guaranty	
0.2%YS (MPa)	500	430	400min.	370min.
TS (MPa)	580	530	483min.	480min.
El on 4d (%)	31	33	22min.	25min.
IV -29℃ (J)	120	150	27min.	27min.
PWHT (℃xh)	AW	620x1	AW	620±15x1

Approvals

NK	KMW53H10

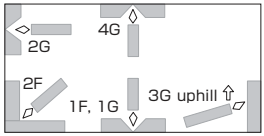
LB-52U

FAMILIARC™

Stick electrode

Features:
- Suitable for one side welding of pipes
- Extremely good arc stability in one side welding with relatively low current

Welding Positions:



Classification: AWS A5.1 E7016
EN ISO 2560-A-E 42 2 B

Redrying Conditions: 300~350℃x0.5~1h
Identification color: 1st Blue white, 2nd Pink
Polarity: AC, DCEP

Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
2.6	350	5	20	20	170W, 110H, 380L
3.2	400	5	20	35	170W, 110H, 430L
4.0	400	5	20	53	170W, 110H, 430L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.08	0.15
Si	0.64	0.75
Mn	0.86	1.60
P	0.012	0.035
S	0.008	0.035
Ni	0.01	0.30
Cr	0.02	0.20
Mo	<0.01	0.30
V	0.01	0.08
Others [b]	0.90	1.75

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.
[b] Combined Limit for Mn+Ni+Cr+Mo+V

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G	Root pass [c]
2.6	60~90	50~80	30~80
3.2	90~130	80~120	60~110
4.0	130~180	110~170	90~140
5.0	180~240	150~200	130~180

Note: [c] DCEN is also suitable.

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	480	400min.
TS (MPa)	560	483min.
El on 4d (%)	31	22min.
IV -29℃ (J)	80	27min.

Approvals

ABS	3H10, 3Y
LR	3Ym H15
DNV	3YH10
BV	3, 3YHH
NK	KMW53H10
CCS	3YH10
GL	3YH15
NAKS	AWS A5.1 E7016

LB-57

FAMILIARC™

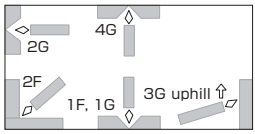
Stick electrode

Features: ▪ Suitable for butt and fillet welding of 520MPa high tensile steel

Classification: AWS A5.1 E7016

Redrying Conditions: 350~400℃x1h
Identification color: 1st Blue, 2nd Brown
Polarity: AC, DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
2.6	350	5	20	20	170W, 125H, 380L
3.2	350	5	20	31	170W, 120H, 380L
4.0	400	5	20	55	170W, 110H, 430L
5.0	450	5	20	97	170W, 105H, 480L
6.0	450	5	20	138	170W, 105H, 480L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.08	0.15
Si	0.64	0.75
Mn	0.81	1.60
P	0.011	0.035
S	0.003	0.035
Ni	0.01	0.30
Cr	0.03	0.20
Mo	0.17	0.30
V	0.01	0.08
Others [b]	1.03	1.75

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.
[b] Combined Limit for Mn+Ni+Cr+Mo+V

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
2.6	50~85	50~80
3.2	90~130	80~115
4.0	130~180	110~170
5.0	180~250	150~200
6.0	250~310	-

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (AC)		Guaranty	
0.2%YS (MPa)	530	470	400min.	400min.
TS (MPa)	610	540	483min.	500min.
El on 4d (%)	31	32	22min.	25min.
IV -29℃ (J)	100	130	27min.	27min.
PWHT (℃xh)	AW	620x1	AW	620±15x10

LB-52-18

FAMILIARC™

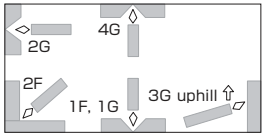
Stick electrode

Features:
- Suitable for butt and fillet welding of heavy structure
- Good performance by DCEP current

Classification: AWS A5.1 E7018
EN ISO 2560-A-E 42 3 B

Redrying Conditions: 300~350℃x0.5~1h
Identification color: 1st Blue white, 2nd Blue
Polarity: AC, DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
2.6	350	5	20	24	170W, 105H, 380L
3.2	400	5	20	41	170W, 105H, 430L
4.0	450	5	20	69	170W, 105H, 480L
5.0	450	5	20	106	170W, 105H, 480L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.07	0.15
Si	0.59	0.75
Mn	0.97	1.60
P	0.013	0.035
S	0.007	0.035
Ni	0.02	0.30
Cr	0.03	0.20
Mo	<0.01	0.30
V	0.01	0.08
Others [b]	1.03	1.75

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.
[b] Combined Limit for Mn+Ni+Cr+Mo+V

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
2.6	65~95	60~90
3.2	90~130	80~120
4.0	130~190	110~170
5.0	190~250	165~210

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (AC)		Guaranty	
0.2%YS (MPa)	500	420	400min.	350min.
TS (MPa)	560	520	483min.	460min.
El on 4d (%)	31	32	22min.	25min.
IV -29℃ (J)	110	140	27min.	27min.
PWHT (℃xh)	AW	620x1	AW	620±15x1

Approvals

ABS	3Y H10
LR	3Ym H15
DNV	3YH10
NK	KMW53H10

LT-B52A

FAMILIARC™

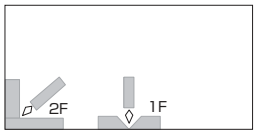
Stick electrode

Features:
- Suitable for flat and horizontal fillet welding
- Iron powder low hydrogen type

Classification: AWS A5.1 E7018

Redrying Conditions: 300~350℃x0.5~1h
Identification color: 1st Silver, 2nd Orange
Polarity: AC, DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
6.0	550	5	20	210	170W, 75H, 580L
6.4	700	10	20	295	170W, 65H, 730L
8.0	450, 550, 700	5, 10	20	268, 327, 416	170W, 80~115H, 480~730L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.11	0.15
Si	0.40	0.75
Mn	1.12	1.60
P	0.014	0.035
S	0.004	0.035
Ni	0.02	0.30
Cr	0.03	0.20
Mo	<0.01	0.30
V	0.01	0.08
Others [b]	1.18	1.75

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.
[b] Combined Limit for Mn+Ni+Cr+Mo+V

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 2F
6.0	250~300
6.4	270~320
8.0	350~400

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	480	400min.
TS (MPa)	550	483min.
El on 4d (%)	30	22min.
IV -29℃ (J)	74	27min.

Approvals

ABS	3, 3Y, H10
LR	3Ym, 3YG
DNV	3Y, H15
BV	3, 3Y, H10
NK	KMW53, H10

KOBE-7024 FAMILIARC™

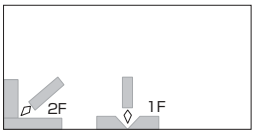
Stick electrode

Features:
- Suitable for flat and horizontal fillet welding
- Good welding usability in manual and gravity welding

Classification: AWS A5.1 E7024

Redrying Conditions: 70~100℃x0.5~1h
Identification color: -
Polarity: AC, DCEP, DCEN

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
3.2	400	5	20	57	175W, 115H, 430L
4.0	450	5	20	101	175W, 115H, 480L
5.0	450	5	20	147	175W, 115H, 480L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (DCEP)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.09	0.15
Si	0.35	0.90
Mn	0.63	1.25
P	0.017	0.035
S	0.008	0.035
Ni	0.01	0.30
Cr	0.03	0.20
Mo	0.01	0.30
V	0.01	0.08
Others [b]	0.69	1.50

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.
[b] Combined Limit for Mn+Ni+Cr+Mo+V

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 2F
3.2	120~150
4.0	170~210
5.0	220~260

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (DCEP)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	470	400min.
TS (MPa)	540	490min.
El on 4d (%)	27	17min.
IV 0℃ (J)	55	-

Approvals

LR	2Ym
DNV	2YH15
NK	KMW52

LB-52T

FAMILIARC™

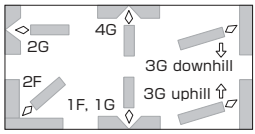
Stick electrode

Features: ▪ Low hydrogen type for tack welding

Classification: AWS A5.1 E7048

Redrying Conditions: 300~350℃x0.5~1h
Identification color: 1st Red
Polarity: AC, DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
3.2	350	5	20	36	170W, 115H, 380L
4.0	400	5	20	60	170W, 105H, 430L
5.0	450	5	20	96	170W, 105H, 480L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.08	0.15
Si	0.47	0.90
Mn	1.04	1.60
P	0.012	0.035
S	0.002	0.035
Ni	0.01	0.30
Cr	0.02	0.20
Mo	<0.01	0.30
V	<0.01	0.08
Others [b]	1.07	1.75

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.
[b] Combined Limit for Mn+Ni+Cr+Mo+V

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	All position (1F, 1G, 2F, 2G, 3G uphill, 4G) & 3G downhill
3.2	110~160
4.0	160~220
5.0	200~260

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	450	400min.
TS (MPa)	540	483min.
El on 4d (%)	32	22min.
IV -29℃ (J)	110	27min.
PWHT	AW	AW

Approvals

ABS	3, 3Y, 3Y400
LR	3Ym (H15)
DNV	3Y, H10
BV	3, 3Y, H10
NK	KMW53Y40, H10
CR	3, 3Y, H10

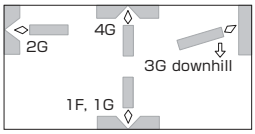
LB-78VS

FAMILIARC™

Stick electrode

Features:
- Suitable for butt welding of pipes
- Excellent usability in vertical downward welding
- Good mechanical properties

Welding Positions:



Classification: AWS A5.1 E7048

Redrying Conditions: 350~400℃x1h
Identification color: 1st Orange, 2nd Black
Polarity: AC, DCEP

Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
3.2	350	5	20	33	170W, 110H, 380L
4.0	400	5	20	56	170W, 110H, 430L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.06	0.15
Si	0.56	0.90
Mn	1.18	1.60
P	0.012	0.035
S	0.005	0.035
Ni	0.01	0.30
Cr	0.03	0.20
Mo	0.01	0.30
V	<0.01	0.08
Others [b]	1.23	1.75

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.
[b] Combined Limit for Mn+Ni+Cr+Mo+V

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2G	3G uphill, 4G	3G downhill
3.2	80~140	80~120	80~140
4.0	130~210	110~160	130~210

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	490	400min.
TS (MPa)	580	483min.
El on 4d (%)	30	22min.
IV -29℃ (J)	100	27min.

KOBE-7010S

FAMILIARC™

Stick electrode

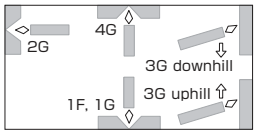
Features:
- Suitable for butt welding of pipes
- Excellent usability in vertical downward welding

Classification: AWS A5.5 E7010-P1

Identification color: 1st Brown, 2nd Black

Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
2.4	300	2	20	13	300W, 100H, 330L
3.2	350	5	20	27	175W, 115H, 380L
4.0	350	5	20	40	175W, 115H, 380L
4.8	350	5	20	58	175W, 115H, 380L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.14	0.20
Si	0.10	0.60
Mn	1.01	1.20
P	0.01	0.03
S	0.01	0.03
Ni	0.01	1.00
Cr	0.02	0.30
Mo	<0.01	0.50
V	<0.01	0.10

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2G	3G uphill, 4G	3G downhill
2.4	40~70	40~70	40~70
3.2	60~120	60~120	70~120
4.0	90~170	80~160	100~170
4.8	130~210	120~200	150~210

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	470	414min.
TS (MPa)	570	483min.
El on 4d (%)	30	22min.
IV -29℃ (J)	61	27min.

KOBE-8010S FAMILIARC™

Stick electrode

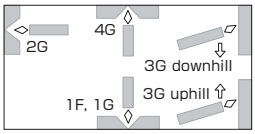
Features:
- Suitable for butt welding of pipes
- Excellent usability in vertical downward welding

Classification: AWS A5.5 E8010-P1

Identification color: 1st Blue white, 2nd -

Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
3.2	350	5	20	26	175W, 115H, 380L
4.0	350	5	20	40	175W, 115H, 380L
4.8	350	5	20	58	175W, 115H, 380L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.15	0.20
Si	0.12	0.60
Mn	1.05	1.20
P	0.01	0.03
S	0.01	0.03
Ni	0.01	1.00
Cr	0.03	0.30
Mo	0.27	0.50
V	<0.01	0.10

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2G	3G uphill, 4G	3G downhill
3.2	60~120	70~120	60~120
4.0	90~170	100~170	80~160
4.8	130~210	150~210	120~200

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	520	462min.
TS (MPa)	620	552min.
El on 4d (%)	28	19min.
IV -29℃ (J)	54	27min.

LB-76

FAMILIARC™

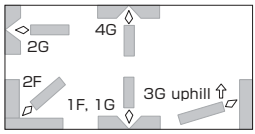
Stick electrode

Features: ▪ Suitable for butt and fillet welding of 520MPa high tensile steel

Classification: AWS A5.5 E7016-G

Redrying Conditions: 300~350℃x0.5~1h
Identification color: 1st Blue white, 2nd Green
Polarity: AC, DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
3.2	350	5	20	33	170W, 120H, 380L
4.0	400	5	20	58	170W, 110H, 430L
5.0	450	5	20	102	170W, 110H, 480L
6.0	450	5	20	145	170W, 110H, 480L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.08	0.05~0.10
Si	0.58	0.30~0.75
Mn	1.30	1.00~1.50
P	0.01	0.03
S	0.01	0.03
Ni	0.01	0.30
Cr	0.03	0.20
Mo	<0.01	0.30
V	0.01	0.08

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
3.2	90~130	80~120
4.0	140~190	120~180
5.0	190~250	-
6.0	250~320	-

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	510	393min.
TS (MPa)	600	483min.
El on 4d (%)	29	25min.
IV -29℃ (J)	110	-

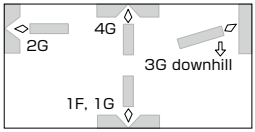
LB-88VS

FAMILIARC™

Stick electrode

Features:
- Suitable for butt welding of pipes
- Excellent usability in vertical downward welding
- Good mechanical properties

Welding Positions:



Classification: AWS A5.5 E8018-G

Redrying Conditions: 350~400℃x1h
Identification color: 1st Yellowish green, 2nd Yellowish green
Polarity: AC, DCEP

Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
3.2	350	5	20	31	170W, 110H, 380L
4.0	400	5	20	56	170W, 110H, 430L
4.5	400	5	20	68	170W, 110H, 430L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.06	0.05~0.10
Si	0.55	0.30~0.75
Mn	1.20	1.00~1.40
P	0.01	0.03
S	0.01	0.03
Ni	0.53	0.40~0.80
Mo	0.07	0.30

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2G	4G	3G downhill
3.2	80~140	80~120	80~140
4.0	130~200	110~160	130~200
4.5	160~250	130~190	160~250

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	510	462min.
TS (MPa)	620	552min.
El on 4d (%)	30	19min.
IV -18℃ (J)	120	-

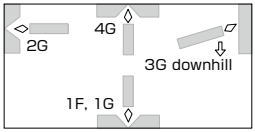
LB-98VS

FAMILIARC™

Stick electrode

Features:
- Suitable for butt welding of pipes
- Excellent usability in vertical downward welding
- Good mechanical properties

Welding Positions:



Classification: AWS A5.5 E9018-G

Redrying Conditions: 350~400℃x1h
Identification color: 1st Blue, 2nd Silver
Polarity: AC, DCEP

Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
3.2	350	5	20	31	170W, 110H, 380L
4.0	400	5	20	56	170W, 110H, 430L
4.5	400	5	20	67	170W, 110H, 430L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.06	0.05~0.10
Si	0.61	0.30~0.75
Mn	1.27	1.00~1.50
P	0.01	0.03
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	1.17	0.90~1.40
Mo	0.18	0.40

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2G	4G	3G downhill
3.2	80~140	80~120	80~140
4.0	130~200	110~160	130~200
4.5	160~250	130~190	160~250

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	560	531min.
TS (MPa)	660	621min.
El on 4d (%)	30	17min.
IV -18℃ (J)	130	-

LT-B50

FAMILIARC™

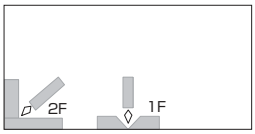
Stick electrode

Features:
- Suitable for flat and horizontal fillet welding
- Lime titania type

Classification: AWS -

Redrying Conditions: 70~100℃x0.5~1h
Identification color: 1st Purple, 2nd Orange
Polarity: AC, DCEP, DCEN

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
4.0	450	5	20	76	170W, 90H, 480L
4.5	550, 700	5	20	138, 175	170W, 60~75H, 580~730L
5.0	450, 550, 700	5, 10	20	130, 159, 203	170W, 60~95H, 480~730L
5.5	450, 550, 700	5, 10	20	153, 187, 239	170W, 65~95H, 480~730L
6.0	450, 550, 700	5, 10	20	176, 215, 273	170W, 65~95H, 480~730L
6.4	450, 550, 700	5, 10	20	189, 231, 294	170W, 60~95H, 480~730L
7.0	700	10	20	350	170W, 60H, 730L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.07	0.10
Si	0.39	0.10~0.70
Mn	0.94	0.60~1.25
P	0.017	0.030
S	0.009	0.025
Ni	0.01	0.30
Cr	0.02	0.20
Mo	<0.01	0.30
V	0.01	0.08

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 2F
4.0	135~195
4.5	170~220
5.0	200~240
5.5	230~280
6.0	260~310
6.4	280~330
7.0	300~350

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	480	390min.
TS (MPa)	530	490min.
El on 4d (%)	29	16min.
IV 0℃ (J)	74	47min.

Approvals

ABS	3, 3Y*
LR	3Ym, 3YG
DNV	3, MG
BV	3, 3Y
NK	KMW53
CR	3Y
GL	3Y

MX-100T

FAMILIARC™

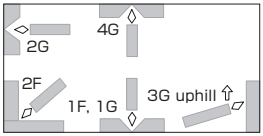
Flux cored wire

Features:
- Suitable for thin plates (e.g., 0.8mm)
- Excellent arc stability in low current range (50~180A) for short circuiting welding

Classification: AWS A5.18 E70C-6C/6M
EN ISO 17632-A - T 42 2 M C/M 1 H5

Shielding gas: CO_2 or Ar-CO_2
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool	Drum
1.2	20kg	250kg
1.4	20kg	250kg
Volume mm	300W, 110H, 300L	530ϕ, 820H

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (CO_2)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.08	0.12
Si	0.49	0.90
Mn	1.53	1.75
P	0.01	0.03
S	0.01	0.03
Ni	0.01	0.50
Cr	0.02	0.20
Mo	0.01	0.30
V	<0.01	0.08
Cu	0.02	0.50

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
1.2	50~300	50~180
1.4	80~400	70~180

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (CO_2)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	480	400min.
TS (MPa)	560	490min.
El on 4d (%)	31	22min.
IV -29℃ (J)	62	27min.

Approvals

ABS	3YSA, H5 (CO_2)
LR	3YS, H5
DNV	ⅢYMS (H5)
BV	SA3YM HHH
CR	3YS-HH (CO_2)
GL	3YH5S

MX-A100

FAMILIARC™

Flux cored wire

Features: ▪ Better arc stability and wider optimum current range for spray transfer arc with less spattering than solid wire

Classification: AWS A5.18 E70C-6M
EN ISO 17632-A - T 42 4 M M 3 H5

Shielding gas: Ar-CO_2
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:

Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool		Drum	
1.2	15kg	20kg	200kg	-
1.4	15kg	20kg	-	250kg
1.6	15kg	20kg	-	250kg
Volume mm	300W, 110H, 300L		530ϕ, 820H	680ϕ, 770H

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.05	0.12
Si	0.74	0.90
Mn	1.58	1.75
P	0.01	0.03
S	0.01	0.03
Ni	0.02	0.50
Cr	0.03	0.20
Mo	0.01	0.30
V	<0.01	0.08
Cu	0.02	0.50

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G	2F, 2G
1.2	150~350	150~300
1.4	200~450	200~400
1.6	250~500	250~450

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	450	400min.
TS (MPa)	550	483min.
El on 4d (%)	33	22min.
IV -40℃ (J)	71	27min.

Approvals

ABS	4YSA, H5
LR	4YS, H5
DNV	ⅣYMS (H5)
BV	SA4YM HHH
GL	4YH5S

DW-200

FAMILIARC™

Flux cored wire

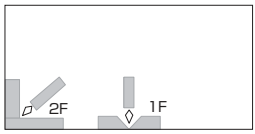
Features:
- Suitable for flat and horizontal fillet welding
- A large leg length of about 9mm in horizontal fillet

Classification: AWS A5.20 E70T-1C

Shielding gas: CO_2

Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool	Drum
1.2	12.5kg, 15kg, 20kg	-
1.4	12.5kg, 15kg, 20kg	200kg
Volume mm	300W, 110H, 300L	530ϕ, 820H

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.05	0.12
Si	0.51	0.90
Mn	1.50	1.75
P	0.01	0.03
S	0.01	0.03
Ni	0.01	0.50
Cr	0.03	0.20
Mo	0.01	0.30
V	0.01	0.08
Cu	0.01	0.35

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F	2F
1.2	200~320	200~300
1.4	230~400	230~360

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	490	400min.
TS (MPa)	560	490~655
El on 4d (%)	28	22min.
IV -18℃ (J)	60	27min.

Approvals

ABS	3YSA
LR	3YS (H10)
DNV	ⅢYMS
BV	SA3YM
NK	KSW53G (C)

MX-100

FAMILIARC™

Flux cored wire

Features: ▪ Suitable for butt and fillet welding

Classification: AWS A5.20 E70T-1C

Shielding gas: CO_2

Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:

Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool	Drum
1.2	20kg	-
1.4	15kg, 20kg	250kg
1.6	20kg	-
2.0	20kg	-
Volume mm	300W, 110H, 300L	530ϕ, 820H

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.05	0.12
Si	0.68	0.90
Mn	1.48	1.75
P	0.01	0.03
S	0.01	0.03
Ni	0.02	0.50
Cr	0.03	0.20
Mo	0.01	0.30
V	<0.01	0.08
Cu	0.02	0.35

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G	2F, 2G
1.2	200~350	200~300
1.4	250~450	250~400
1.6	300~500	300~450
2.0	400~600	400~500

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	510	400min.
TS (MPa)	580	490~655
El on 4d (%)	30	22min.
IV -18℃ (J)	50	27min.

Approvals

ABS	2SA, 2YSA
LR	2YS
DNV	ⅡYMS
BV	SA2YM
NK	KSW52G (C)
CR	2YS
GL	2YS

MX-200

FAMILIARC™

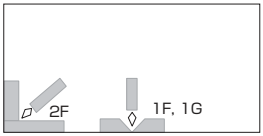
Flux cored wire

Features: ▪ Excellent porosity resistibility to inorganic zinc primer

Classification: AWS A5.20 E70T-1C
EN ISO 17632-A - T 42 0 R C 3 H5

Shielding gas: CO_2
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool		Drum	
1.2	15kg	20kg	250kg	-
1.4	15kg	20kg	250kg	-
1.6	-	20kg	-	350kg
Volume mm	300W, 110H, 300L		530ϕ, 820H	600ϕ, 770H

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.05	0.12
Si	0.50	0.90
Mn	1.50	1.75
P	0.01	0.03
S	0.01	0.03
Ni	0.01	0.50
Cr	0.03	0.20
Mo	0.01	0.30
V	0.01	0.08
Cu	0.02	0.35

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G	2F
1.2	150~300	180~300
1.4	170~400	200~350
1.6	200~450	270~400

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	530	400min.
TS (MPa)	590	490~655
El on 4d (%)	29	22min.
IV -18℃ (J)	55	27min.

Approvals

ABS	2YSA, 2Y400SA, H5
LR	2YS, H5
DNV	ⅡYMS (H5)
BV	SA2YM HHH
NK	KSW52Y40G (C) H5
CR	2YS-HH
GL	3YH5S
KR	2YSG (C) H10
CCS	2YSH5

MX-200H

FAMILIARC™

Flux cored wire

Features:
- Suitable for horizontal fillet welding by high speed tandem method (150cm/min)
- Excellent porosity resistibility to inorganic zinc primer

Classification: AWS A5.20 E70T-1C

Shielding gas: CO_2
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:

Packaging data

ϕ mm	Drum
1.4	200kg, 250kg
1.6	200kg, 250kg
Volume mm	530ϕ, 820H

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.06	0.12
Si	0.55	0.90
Mn	1.55	1.75
P	0.01	0.03
S	0.01	0.03
Ni	0.01	0.50
Cr	0.02	0.20
Mo	0.01	0.30
V	0.01	0.08
Cu	0.02	0.35

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F
1.4	200~450
1.6	250~500

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	500	400min.
TS (MPa)	600	490~655
El on 4d (%)	27	22min.
IV -18℃ (J)	90	27min.

Approvals

	Single	Tandem
ABS	3YA, 3YSA	3YA, 3YSA
LR	3YS (H5)	3YM (H5)
DNV	ⅢYS	ⅢYM
BV	SA3YM	A3YM
NK	KSW53Y40G (C)	KAW53Y40G (C)
CR	3YSM	3YSM
KR	3YSG (C)	3YMG (C)
GL	3YS	3YS
CCS	-	3YM

MX-200E

FAMILIARC™

Flux cored wire

Features:
- Excellent porosity resistibility to inorganic zinc primer
- Excellent impact value at low temperatures down to -29℃

Classification: AWS A5.20 E70T-9C

Shielding gas: CO_2
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:

Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool
1.2	15kg, 20kg
Volume mm	300W, 110H, 300L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.04	0.12
Si	0.51	0.90
Mn	1.48	1.75
P	0.01	0.03
S	0.01	0.03
Ni	0.01	0.50
Cr	0.03	0.20
Mo	0.01	0.30
V	0.01	0.08
Cu	0.02	0.35

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G	2F
1.2	150~300	180~300

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	540	400min.
TS (MPa)	600	490~655
El on 4d (%)	30	22min.
IV -29℃ (J)	70	27min.

Approvals

ABS	4Y400SA, H5
LR	4Y40S (H5)
DNV	ⅣY40MS, H5
BV	SA4Y40M, H5
NK	KSW54Y40G (C), H5
GL	4Y40H5S

MX-A200

FAMILIARC™

Flux cored wire

Features:
- Suitable for flat and horizontal fillet welding
- Excellent porosity resistibility to inorganic zinc primer

Classification: AWS A5.20 E70T-1M

Shielding gas: Ar-CO_2
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:

Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool	Drum
1.1	-	250kg
1.2	15kg	-
1.3	20kg	-
Volume mm	300W, 110H, 300L	530ϕ, 820H

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.05	0.12
Si	0.56	0.90
Mn	1.52	1.75
P	0.01	0.03
S	0.01	0.03
Ni	0.01	0.50
Cr	0.02	0.20
Mo	0.01	0.30
V	0.01	0.08
Cu	0.02	0.35

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G	2F
1.1	150~300	180~300
1.2	150~300	180~300
1.3	170~400	200~350

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	520	400min.
TS (MPa)	590	490~655
El on 4d (%)	29	22min.
IV -18℃ (J)	67	27min.

Approvals

ABS	3YSA
LR	3YS
DNV	ⅢYMS

DW-50 FAMILIARC™

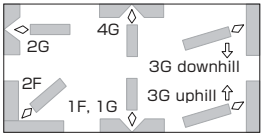
Flux cored wire

Features: ▪ Excellent usability with soft and stable arc, less fume and spattering, good bead appearance and smooth slag removal

Classification: AWS A5.20 E71T-1C/1M, -9C/9M
EN ISO 17632-A - T 42 2 P C/M 1 H5

Shielding gas: CO_2 or Ar-CO_2 mixture
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool			Drum
1.2	5kg	15kg	20kg	250kg
1.6	-	15kg	20kg	250kg
Volume mm	220W, 130H, 435L/4pcs	300W, 110H, 300L		530ϕ, 820H

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (CO_2)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.04	0.12
Si	0.67	0.90
Mn	1.29	1.75
P	0.01	0.03
S	0.01	0.03
Ni	0.01	0.50
Cr	0.03	0.20
Mo	0.01	0.30
V	0.02	0.08
Cu	0.02	0.35

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G	3G downhill
1.2	120~250	120~250	200~250
1.6	180~340	180~280	250~300

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (CO_2)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	510	400min.
TS (MPa)	582	490~655
El on 4d (%)	27	22min.
IV -29℃ (J)	71	27min.

Approvals

ABS	3YSA, H5
LR	3YS, H5
DNV	ⅢYMS (H5)
NK	KSW53G (C) H5
GL	3YH5S
CWB	E491T-9-H8, E491T-9M-H8

DW-100

FAMILIARC™

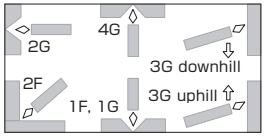
Flux cored wire

Features: ▪ Soft and stable arc, less fume and spattering, smooth bead appearance, and good slag removal

Classification: AWS A5.20 E71T-1C
EN ISO 17632-A - T 42 0 P C 1 H10

Shielding gas: CO_2
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool			Drum	
1.2	12.5kg	15kg	20kg	250kg	-
1.4	-	15kg	20kg	250kg	350kg
1.6	-	15kg	20kg	-	350kg
Volume mm	300W, 110H, 300L			530ϕ, 820H	680ϕ, 770H

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.05	0.12
Si	0.45	0.90
Mn	1.35	1.75
P	0.01	0.03
S	0.01	0.03
Ni	0.01	0.50
Cr	0.02	0.20
Mo	0.01	0.30
V	0.01	0.80
Cu	0.02	0.35

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	510	400min.
TS (MPa)	570	490~655
El on 4d (%)	30	22min.
IV -18℃ (J)	85	27min.

Approvals

ABS	2YSA, 2Y400SA, H10
LR	2YS, 2YM H10
DNV	ⅡYMS (H10)
BV	SA2M, SA2YM, SA2Y40M HH
NK	KSW52Y40G (C) H10
CR	2YS-HH
GL	2Y40H10S
KR	2YSG (C)
CCS	2SH10, 2YSH10

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F	2G	3G uphill, 4G	3G downhill
1.2	120~300	120~280	120~260	200~300
1.4	160~350	160~320	160~270	220~300
1.6	200~400	200~350	200~280	250~300

DW-100V

FAMILIARC™

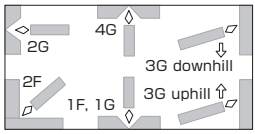
Flux cored wire

Features:
- Suitable for welding in all positions including vertical downward
- Excellent performance especially in vertical upward

Classification: AWS A5.20 E71T-1C

Shielding gas: CO_2
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool	Drum
1.2	12.5kg, 15kg, 20kg	250kg
1.4	12.5kg, 15kg, 20kg	-
Volume mm	300W, 110H, 300L	530ϕ, 820H

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.05	0.12
Si	0.55	0.90
Mn	1.28	1.75
P	0.01	0.03
S	0.01	0.03
Ni	0.01	0.50
Cr	0.02	0.20
Mo	0.01	0.30
V	0.02	0.08
Cu	0.02	0.35

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	490	400min.
TS (MPa)	580	490~655
El on 4d (%)	30	22min.
IV -18℃ (J)	50	27min.

Approvals

ABS	2YSA
LR	2YS (H10)
DNV	ⅡYMS
BV	SA2YM
NK	KSW52Y40G (C)
GL	2YS
CCS	2YS, H10

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F	2G	3G uphill, 4G	3G downhill
1.2	120~300	120~280	120~300	200~300
1.4	160~350	220~320	150~300	220~300

DW-100E

FAMILIARC™

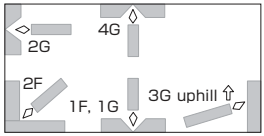
Flux cored wire

Features: ▪ Excellent impact value at low temperatures down to -29℃

Classification: AWS A5.20 E71T-9C
EN ISO 17632-A - T 42 2 P C 1 H10

Shielding gas: CO_2
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool	
1.2	12.5kg	15kg
1.4	-	15kg
Volume mm	300W, 110H, 300L	

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.05	0.12
Si	0.38	0.90
Mn	1.44	1.75
P	0.01	0.03
S	0.01	0.03
Ni	0.38	0.50
Cr	0.03	0.20
Mo	0.01	0.30
V	0.02	0.08
Cu	0.02	0.35

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	510	400min.
TS (MPa)	570	483~655
El on 4d (%)	29	22min.
IV -29℃ (J)	100	27min.

Approvals

ABS	3YSA, 3Y400SA, H10
LR	3YS, H10
DNV	ⅢYMS
BV	SA3, 3YM
NK	KSW53G (C)
GL	3YS
CCS	3YSH10
CR	3YS

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G	2F	2G	3G uphill, 4G
1.2	120~300	120~300	120~280	120~250
1.4	150~400	150~350	150~320	150~250

DW-A50

FAMILIARC™

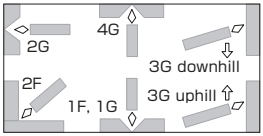
Flux cored wire

Features: ▪ Excellent usability with soft and stable arc, less fume and spattering, good bead appearance and smooth slag removal

Classification: AWS A5.20 E71T-1M
EN ISO 17632-A - T 42 2 P M 1 H5

Shielding gas: Ar-CO_2
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool	
1.2	15kg	20kg
1.6	15kg	-
Volume mm	300W, 110H, 300L	

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.07	0.12
Si	0.48	0.90
Mn	1.16	1.75
P	0.01	0.03
S	0.01	0.03
Ni	0.01	0.50
Cr	0.02	0.20
Mo	0.01	0.30
V	0.01	0.08
Cu	0.01	0.35

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	510	400min.
TS (MPa)	570	490~655
El on 4d (%)	30	22min.
IV -18℃ (J)	110	27min.

Approvals

ABS	3YSA, H5
LR	3YS, H5
DNV	ⅢYMS (H5), MG
BV	SA3YM HHH
NK	KSW52G (M2) H5
GL	3YH5S

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G	2F	2G	3G uphill, 4G	3G downhill
1.2	120~300	120~300	120~280	120~260	200~300
1.6	180~450	180~400	180~350	180~280	250~300

DW-A51B

FAMILIARC™

Flux cored wire

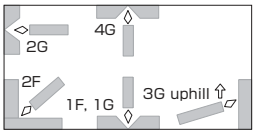
Features: ▪ Suitable for butt and fillet welding in all positions

Classification: AWS A5.20 E71T-5M-J

Shielding gas: Ar-CO_2

Polarity: DCEN

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool	Drum
1.2	12.5kg, 15kg, 20kg	200kg
Volume mm	300W, 110H, 300L	530ϕ, 820H

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.07	0.12
Si	0.45	0.90
Mn	1.40	1.75
P	0.01	0.03
S	0.01	0.03
Ni	0.02	0.50
Cr	0.03	0.20
Mo	0.02	0.30
V	<0.01	0.08
Cu	0.02	0.35

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
1.2	150~300	150~200

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	480	400min.
TS (MPa)	570	483~655
El on 4d (%)	30	22min.
IV -40℃ (J)	95	27min.

Approvals

LR	3YS (H5)

MIX-50

FAMILIARC™

Solid wire

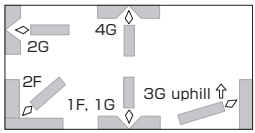
Features:
- Suitable for butt and fillet welding in all positions
- Suitable for lower currents

Classification: AWS A5.18 ER70S-3

Shielding gas: Ar-20%CO_2

Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool		Drum			
0.9	10kg	20kg	-	250kg	-	-
1.0	10kg	20kg	-	250kg	-	-
1.2	-	20kg	-	-	300kg	-
Volume mm	240W, 110H, 240L	300W, 110H, 300L	530ϕ, 820H		680ϕ, 770H	

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.10	0.06~0.15
Si	0.55	0.45~0.75
Mn	1.11	0.90~1.40
P	0.012	0.025
S	0.011	0.035
Cu	0.24	0.50
Ni	0.01	0.15
Cr	0.03	0.15
Mo	<0.01	0.15
V	<0.01	0.03

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	440	400min.
TS (MPa)	540	483min.
El on 4d (%)	32	22min.
IV -18℃ (J)	170	27min.
PWHT	AW	AW

Approvals

ABS	3SA, 3YSA
NK	KSW53G (M2)

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F	2G	3G uphill	4G
0.9	50~200	50~180	50~140	50~120
1.0	50~220	50~200	50~140	50~120
1.2	80~350	80~300	50~160	50~140

MG-51T

FAMILIARC™

Solid wire

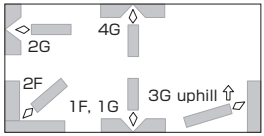
Features:
- Higher currents can be applied in vertical and overhead positions
- Suitable for pipe welding in all positions

Classification: AWS A5.18 ER70S-6

Shielding gas: CO_2, Ar-20%CO_2

Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool	Drum	
0.9	20kg	-	-
1.0	20kg	250kg	-
1.2	20kg	-	300kg
Volume mm	300W, 110H, 300L	530ϕ, 820H	680ϕ, 770H

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical (CO_2)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.10	0.06~0.15
Si	0.88	0.80~1.15
Mn	1.56	1.40~1.85
P	0.011	0.025
S	0.012	0.035
Ni	0.01	0.15
Cr	0.02	0.15
Mo	<0.01	0.15
Cu	0.24	0.50
V	<0.01	0.03

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical		Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	470	520	400min.
TS (MPa)	560	600	483min.
El on 4d. (%)	32	31	22min.
IV -29℃ (J)	70	90	27min.
SG	CO_2	Ar-20%CO_2	CO_2

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F	2G	3G uphill	4G
0.9	50~200	50~180	50~140	50~120
1.0	50~220	50~200	50~140	50~120
1.2	80~350	80~300	50~160	50~140

MG-50

FAMILIARC™

Solid wire

Features: ▪ Higher currents are recommended

Classification: AWS A5.18 ER70S-G

Shielding gas: CO_2

Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:

Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool			Drum		
1.0	-	-	20kg	-	-	-
1.2	10kg	15kg	20kg	-	300kg	-
1.4	-	15kg	20kg	250kg	-	400kg
1.6	-	-	20kg	-	-	400kg
Volume mm	240W, 110H, 240L	300W, 110H, 300L		530ϕ, 820H		680ϕ, 770H

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.04	0.02~0.15
Si	0.73	0.55~1.10
Mn	1.58	1.40~1.90
P	0.010	0.030
S	0.010	0.030
Cu	0.23	0.50
Ti+Zr	0.22	0.02~0.30

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F	2G
1.0	50~220	50~200
1.2	100~350	100~300
1.4	150~450	150~350
1.6	200~550	200~400

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical		Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	490	420	400min.
TS (MPa)	570	530	483min.
El on 4d (%)	30	34	22min.
IV -18℃ (J)	100	110	0℃: 47min.
PWHT (℃xh)	AW	625x1	AW

Approvals

ABS	3SA, 3YSA
LR	3YS, H15
DNV	ⅢYMS
BV	SA3M, SA3YM
NK	KSW53G (C)
CR	3YS
GL	3YS
KR	3YSG (C)
CCS	3Y

MG-S50 FAMILIARC™

Solid wire

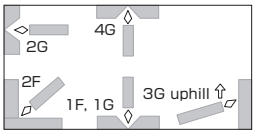
Features: ▪ Suitable for butt and fillet welding in all positions

Classification: AWS A5.18 ER70S-G

Shielding gas: Ar-5~20%CO_2, Ar-2~5%O_2

Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool		Drum		
0.8	10kg	-	-	-	-
0.9	10kg	20kg	-	-	-
1.0	10kg	20kg	100kg	-	-
1.2	10kg	20kg	-	250kg	-
1.4	-	20kg	-	-	-
1.6	10kg	20kg	-	-	400kg
Volume mm	240W, 110H, 240L	300W, 110H, 300L	530ϕ, 820H		680ϕ, 770H

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical (Ar-20%CO_2)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.10	0.02~0.15
Si	0.75	0.40~1.00
Mn	1.38	0.90~1.60
P	0.011	0.030
S	0.012	0.030
Cu	0.24	0.50

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F	2G	3G uphill	4G
0.8	50~180	50~180	50~140	50~120
0.9	50~200	50~180	50~140	50~120
1.0	50~220	50~200	50~140	50~120
1.2	80~300	80~300	50~160	50~140
1.4	150~400	150~350	-	-
1.6	200~450	200~400	-	-

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical		Typical		Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	450	370	490	400	400min.
TS (MPa)	570	520	590	540	483min.
El on 4d (%)	28	32	33	33	22min.
IV -29℃ (J)	180	190	180	200	27min.
PWHT (℃xh)	AW	620x1	AW	620x1	AW
SG	Ar-20%CO_2		Ar-2%O_2		Ar-20%CO_2 & Ar-2%O_2

MIX-50S

FAMILIARC™

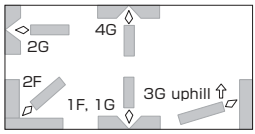
Solid wire

Features:
- Suitable for butt and fillet welding in all positions
- Suitable for higher currents

Classification: AWS A5.18 ER70S-G

Shielding gas: Ar-20%CO_2
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool	Drum		
0.9	20kg	-	-	-
1.0	-	250kg	-	-
1.2	20kg	250kg	300kg	-
1.4	20kg	250kg	-	-
1.6	20kg	-	-	400kg
Volume mm	300W, 110H, 300L	530ϕ, 820H	680ϕ, 770H	

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.06	0.02~0.15
Si	0.57	0.40~1.00
Mn	1.17	1.00~1.60
P	0.009	0.030
S	0.011	0.030
Cu	0.24	0.50
Ti+Zr	0.07	0.02~0.15

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	470	400min.
TS (MPa)	550	483min
El on 4d (%)	32	22min.
IV -18℃ (J)	170	27min.
PWHT	AW	AW

Approvals

ABS	3SA, 3YSA
LR	3YS (H15)
DNV	ⅢYMS
BV	SA3YM
NK	KSW53G (M2)
GL	3YS

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F	2G	3G uphill	4G
0.9	50~200	50~180	50~140	50~120
1.0	50~220	50~200	50~140	50~120
1.2	80~350	80~300	50~160	50~140
1.4	150~400	150~350	-	-
1.6	200~450	200~400	-	-

SE-A50

FAMILIARC™

Solid wire

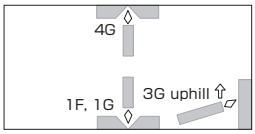
Features:
- Smooth wire feeding, Smooth arc start and stable arc with little spatter generation
- The special surface treatment that eliminates the need for Cu coating

Classification: AWS A5.18 ER70S-G

Shielding gas: Ar-20%CO_2

Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool		Drum			
0.9	10kg	20kg	-	250kg	-	-
1.0	10kg	20kg	-	250kg	-	-
1.2	10kg	20kg	100kg	-	300kg	400kg
Volume mm	240W, 110H, 240L	300W, 110H, 300L	530ϕ, 820H		680ϕ, 770H	

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.05	0.02~0.15
Si	0.89	0.40~1.00
Mn	1.40	0.90~1.60
P	0.010	0.030
S	0.015	0.030
Cu	0.01	0.50
Ni	0.01	0.15
Cr	0.02	0.15
Mo	<0.01	0.15
V	<0.01	0.03

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G	3G uphill, 4G
0.9	50~220	50~150
1.0	50~250	50~160
1.2	80~300	50~180

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	460	400min.
TS (MPa)	559	490min.
El on 4d (%)	30	22min.
IV -20℃ (J)	120	27min.

Approvals

NK	KSW53G (M2)

MG-50T

FAMILIARC™

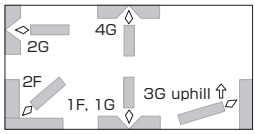
Solid wire

Features:
- Suitable for butt and fillet welding in all positions
- Suitable for lower currents

Classification: AWS -

Shielding gas: CO_2
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool		Drum			
0.9	10kg	20kg	-	250kg	-	-
1.0	10kg	20kg	-	250kg	-	-
1.2	10kg	20kg	-	-	300kg	-
Volume mm	240W, 110H, 240L	300W, 110H, 300L	530ϕ, 820H		680ϕ, 770H	

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.05	0.02~0.15
Si	0.75	0.50~1.00
Mn	1.34	1.25~2.00
P	0.010	0.030
S	0.013	0.030
Cu	0.24	0.50

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F	2G	3G uphill	4G
0.9	50~200	50~180	50~140	50~120
1.0	50~220	50~200	50~140	50~120
1.2	80~350	80~300	50~160	50~140

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical		Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	460	360	390min.
TS (MPa)	540	490	490~600
El on 4d (%)	31	34	18min. (5d)
IV -18℃ (J)	100	110	0℃: 27min.
PWHT (℃xh)	AW	625x2	AW

Approvals

ABS	3SA, 3YSA
LR	3YS (H15)
DNV	ⅢYMS
BV	SA3M, SA3YM
NK	KSW53G (C)
CR	3YS
KR	3YSG (C)

MIX-1TS

FAMILIARC™

Solid wire

Features: ▪ Pulsed MAG with MIX-1TS offers better bead appearance on a galvanized steel plate

Classification: AWS -

Shielding gas: Ar-20%CO_2

Polarity: DCEP (Pulse MAG)

Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool	Drum
1.2	20kg	300kg
Volume mm	300W, 110H, 300L	680ϕ, 770H

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.05	0.02~0.15
Si	0.77	0.40~1.00
Mn	1.24	0.90~1.60
P	0.011	0.030
S	0.004	0.030
Cu	0.24	0.50

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	Pulse MAG
1.2	100~280

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	440	390min.
TS (MPa)	540	490~670
El on 4d (%)	30	18min.
IV -20℃ (J)	150	27min.

NO65G FAMILIARC™

TIG welding rod and wire

Features: ▪ Suitable for root pass welding of pipes

Classification: AWS A5.18 ER70S-2

Shielding Gas: Ar
Identification color: 1st Blue white, 2nd -
Polarity: DCEN

Packaging data

	Spool		Tube		
ϕ mm	**kg**		**kg**	**Length mm**	**g/piece**
0.9	10	-	-	-	-
1.0	10	-	-	-	-
1.2	-	-	5	1,000	9
1.6	-	20	5	1,000	16
2.0	-	-	5	1,000	25
2.4	-	-	5	1,000	35
3.2	-	-	5	1,000	63
Volume mm	240W, 110H, 230L	280W, 110H, 270L	40W, 35H, 1015L		

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.04	0.07
Si	0.54	0.40~0.70
Mn	1.25	0.90~1.40
P	0.007	0.025
S	0.014	0.035
Ni	0.04	0.15
Cr	0.05	0.15
Mo	0.01	0.15
Cu	0.16	0.50
V	<0.01	0.03
Al	0.07	0.05~0.15
Ti	0.08	0.05~0.15
Zr	0.05	0.02~0.12

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical		Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	560	520	400min.
TS (MPa)	620	600	483min.
El on 4d (%)	28	30	22min.
IV -29℃ (J)	200	160	27min.
PWHT (℃xh)	AW	625x8	AW

TG-S51T

FAMILIARC™

TIG welding rod and wire

Features: ▪ Its tensile strength after long time PWHT is high enough for 490MPa

Classification: AWS A5.18 ER70S-6

Shielding Gas: Ar
Identification color: 1st Black
Polarity: DCEN

Packaging data

	Spool	Tube		
ϕ mm	**kg**	**kg**	**Length mm**	**g/piece**
0.8	10	-	-	-
1.0	10	-	-	-
1.2	10	-	-	-
1.6	-	5	1,000	16
2.0	-	5	1,000	25
2.4	-	5	1,000	35
3.2	-	5	1,000	63
Volume mm	240W, 110H, 230L	40W, 35H, 1015L		

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.10	0.06~0.15
Si	0.86	0.80~1.15
Mn	1.56	1.40~1.85
P	0.012	0.025
S	0.012	0.035
Ni	0.01	0.15
Cr	0.02	0.15
Mo	<0.01	0.15
Cu	0.24	0.50
V	<0.01	0.03
Al	<0.01	-
Ti	<0.01	-
Zr	<0.01	-

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical		Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	510	420	400min.
TS (MPa)	610	550	483min.
El on 4d (%)	32	35	22min.
IV -29℃ (J)	210	160	27min.
PWHT (℃xh)	AW	625x24	AW

Approvals

TÜV	DIN8559

TG-S50 FAMILIARC™

TIG welding rod and wire

Features:
- Good impact value at low temperatures
- Most widely used in japan

Classification: AWS A5.18 ER70S-G

Shielding Gas: Ar
Identification color: 1st Yellow
Polarity: DCEN

Packaging data

	Spool		Tube		
ϕ mm	**kg**		**kg**	**Length mm**	**g/piece**
0.8	10	-	-	-	-
1.0	10	-	-	-	-
1.2	10	20	5	1,000	9
1.6	10	-	5	1,000	16
2.0	-	-	5	1,000	25
2.4	-	-	5	1,000	35
3.2	-	-	5	1,000	63
Volume mm	240W, 110H, 230L	280W, 110H, 270L	40W, 35H, 1015L		

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.10	0.02~0.12
Si	0.74	0.40~0.95
Mn	1.40	1.00~1.50
P	0.011	0.025
S	0.012	0.025
Cu	0.24	0.50
Al	<0.01	0.15
Ti	<0.01	0.15
Zr	<0.01	0.12

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical		Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	480	380	400min.
TS (MPa)	580	500	483min.
El on 4d (%)	33	36	22min.
IV -29℃ (J)	180	230	27min.
PWHT (℃xh)	AW	625x8	AW

Approvals

ABS	3**, 3Y**
LR	3Ym (H15)
DNV	ⅢYM
BV	SA3YM
NK	KSW53G (I)
CCS	3, 3YSM

MF-53/US-36 FAMILIARC™

SAW flux and wire combination

Features:
- Suitable for fillet welding
- Excellent bead appearance and slag removal

Classification: AWS A5.17 F7A0-EH14

Type of flux: Fused
Redrying Conditions: 150~350℃x1h
Polarity: AC

Packaging data

Flux	Mesh	Can
MF-53	8x48	25kg
Volume mm		240W, 350H, 240L

Wire	ϕ mm	Spool		Coil			Drum
US-36	1.6	10kg	20kg	-	-	-	-
	2.0	10kg	20kg	-	-	-	-
	2.4	10kg	-	25kg	76kg	-	300kg
	3.2	-	-	25kg	76kg	-	300kg
	4.0	-	-	25kg	75kg	150kg	300kg
	4.8	-	-	25kg	75kg	150kg	-
	6.4	-	-	25kg	78kg	159kg	-
Volume mm		240W, 110H, 240L	300W, 110H, 300L	430W, 90H, 430L	740W, 110H, 740L	840W, 110H, 840L	680ϕ, 770H

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.12	0.10~0.20
Si	0.03	0.10
Mn	1.95	1.70~2.20
P	0.013	0.030
S	0.005	0.030
Cu	0.11	0.35

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	430	400min.
TS (MPa)	510	483~655
El on 4d (%)	29	22min.
IV -18℃ (J)	40	27min.

Composition (weld metal mass%)

	Typical
C	0.05
Si	0.67
Mn	1.61
P	0.016
S	0.009

G-50/US-36

FAMILIARC™

SAW flux and wire combination

Features:
- Suitable for welding of thin plates at high speeds
- DCEP is better for sheet metal of 4mm or thinner

Classification: AWS A5.17 F7A2-EH14

Type of flux: Fused
Redrying of flux: 150~350℃x1h
Polarity: AC

Packaging data

Flux	Mesh	Can
G-50	8x48	25kg
Volume mm		240W, 350H, 240L

Wire	ϕ mm	Spool		Coil			Drum
US-36	1.6	10kg	20kg	-	-	-	-
	2.0	10kg	20kg	-	-	-	-
	2.4	10kg	-	25kg	76kg	-	300kg
	3.2	-	-	25kg	76kg	-	300kg
	4.0	-	-	25kg	75kg	150kg	300kg
	4.8	-	-	25kg	75kg	150kg	-
	6.4	-	-	25kg	78kg	159kg	-
Volume mm		240W, 110H, 240L	300W, 110H, 300L	430W, 90H, 430L	740W, 110H, 740L	840W, 110H, 840L	680ϕ, 770H

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.12	0.10~0.20
Si	0.03	0.10
Mn	1.95	1.70~2.20
P	0.013	0.030
S	0.005	0.030
Cu	0.11	0.35

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	440	400min.
TS (MPa)	540	483~655
El on 4d (%)	29	22min.
IV -29℃ (J)	40	27min.

Composition (weld metal mass%)

	Typical
C	0.06
Si	0.44
Mn	1.83
P	0.012
S	0.004

G-60/US-36

FAMILIARC™

SAW flux and wire combination

Features: ▪ Suitable for welding of thin or medium plate at high speeds

Classification: AWS A5.17 F7A2-EH14

Type of flux: Fused
Redrying of flux: 150~350℃x1h
Polarity: AC

Packaging data

Flux	Mesh	Can
G-60	12x65	25kg
	12x150	25kg
Volume mm		240W, 350H, 240L

Wire	ϕ mm	Spool		Coil			Drum
US-36	1.6	10kg	20kg	-	-	-	-
	2.0	10kg	20kg	-	-	-	-
	2.4	10kg	-	25kg	76kg	-	300kg
	3.2	-	-	25kg	76kg	-	300kg
	4.0	-	-	25kg	75kg	150kg	300kg
	4.8	-	-	25kg	75kg	150kg	-
	6.4	-	-	25kg	78kg	159kg	-
Volume mm		240W, 110H, 240L	300W, 110H, 300L	430W, 90H, 430L	740W, 110H, 740L	840W, 110H, 840L	680ϕ, 770H

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.12	0.10~0.20
Si	0.03	0.10
Mn	1.95	1.70~2.20
P	0.013	0.030
S	0.005	0.030
Cu	0.11	0.35

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Composition (weld metal mass%)

	Typical
C	0.07
Si	0.34
Mn	1.70
P	0.017
S	0.004

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	460	400min.
TS (MPa)	560	483~655
El on 4d (%)	27	22min.
IV -29℃ (J)	40	27min.

Approvals

	Single electrode
ABS	1T
LR	1T
DNV	I T
BV	A1T
NK	KAW1TM
CR	1TM

G-80/US-36 FAMILIARC™

SAW flux and wire combination

Features:
- Suitable for welding of medium or heavy thick plate
- Good Mechanical properties in multi-pass welding

Classification: AWS A5.17 F7A2-EH14, F6P2-EH14

Type of flux: Fused
Redrying Conditions: 150~350℃x1h
Polarity: AC

Packaging data

Flux	Mesh	Can
G-80	12x65	25kg
	12x200	25kg
	20x200	25kg
	32x200	25kg
	20xD	25kg
Volume mm		240W, 350H, 240L

Wire	ϕ mm	Spool		Coil			Drum
US-36	1.6	10kg	20kg	-	-	-	-
	2.0	10kg	20kg	-	-	-	-
	2.4	10kg	-	25kg	76kg	-	300kg
	3.2	-	-	25kg	76kg	-	300kg
	4.0	-	-	25kg	75kg	150kg	300kg
	4.8	-	-	25kg	75kg	150kg	-
	6.4	-	-	25kg	78kg	159kg	-
Volume mm		240W, 110H, 240L	300W, 110H, 300L	430W, 90H, 430L	740W, 110H, 740L	840W, 110H, 840L	680ϕ, 770H

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.12	0.10~0.20
Si	0.03	0.10
Mn	1.95	1.70~2.20
P	0.013	0.030
S	0.005	0.030
Cu	0.11	0.35

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Weld mechanical properties

	Typical		Guaranty	
0.2%YS (MPa)	410	360	400min.	330min.
TS (MPa)	520	500	483~655	410~550
El on 4d (%)	29	35	22min.	22min.
IV -29℃ (J)	43	82	27min.	27min.
PWHT (℃xh)	AW	620x1	AW	620±15x1

Composition (weld metal mass%)

	Typical
C	0.09
Si	0.46
Mn	1.41
P	0.018
S	0.011

Approvals

LR	2M

PF-H55E/US-36 FAMILIARC™

SAW flux and wire combination

Features:
- Suitable for single-pass-on-both-sides or multi-layer butt welding
- Good bead appearance and excellent impact value

Classification: AWS A5.17 F7A4-EH14

Type of flux: Bonded
Redrying Conditions: 200~300℃x1h
Polarity: AC

Packaging data

Flux	Mesh	Can
PF-H55E	10x48	25kg
Volume mm		240W, 350H, 240L

Wire	ϕ mm	Spool		Coil			Drum
US-36	1.6	10kg	20kg	-	-	-	-
	2.0	10kg	20kg	-	-	-	-
	2.4	10kg	-	25kg	76kg	-	300kg
	3.2	-	-	25kg	76kg	-	300kg
	4.0	-	-	25kg	75kg	150kg	300kg
	4.8	-	-	25kg	75kg	150kg	-
	6.4	-	-	25kg	78kg	159kg	-
Volume mm		240W, 110H, 240L	300W, 110H, 300L	430W, 90H, 430L	740W, 110H, 740L	840W, 110H, 840L	680ϕ, 770H

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.12	0.10~0.20
Si	0.03	0.10
Mn	1.95	1.70~2.20
P	0.013	0.030
S	0.005	0.030
Cu	0.11	0.35

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Composition (weld metal mass%)

	Typical
C	0.09
Si	0.21
Mn	1.23
P	0.015
S	0.007

Weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	460	400min.
TS (MPa)	530	483~655
El on 4d (%)	32	22min.
IV -40℃ (J)	118	27min.

Approvals

	Single electrode
ABS	3TM, 3YTM, 3Y400TM
LR	3T, 3YM, 3YT
DNV	ⅢYTM
BV	A3YTM
NK	KAW53Y40TM
CR	3M, 3YTM

MF-38/US-36 FAMILIARC™

SAW flux and wire combination

Features:
- Suitable for welding of medium or heavy thick plate
- Excellent mechanical properties

Classification: AWS A5.17 F7A6-EH14, F7P6-EH14

Type of flux: Fused
Redrying of flux: 150~350℃x1h
Polarity: AC

Packaging data

Flux	Mesh	Can
MF-38	12x65	25kg
	20x200	25kg
	20xD	25kg
Volume mm		240W, 350H, 240L

Wire	ϕ mm	Spool		Coil			Drum
US-36	1.6	10kg	20kg	-	-	-	-
	2.0	10kg	20kg	-	-	-	-
	2.4	10kg	-	25kg	76kg	-	300kg
	3.2	-	-	25kg	76kg	-	300kg
	4.0	-	-	25kg	75kg	150kg	300kg
	4.8	-	-	25kg	75kg	150kg	-
	6.4	-	-	25kg	78kg	159kg	-
Volume mm		240W, 110H, 240L	300W, 110H, 300L	430W, 90H, 430L	740W, 110H, 740L	840W, 110H, 840L	680ϕ, 770H

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.12	0.10~0.20
Si	0.03	0.10
Mn	1.95	1.70~2.20
P	0.013	0.030
S	0.005	0.030
Cu	0.11	0.35

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Weld mechanical properties

	Typical		Guaranty	
0.2%YS (MPa)	490	420	400min.	400min.
TS (MPa)	570	530	483~655	483~655
El on 4d (%)	30	31	22min.	22min.
IV -51℃ (J)	59	64	27min.	27min.
PWHT (℃xh)	AW	620x1	AW	620±15x1

Composition (weld metal mass%)

	Typical
C	0.09
Si	0.32
Mn	1.63
P	0.018
S	0.011

Approvals

	Single electrode		
ABS	2T, 2YT, 3M, 3YM	CR	2YT, 3YM
LR	2T, 2YT, 3YM	GL	2YT, 3YM
DNV	ⅡYT, ⅢYM	KR	2YT, 3YM
BV	A2, 2YT, A3, 3YM		
NK	KAW52T, KAW53M		

MF-300/US-36 FAMILIARC™

SAW flux and wire combination

Features:
- Suitable for welding of medium or heavy thick plate
- Excellent slag removal and good mechanical properties

Classification: AWS A5.17 F7A6-EH14, F7P6-EH14

Type of flux: Fused
Redrying of flux: 150~350℃x1h
Polarity: AC

Packaging data

Flux	Mesh	Can
MF-300	20x200	25kg
	20xD	25kg
Volume mm		240W, 350H, 240L

Wire	ϕ mm	Spool		Coil			Drum
US-36	1.6	10kg	20kg	-	-	-	-
	2.0	10kg	20kg	-	-	-	-
	2.4	10kg	-	25kg	76kg	-	300kg
	3.2	-	-	25kg	76kg	-	300kg
	4.0	-	-	25kg	75kg	150kg	300kg
	4.8	-	-	25kg	75kg	150kg	-
	6.4	-	-	25kg	78kg	159kg	-
Volume mm		240W, 110H, 240L	300W, 110H, 300L	430W, 90H, 430L	740W, 110H, 740L	840W, 110H, 840L	680ϕ, 770H

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.12	0.10~0.20
Si	0.03	0.10
Mn	1.95	1.70~2.20
P	0.013	0.030
S	0.005	0.030
Cu	0.11	0.35

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Weld mechanical properties

	Typical		Guaranty	
0.2%YS (MPa)	470	410	400min.	400min.
TS (MPa)	570	520	483~655	483~655
El on 4d (%)	30	31	22min.	22min.
IV -51℃ (J)	90	82	27min.	27min.
PWHT (℃xh)	AW	620x1	AW	620±15x1

Composition (weld metal mass%)

	Typical
C	0.09
Si	0.23
Mn	1.62
P	0.014
S	0.007

For Weather Proof Steel

Welding Consumables for

SMAW

FCAW

GMAW

SAW

SMAW, FCAW, GMAW, SAW

A guide for selecting welding consumables

Table 1 shows suitable welding consumables for shielded metal arc welding (SMAW), flux cored arc welding (FCAW), gas metal arc welding (GMAW), and submerged arc welding (SAW) of weather proof steels.

Table 1 Welding consumables for weather proof steel

Steel grade	ASTM	ASTM
	A709 Gr.36	A588 A709 Gr.50W A242
SMAW	**LB-W52B**	**LB-W588** **LB-W62G**
FCAW	**DW-50W**	**DW-588**
GMAW	**MG-W50TB**	-
SAW	**MF-38/US-W52B** **MF-53/US-W52B (2F)**	-

Note: 2F designate suitable welding position.

Tips for better welding results

In addition to the tips for mild steel and 490MPa high tensile strength steel, the following notes should be taken into consideration in welding weather proof steels.

(1) Remove rust and dirt from welding grooves to prevent pits and blowholes in the weld metal.

(2) Use an appropriate welding procedure taking into account the requirements for the mechanical properties of the weldment, because heat input, interpass temperature and plate thickness affect the cooling rate of welds and, where the cooling rate is excessively low, the tensile strength and notch toughness of the weld decrease.

(3) Use appropriate preheating according to the type of base metal and the thickness of the work to prevent cold cracking in the weld. Table 2 shows the minimum preheat temperatures used in general applications.

Table 2 Minimum preheat temperatures (℃) for general uses

Steel grade (See Table 1)	**Welding process**	**Plate thickness (mm)**		
		25 max	**Over 25 Up to 38**	**Over 38 Up to 50**
A709 Gr.36	SMAW	-	50	100
	FCAW, GMAW, SAW	-	-	50
A588 A709 Gr.50W A242	SMAW	50	100	100
	FCAW, GMAW, SAW	-	-	50

(4) For welding a high-phosphorous weather proof steel (e.g., A242), use lower welding currents and slower welding speeds to prevent hot cracking.

LB-W52

FAMILIARC™

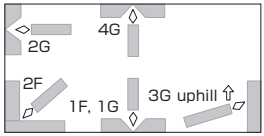
Stick electrode

Features: ▪ Suitable for weather proof steel

Classification: AWS A5.5 E7016-G

Redrying Conditions: 300~350℃x0.5~1h
Identification color: 1st Blue, 2nd Pink
Polarity: AC, DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
3.2	350	5	20	30	170W, 110H, 380L
4.0	400	5	20	55	170W, 105H, 430L
5.0	450	5	20	95	170W, 110H, 480L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.06	0.12
Si	0.53	0.90
Mn	0.86	0.30~1.40
P	0.01	0.03
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	0.30	0.25~0.70
Cr	0.04	0.30
Cu	0.33	0.20~0.60

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
3.2	80~130	80~115
4.0	130~180	110~170
5.0	180~240	150~210

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	490	393min.
TS (MPa)	550	483min.
El on 4d (%)	31	22min.
IV -29℃ (J)	130	-

LB-W52B

FAMILIARC™

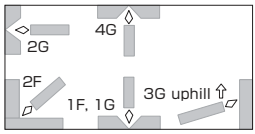
Stick electrode

Features: ▪ Suitable for weather proof steel

Classification: AWS A5.5 E7016-G

Redrying Conditions: 350~400℃x1h
Identification color: 1st Green, 2nd Red
Polarity: AC, DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
3.2	350	5	20	32	170W, 110H, 380L
4.0	400	5	20	55	170W, 105H, 430L
5.0	450	5	20	96	170W, 110H 480L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.06	0.12
Si	0.59	0.90
Mn	0.65	0.30~1.40
P	0.01	0.03
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	0.22	0.05~0.45
Cr	0.61	0.45~0.75
Cu	0.32	0.30~0.70

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
3.2	90~130	80~120
4.0	130~180	110~170
5.0	180~240	150~210

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	480	393min.
TS (MPa)	570	483min.
El on 4d (%)	29	22min.
IV -29℃ (J)	140	-

DW-588

FAMILIARC™

Flux cored wire

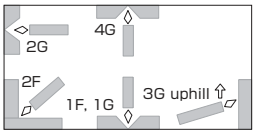
Features: ▪ Applicable for A588 steel

Classification: AWS A5.29 E81T1-W2C

Shielding gas: CO_2

Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool		
1.2	12.5kg	15kg	20kg
Volume mm	300W, 110H, 300L		

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.03	0.12
Si	0.62	0.35~0.80
Mn	1.23	0.50~1.30
P	0.010	0.030
S	0.010	0.030
Ni	0.45	0.40~0.80
Cr	0.49	0.45~0.70
Cu	0.34	0.30~0.75

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
1.2	120~280	120~260

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	550	469min.
TS (MPa)	620	552~689
El on 4d (%)	27	19min.
IV -29℃ (J)	60	27min.

DW-50W

FAMILIARC™

Flux cored wire

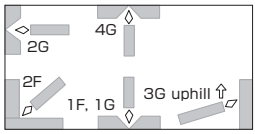
Features: ▪ Applicable for weather proof steel

Classification: AWS -

Shielding gas: CO_2

Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool			Drum
1.2	12.5kg	15kg	20kg	250
Volume mm	300W, 110H, 300L			530ϕ, 820H

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.04	0.12
Si	0.49	0.90
Mn	1.12	0.50~1.60
P	0.010	0.030
S	0.008	0.030
Ni	0.33	0.10~0.45
Cr	0.48	0.45~0.75
Cu	0.39	0.30~0.75

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
1.2	120~280	120~260

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	510	400min.
TS (MPa)	590	490~670
El on 4d (%)	27	20min.
IV 0℃ (J)	140	47min.

MG-W50TB

FAMILIARC™

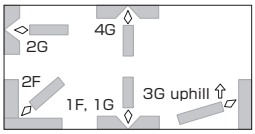
Solid wire

Features:
- Applicable for weatherproof steel
- Lower currents are suitable

Classification: AWS A5.28 ER80S-G

Shielding gas: CO_2, Ar-20%CO_2
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool	
0.9	-	20kg
1.0	10kg	-
1.2	10kg	20kg
Volume mm	240W, 110H, 240L	300W, 110H, 300L

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.03	0.12
Si	0.77	0.50~0.90
Mn	1.35	1.00~1.80
P	0.008	0.030
S	0.013	0.030
Ni	0.18	0.10~0.80
Cr	0.61	0.50~0.80
Cu	0.45	0.30~0.60

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F	2G	3G uphill, 4G
0.9	50~200	50~180	50~120
1.0	50~220	50~200	50~120
1.2	80~320	80~300	50~140

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical		Guaranty	
0.2%YS (MPa)	450	480	400min.	400min.
TS (MPa)	560	580	552min.	552min.
El on 4d (%)	30	29	19min.	19min.
IV (J)	0℃: 110	-18℃: 120	0℃: 47min.	-18℃: 47min.
SG	CO_2	Ar-20%CO_2	CO_2	Ar-20%CO_2

MF-53/US-W52B

FAMILIARC™

Flux and wire combination

Features:
- Suitable for fillet welding
- Excellent bead appearance and good slag removal

Classification: AWS A5.23 F7A0-EG-G

Redrying Conditions: 150~350℃x1h

Polarity: AC

Packaging data

Flux	Mesh	Can			
MF-53	8x48	20kg			
Volume mm		240W, 350H, 240L			
Wire	**ϕ mm**	**Spool**		**Coil**	
US-W52B	1.6	10kg	20kg	-	-
	2.0	10kg	20kg	-	-
	2.4	10kg	-	-	-
	3.2	-	-	25kg	76kg
	4.0	-	-	25kg	75kg
	4.8	-	-	25kg	-
Volume mm		240W, 110H, 240L	300W, 110H, 300L	430W, 90H, 430L	740W, 110H, 740L

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.10	0.15
Si	0.03	0.10
Mn	1.51	1.20~1.80
P	0.010	0.025
S	0.004	0.025
Ni	0.14	0.10~0.25
Cr	0.62	0.50~0.80
Cu	0.36	0.30~0.55

Composition (weld metal mass%)

	Typical
C	0.05
Si	0.58
Mn	1.35
P	0.009
S	0.007
Ni	0.18
Cr	0.59
Cu	0.36

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	430	400min.
TS (MPa)	530	483~655
El on 4d (%)	23	22min.
IV -18℃ (J)	35	27min.

MF-38/US-W52B

FAMILIARC™

Flux and wire combination

Features:
- Suitable for butt and flat fillet welding
- Good impact value

Classification: AWS A5.23 F7A2-EG-G

Redrying Conditions: 150~350℃x1h

Polarity: AC

Packaging data

Flux	Mesh	Can
MF-38	12x65	20kg
	20x200	20kg
	20xD	20kg
Volume mm		240W, 350H, 240L

Wire	ϕ mm	Spool		Coil	
US-W52B	1.6	10kg	20kg	-	-
	2.0	10kg	20kg	-	-
	2.4	10kg	-	-	-
	3.2	-	-	25kg	76kg
	4.0	-	-	25kg	75kg
	4.8	-	-	25kg	-
Volume mm		240W, 110H, 240L	300W, 110H, 300L	430W, 90H, 430L	740W, 110H, 740L

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.10	0.15
Si	0.03	0.10
Mn	1.51	1.20~1.80
P	0.010	0.025
S	0.004	0.025
Ni	0.14	0.10~0.25
Cr	0.62	0.50~0.80
Cu	0.36	0.30~0.55

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Composition (weld metal mass%)

	Typical
C	0.05
Si	0.32
Mn	1.48
P	0.017
S	0.005
Ni	0.14
Cr	0.51
Cu	0.35

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	490	400min.
TS (MPa)	590	483~655
El on 4d (%)	25	22min.
IV -29℃ (J)	76	27min.

For High Tensile Strength Steel and Low Temperature Steel

Welding Consumables for

SMAW

FCAW

GMAW

GTAW

SAW

A guide for selecting welding consumables

TS (MPa) min.	490	520	550
YS (MPa) min.	350	400	420
IV (J) min.	35	40	42
SMAW			
-20℃	**LB-52** **LB-52A**	**LB-57**	**LB-62UL** **LB-62**
-40℃	**LB-7018-1** (DCEP)	**LB-52NS** (AC) **NB-1SJ**	**LB-55NS** (DCEP) **NB-1SJ** (AC) **LB-62L**
-60℃	**NB-1SJ** **LB-52NS**		
FCAW, GMAW			
-20℃	**DW-100E** (CO_2) **MG-S50** (Ar-20%CO_2)	**DW-55L** (CO_2) **MG-T1NS** (Ar-20%CO_2)	
-30℃	**DW-55E** (CO_2) **DW-A55E** (Ar-20%CO_2) **DW-A55ESR** (do.)		
-40℃			
-50℃	**DW-50LSR** (CO_2)	**DW-55LSR** (CO_2) **DW-A55L** (Ar-20%CO_2) **DW-A55LSR** (do.) **MG-S50LT** (do.) **MX-A55Ni1** (do.)	**DW-A81Ni1** (Ar-20%CO_2)
-60℃	**DW-55L** (CO_2) **DW-A55L** (Ar-20%CO_2) **MG-S50LT** (do.) **MX-A55Ni1** (do.)		**DW-55LSR** (CO_2) **DW-A55L** (Ar-20%CO_2) **DW-A55LSR** (do.) **MX-A55Ni1** (do.)
GTAW			
-20℃	**TG-S50** **TG-S51T**	**TG-S62**	
-30℃		**TG-S60A**	
-40℃	**TG-S1MT** **TG-S1N**		
-60℃			
SAW			
-20℃	**MF-38**/**US-36** (AC)	**MF-38**/**US-49A** (AC)	
-40℃	**PF-H55LT**/**US-36** (AC) **PF-H55AS**/**US-36J** (DCEP)	**PF-H55S**/**US-49A** (AC)	**PF-H55S**/**US-49A** (AC) **PF-H80AK**/**US-56B** (DCEP)
-60℃		**PF-H55LT**/**US-36** (AC) **PF-H55LT**/**US-36J** (do.) **PF-H55AS**/**US-36J** (DCEP) **PF-H58AS**/**US-36J** (do.)	**PF-H55LT**/**US-36J** (AC)

	610	670	770
	500	550	690
	50	55	69

	LB-62UL **LB-62**	**LB-106**	**LB-80UL** (AC) **LB-116** (AC)
	LB-62L (AC) **LB-65L** (DCEP) **LB-67L** (do.) **LB-67LJ** (do.)	**LB-70L** (DCEP)	**LB-88LT** (AC) **LB-80L** (DCEP)
		LB-Y75 (AC)	

	DW-A65L (Ar-20%CO_2) **MG-T1NS** (do.)	**MG-S70** (Ar-20%CO_2)	**MG-S80** (Ar-20%CO_2)
		-	**DW-A80L** (Ar-20%CO_2)
	DW-62L (CO_2) **DW-A62L** (Ar-20%CO_2)		**MG-S88A** (Ar-20%CO_2) **MX-A80L** (do.)

		TG-S80AM

	MF-38/**US-40** (AC)	**PF-H80AS**/**US-255** (DCEP)	**PF-H80AK**/**US-80LT** (AC) **PF-H80AS**/**US-80LT** (DCEP)
	PF-H55S/**US-40** (AC) **PF-H80AK**/**US-56B**		
	PF-H80AK/**US-56B** (AC) **PF-H55S**/**US-2N** (do.) **PF-H62AS**/**US-2N** (DCEP)	**PF-H80AK**/**US-255** (AC)	

Tips for better welding results

Common

(1) Use an appropriate welding procedure taking into account the requirements for the mechanical properties of the weldment, because heat input, Interpass temperature and plate thickness affect the cooling rate of welds and, where the cooling rate is excessively low, the tensile strength and notch toughness of the weld decrease.

(2) Use appropriate preheat and Interpass temperatures to prevent cold cracking assisted by the diffusible hydrogen in welds. Suitable preheat and Interpass temperatures vary depending upon welding process, plate thickness, and kind of steel plate. In general, higher tensile strength steels need higher preheat and interpass temperatures.

(3) Select appropriate welding consumables and welding conditions carefully particularly in cases where the weld metal dilution by the base metal is large, because the chemical composition of the weld metal can markedly be affected by the base metal chemical composition and thereby the properties of the weld metal can be varied.

(4) Confirm the applicability of postweld heat treatment for welding consumables before use, because some welding consumables can provide good notch toughness only in the as-welded condition and some welding consumables can provide sufficient notch toughness in the postweld heat treated conditions.

(5) Confirm the suitable electric current characteristics for welding consumables before use, because each welding consumable is designed to provide the highest performances with specific type of electric current (AC, DC, or both) and polarity (DCEP, DCEN, or both). Therefore, when a welding consumable designed for AC is used in DC or in opposite case, there are possibilities to deteriorate the properties of the weld metal and usability.

(6) Some welding consumable can be used by both AC and DCEP; however, the use of DCEP causes a little decrease in strength of the weld metal.

SMAW

(1) Low-hydrogen type electrodes should be stored in an oven (100-150°C) placed near the welding area after re-drying was finished. Take out minimize amounts of electrodes needed for a certain work from the oven. This manner is to keep the diffusible hydrogen content of the weld metal in a low level.

(2) Use the backstep technique directly in the welding groove or strike an arc on a scrap plate before transferring the arc into the groove to prevent cracking.

(3) Keep the arc length as short as possible to maintain good shielding by the coating flux decomposed gases during welding. The use of a long arc can cause a decrease of impact value of the weld metal caused by the nitrogen in the atmosphere and, where the arc length is excessive, blowholes can occur in the weld metal. Use a wind screen in windy areas.

(4) Refer to the tips for Mild Steel and 490MPa High Tensile Strength Steel for other notes.

FCAW, GMAW, and GTAW

(1) Use suitable shielding gas for each welding wire because the composition of a shielding gas can affect the mechanical properties of the weld metal.

(2) Use a wind screen in windy areas to maintain the shielding gas in good condition. Insufficient or irregular shielding gas can cause weld defects.

(3) Refer to the tips for welding Mild Steel and 490MPa High Tensile Strength Steel for other notes.

SAW

(1) Remove rust, oil, grease, and water in the welding groove beforehand because such dirt can cause weld defects like pits and blowholes.

(2) Select suitable steel plates and welding consumables carefully taking into account the dilution of weld metal by the base metal. Submerged arc welding characterizes deeper penetration and thus larger dilution; therefore, the properties of the weld metal can markedly be varied by the chemical composition of the base metal. Especially in the single-pass-on-both-side welding, the dilution ratio becomes as large as about 60% and thus the properties of the weld metal is considerably affected by the chemical composition of the base metal.

(3) Refer to the tips for Mild Steel and 490MPa High Tensile Strength Steel for other notes.

How to prevent cold cracks

In order to prevent cold cracks in arc welding, preheat temperature is a key factor, which relates to the hardenability of the steel material, the amount of diffusible hydrogen in the weld metal, and the degree of restraint of the welding joint. Fig. 1 shows the relationship between preheat temperature and the Cracking Parameter (P_C) which consists of the Cracking Parameter of Material (P_{CM}), plate thickness (t), and diffusible hydrogen (H). This diagram was developed through the y-groove cracking test of high tensile strength steels having a variety of chemical compositions. It can be considered that P_{CM} relates to the hardenability of a steel material, and plate thickness relates to the degree of restraint of a welding joint. Hence, P_C can be a guide to estimating the preheat temperature needed for preventing a cold crack in arc welding of a particular steel material.

However, in the stricter sense, the following formula (P_W) is more recommended to use for estimating the cooling time after welding that relates to preheat temperature, heat input, ambient temperature, and other factors to prevent a cold crack in arc welding of actual steel structures. The applicable ranges of individual parameters are given in Table 1.

$$P_W = P_{CM} + H/60 + R_F/400{,}000$$

where P_{CM} (%): the same as that contained in the P_C formula

R_F (N/mm•mm): the degree of restraint of a welding joint

The degree of restraint (N/mm•mm) of a y-groove welding joint used for developing P_C is about 700 times the plate thickness (mm); if R_F is substituted by 700 x t, P_W becomes almost the same as P_C.

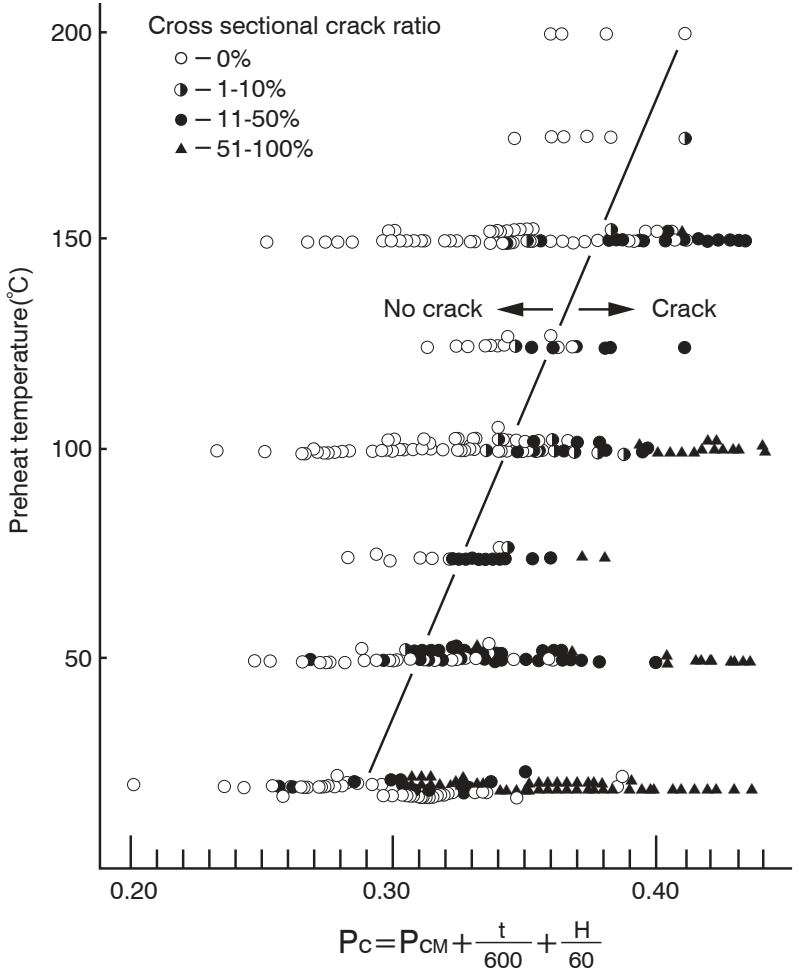


Fig. 1 Preheat temperature vs. cracking parameter Pc (t: 16~50 mm)

P_{CM} = C + Si/30 + Mn/20 + Cu/20 + Ni/60 + Cr/20 + Mo/15 + V/10 + 5B (%)

t: Plate thickness (mm)

H: Content of diffusible hydrogen of deposited metal (Glycerine method) (ml/100 g)

H (Glycerine method) = 0.79H (Gas chromatography method) - 1.73

Table 1 Applicable ranges of parameters for P_W formula

Chemical composition of steels (%) [a]										
C	Si	Mn	Cu	Ni	Cr	Mo	V	Ti	Nb	B
0.07~ 0.22	0.60	0.40~ 1.40	0.50	1.20	1.20	0.70	0.12	0.05	0.04	0.005

Amount of diffusible hydrogen, H	Plate thickness, t	Degree of restraint, R_F
1.0~5.0 ml/100g	19~50 mm	5,000~33,000 N/mm·mm

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

$$Pw = P_{CM} + H/60 + R_F/400{,}000$$

(References: WES 3001-1996 and JIS Z 3118-1992)

LB-7018-1 TRUSTARC™

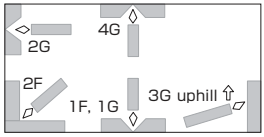
Stick electrode

Features: ▪ Suitable for low temperature service steel

Classification: AWS A5.1 E7018-1
EN ISO 2560-A-E 42 4 B

Redrying Conditions: 350~400℃x1h
Identification color: 1st Brown, 2nd White
Polarity: AC, DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
2.6	350	5	20	23	170W, 105H, 380L
3.2	350	5	20	35	170W, 105H, 380L
4.0	400	5	20	61	170W, 105H, 430L
4.0	450	5	20	69	170W, 100H, 480L
5.0	450	5	20	106	170W, 110H, 480L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (DCEP)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.08	0.15
Si	0.37	0.75
Mn	1.53	1.60
P	0.012	0.035
S	0.003	0.035
Ni	0.01	0.30
Cr	0.03	0.20
Mo	0.01	0.30
V	<0.01	0.08
Ti	0.025	-
B	0.0045	-
Others [b]	1.58	1.75

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.
[b] Combined Limit for Mn+Ni+Cr+Mo+V

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
2.6	70~100	65~95
3.2	90~130	80~120
4.0	130~180	110~170
5.0	180~240	-

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (DCEP)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	490	400min.
TS (MPa)	580	483min.
El on 4d (%)	31	22min.
IV -46℃ (J)	135	27min.

Approvals

ABS	4Y400, H10
LR	4Y40m H10

NB-3J

TRUSTARC™

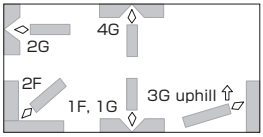
Stick electrode

Features: ▪ Suitable for 3.5%Ni steel

Classification: AWS A5.5 E7016-C2L

Redrying Conditions: 350~400℃x1h
Identification color: 1st Yellow green, 2nd Silver gray
Polarity: AC

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
3.2	350	5	20	32	170W, 120H, 380L
4.0	400	5	20	56	170W, 110H, 430L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.05	0.05
Si	0.36	0.50
Mn	0.73	1.25
P	<0.01	0.03
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	3.50	3.00~3.75

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
3.2	90~130	80~120
4.0	130~170	110~150

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical		Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	470	440	393min.
TS (MPa)	560	530	483min.
El on 4d (%)	31	35	25min.
IV (J)	-85℃:170	-100℃:140	-101℃: 27min.
PWHT (℃xh)	AW	605x1	AW & 605±15x1

LB-62L

TRUSTARC™

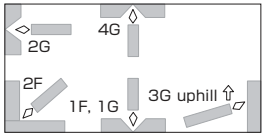
Stick electrode

Features:
- Good CTOD properties down to -10℃
- Better impact values down to -60℃
- AC is recommended for 570 to 610MPa class steel

Classification: AWS A5.5 E8016-C1

Redrying Conditions: 350~400℃x1h
Identification color: 1st Blue, 2nd Orange
Polarity: AC, DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
3.2	350	5	20	31	170W, 120H, 380L
4.0	400	5	20	55	170W, 120H, 430L
5.0	450	5	20	97	170W, 110H, 480L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.07	0.12
Si	0.36	0.60
Mn	0.86	1.25
P	0.01	0.03
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	2.40	2.00~2.75
Mo	0.12	-
Ti	0.018	-
B	0.0021	-

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
3.2	90~130	80~120
4.0	130~180	100~170
5.0	180~240	-

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (AC)		Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	540	530	462min.
TS (MPa)	650	640	552min.
El on 4d (%)	27	28	19min.
IV -60℃ (J)	130	120	27min.
PWHT (℃xh)	AW	608x1	AW & 605±15x1

Approvals

ABS	5YQ500 H10, MG
DNV	5Y50H5

LB-65L

TRUSTARC™

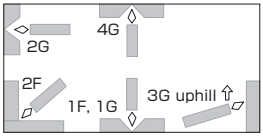
Stick electrode

Features:
- Suitable for 610MPa tensile strength steel
- Good impact values down to -60℃
- Excellent crack resistibility

Classification: AWS A5.5 E8016-C1

Redrying Conditions: 350~400℃x1h
Identification color: 1st White, 2nd Yellow
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
3.2	350	5	20	31	170W, 120H, 380L
4.0	400	5	20	55	170W, 120H, 430L
5.0	450	5	20	97	170W, 110H, 480L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.06	0.12
Si	0.42	0.60
Mn	1.00	1.25
P	<0.01	0.03
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	2.58	2.00~2.75
Mo	0.12	-

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
3.2	80~120	70~110
4.0	120~170	90~160
5.0	170~230	-

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical		Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	570	560	462min.
TS (MPa)	660	645	552min.
El on 4d (%)	27	28	19min.
IV -60℃ (J)	120	110	27min.
PWHT (℃xh)	AW	605x1	AW & 605±15x1

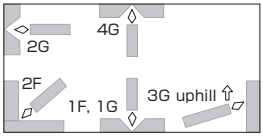
LB-52NS

TRUSTARC™

Stick electrode

Features:
- Good CTOD properties at temperatures down to -30℃
- Better impact values at temperatures down to -60℃

Welding Positions:



Classification: AWS A5.5 E7016-G
EN ISO 2560-A-E 42 6 Z B

Redrying Conditions: 350~400℃x1h
Identification color: 1st White, 2nd Green
Polarity: AC, DCEP

Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
2.6	300	2	20	17	270W, 90H, 330L
3.2	350	5	20	31	170W, 120H, 380L
4.0	400	5	20	55	170W, 110H, 430L
5.0	450	5	20	97	170W, 105H, 480L
6.0	450	5	20	140	170W, 105H, 480L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.06	0.10
Si	0.36	0.30~0.90
Mn	1.38	1.00~1.60
P	0.01	0.03
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	0.46	0.30~0.70
Ti	0.019	0.005~0.035
B	0.0027	0.0005~0.0045

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
2.6	55~85	50~80
3.2	90~130	80~120
4.0	130~180	110~170
5.0	180~240	150~200
6.0	250~310	-

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (AC)		Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	490	470	393min.
TS (MPa)	580	570	483min.
El on 4d (%)	29	31	25min.
IV -60℃ (J)	130	120	27min.
PWHT (℃xh)	AW	620x1	AW & 620±15x1

Approvals

ABS	3Y, 4Y400 H10
LR	5Y40m (H15)
DNV	5Y40H10, NV2-4 (L), 4-4 (L)
BV	4Y40M, HH (KV-60)
NK	KMWL3H10, KMW54Y40

LB-52NSU

TRUSTARC™

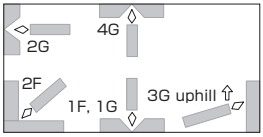
Stick electrode

Features:
- Suitable for one-side welding
- Good arc stability in one-side welding with relatively low current
- Good impact values down to -60℃

Classification: AWS A5.5 E7016-G

Redrying Conditions: 350~400℃x1h
Identification color: 1st White, 2nd Pink
Polarity: AC, DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
2.6	350	5	20	20	170W, 110H, 380L
3.2	400	5	20	35	170W, 105H, 430L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (DCEP)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.06	0.10
Si	0.62	0.30~0.90
Mn	1.25	1.00~1.60
P	0.02	0.03
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	0.50	0.30~0.70
Ti	0.01	-
B	0.003	-

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G	Root pass [b]
2.6	60~90	50~80	30~80
3.2	90~130	80~120	60~110

Note: [b] DCEN is also suitable

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (DCEP)		Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	510	500	393min.
TS (MPa)	600	590	483min.
El on 4d (%)	32	33	22min.
IV -60℃ (J)	60	55	27min.
PWHT (℃xh)	AW	620x1	AW & 620±15x1

Approvals

ABS	5Y400 H10
LR	5Y40m (H10)
DNV	5Y40 H10
BV	5Y40 HH

LB-55NS

TRUSTARC™

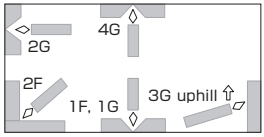
Stick electrode

Features:
- Suitable for butt and fillet welding
- Good impact values down to -60℃

Classification: AWS A5.5 E8016-G

Redrying Conditions: 350~400℃x1h
Identification color: 1st Purple, 2nd Green
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
2.6	300	2	20	17	270W, 90H, 330L
3.2	350	5	20	31	170W, 120H, 380L
4.0	400	5	20	55	170W, 110H, 430L
5.0	450	5	20	97	170W, 105H, 480L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.06	0.10
Si	0.35	0.30~0.90
Mn	1.40	1.00~1.60
P	0.01	0.03
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	0.83	0.70~1.0
Mo	0.10	0.05~0.15
Ti	0.018	0.005~0.035
B	0.0025	0.0005~0.0045

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
2.6	55~85	50~80
3.2	90~130	80~120
4.0	130~180	110~170
5.0	180~240	150~200

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical		Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	520	510	462min.
TS (MPa)	610	590	552min.
El on 4d (%)	33	31	19min.
IV -60℃ (J)	170	140	27min.
PWHT (℃xh)	AW	605x1	AW & 605±15x1

Approvals

ABS	5YQ420H5
LR	5Y42m (H5)
DNV	5Y42H5

NB-1SJ

TRUSTARC™

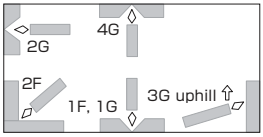
Stick electrode

Features:
- Good CTOD properties down to -45℃
- Good impact values down to -80℃

Classification: AWS A5.5 E8016-G

Redrying Conditions: 350~400℃x1h
Identification color: 1st White, 2nd Brown
Polarity: AC

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
3.2	350	5	20	31	170W, 120H, 380L
4.0	400	5	20	55	170W, 120H, 430L
5.0	450	5	20	97	170W, 110H, 480L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.07	0.10
Si	0.43	0.15~0.50
Mn	1.36	1.10~1.70
P	0.01	0.03
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	1.37	1.10~1.70
Ti	0.021	0.005~0.035
B	0.0035	0.0005~0.0045

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Recommended welding parameters

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
3.2	90~130	80~120
4.0	130~180	110~170
5.0	180~240	150~200

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical		Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	520	490	462min.
TS (MPa)	610	580	552min.
El on 4d (%)	29	29	19min.
IV -80℃ (J)	127	130	-60℃: 27min.
PWHT (℃xh)	AW	620x1	AW & 620±15x1

Approvals

LR	5Y40m (H15)
DNV	5YH10, NV2-4L, 4-4L
BV	4Y40M HH, UP
NK	KMW5Y42H10

LB-62 TRUSTARC™

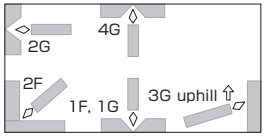
Stick electrode

Features:
- Suitable for butt and fillet welding
- Typical stick electrode in this classification

Classification: AWS A5.5 E9016-G
EN ISO 2560-A-E 50 3 Z B

Redrying Conditions: 350~400℃x1h
Identification color: 1st Blue white, 2nd Yellow
Polarity: AC, DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
2.6	300	2	20	17	270W, 90H, 330L
3.2	350	5	20	30	170W, 120H, 380L
4.0	400	5	20	55	170W, 110H, 430L
5.0	400	5	20	85	170W, 120H, 430L
6.0	450	5	20	140	170W, 105H, 480L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.06	0.09
Si	0.66	0.40~0.75
Mn	1.04	0.75~1.35
P	0.01	0.03
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	0.61	0.40~0.75
Mo	0.26	0.20~0.40

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
2.6	55~85	50~80
3.2	90~130	80~115
4.0	130~180	110~170
5.0	180~240	150~200
6.0	250~310	-

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	550	531min.
TS (MPa)	650	621min.
El on 4d (%)	30	17min.
IV -18℃ (J)	150	-

Approvals

ABS	3YQ500 H10
LR	3Ym H15
DNV	3YH10
BV	3 HH, 3Y HH
NK	KMW3Y50H10
CR	MG

LB-62UL

TRUSTARC™

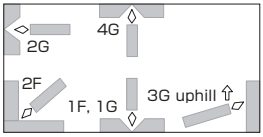
Stick electrode

Features: ▪ Excellent crack resistibility

Classification: AWS A5.5 E9016-G
EN ISO 2560-A-E 50 3 Z B

Redrying Conditions: 350~430℃x1h
Identification color: 1st Brown, 2nd Silver
Polarity: AC, DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
3.2	350	5	20	31	170W, 120H, 380L
4.0	400	5	20	55	170W, 120H, 430L
5.0	400	5	20	85	170W, 125H, 430L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.07	0.09
Si	0.68	0.40~0.75
Mn	1.13	0.75~1.35
P	0.01	0.03
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	0.65	0.45~0.80
Mo	0.25	0.20~0.40

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
3.2	90~130	80~115
4.0	130~180	110~170
5.0	180~240	150~200

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	550	531min.
TS (MPa)	650	621min.
El on 4d (%)	30	17min.
IV -18℃ (J)	160	-

Approvals

CCS	3Y50H10

LB-62U

TRUSTARC™

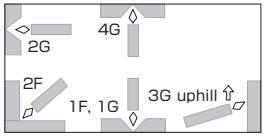
Stick electrode

Features:
- Suitable for one-side welding
- Good arc stability with relatively low currents
- Excellent crack resistibility

Classification: AWS A5.5 E9016-G

Redrying Conditions: 350~400℃x1h
Identification color: 1st Blue, 2nd Yellow
Polarity: AC, DCEP, DCEN (Root pass only)

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
2.6	350	5	20	20	170W, 120H, 380L
3.2	350	5	20	30	170W, 120H, 380L
4.0	400	5	20	53	170W, 110H, 430L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (DCEP)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.08	0.09
Si	0.70	0.40~0.75
Mn	1.08	0.70~1.20
P	0.01	0.03
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	0.62	0.45~0.80
Mo	0.25	0.20~0.40

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G	Root pass
2.6	60~90	50~80	30~80
3.2	90~130	80~115	60~110
4.0	130~180	110~170	90~140

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (DCEP)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	560	531min.
TS (MPa)	650	621min.
El on 4d (%)	26	17min.
IV -20℃ (J)	88	-

Approvals

ABS	3YQ500 H10
LR	3Y50m, H10

LB-67L

TRUSTARC™

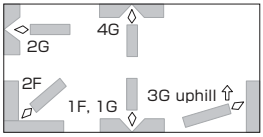
Stick electrode

Features:
- Good CTOD properties down to -20℃
- Better impact values down to -60℃
- Excellent crack resistibility

Classification: AWS A5.5 E9016-G

Redrying Conditions: 350~400℃x1h
Identification color: 1st White, 2nd Yellow
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
2.6	300	2	20	18	270W, 90H, 330L
3.2	350	5	20	31	170W, 120H, 380L
4.0	400	5	20	55	170W, 120H, 430L
5.0	450	5	20	97	170W, 110H, 480L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.06	0.12
Si	0.42	0.15~0.60
Mn	0.97	0.60~1.20
P	0.01	0.03
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	2.55	2.00~2.75
Mo	0.12	0.30

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
2.6	70~100	65~95
3.2	80~120	70~110
4.0	120~170	90~160
5.0	170~230	-

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical		Guaranty	
0.2%YS (MPa)	560	560	530min.	490min.
TS (MPa)	660	640	620min.	590min.
El on 4d (%)	29	28	17min.	16min.
IV -60℃ (J)	130	112	27min.	27min.
PWHT (℃xh)	AW	620x1	AW	620±15x1

Approvals

ABS	5YQ500 H5
LR	5Y50m, H5
DNV	5Y50H5

LB-62D

TRUSTARC™

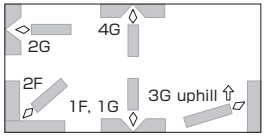
Stick electrode

Features: ▪ Suitable for 550 to 610MPa tensile strength steel

Classification: AWS A5.5 E9018-G

Redrying Conditions: 350~400℃x1h
Identification color: 1st Pink, 2nd Yellow
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
3.2	350	5	20	34	170W, 120H, 380L
4.0	400	5	20	61	170W, 120H, 430L
5.0	450	5	20	93	170W, 110H, 480L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.06	0.09
Si	0.68	0.40~0.75
Mn	1.21	0.80~1.40
P	0.01	0.03
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	0.59	0.45~0.80
Mo	0.26	0.20~0.35

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
3.2	90~130	80~120
4.0	135~185	110~170
5.0	190~250	150~200

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	570	531min.
TS (MPa)	660	621min.
El on 4d (%)	29	17min.
IV -20℃ (J)	170	27min.

LB-106

TRUSTARC™

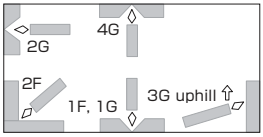
Stick electrode

Features: ▪ Suitable for 690MPa tensile strength steel

Classification: AWS A5.5 E10016-G

Redrying Conditions: 350~400℃x1h
Identification color: 1st Blue white, 2nd Purple
Polarity: AC

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
3.2	350	5	20	31	170W, 120H, 380L
4.0	400	5	20	55	170W, 105H, 430L
5.0	400	5	20	85	170W, 105H, 430L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.08	0.09
Si	0.65	0.40~0.75
Mn	1.29	1.20~1.70
P	0.01	0.03
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	1.44	1.20~1.70
Cr	0.22	0.10~0.30
Mo	0.19	0.10~0.30

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
3.2	90~130	80~115
4.0	130~180	110~170
5.0	180~240	150~220

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	660	600min.
TS (MPa)	760	690min.
El on 4d (%)	25	16min.
IV -20℃ (J)	110	27min.

Approvals

ABS	MG (E10016-G)
NK	KMW3Y62H5
CR	MG (E10016-G)

LB-Y75

TRUSTARC™

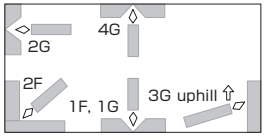
Stick electrode

Features:
- Suitable for butt and fillet welding
- Good impact values down to -40℃
- Excellent crack resistibility

Classification: AWS A5.5 E10016-G

Redrying Conditions: 350~430℃x1h
Identification color: 1st Green, 2nd Yellowish green
Polarity: AC

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
3.2	350	5	20	32	170W, 120H, 380L
4.0	400	5	20	56	170W, 120H, 430L
5.0	400, 450	5	20	87, 98	170W, 110~120H, 430~480L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.05	0.07
Si	0.38	0.20~0.60
Mn	1.21	0.80~1.40
P	0.01	0.03
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	3.56	3.05~3.80
Cr	0.24	0.10~0.40
Mo	0.40	0.30~0.60

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
3.2	90~130	90~120
4.0	130~180	110~170
5.0	180~240	-

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	680	600min.
TS (MPa)	760	690min.
El on 4d (%)	23	16min.
IV -40℃ (J)	115	27min.

LB-70L

TRUSTARC™

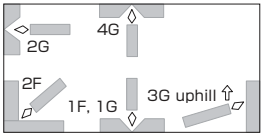
Stick electrode

Features:
- Suitable for butt and fillet welding
- Good impact values down to -60℃
- Excellent crack resistibility

Classification: AWS A5.5 E10016-G

Redrying Conditions: 350~430℃x1h
Identification color: 1st Green, 2nd Yellowish green
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
2.6	300	2	20	18	270W, 90H, 330L
3.2	350	5	20	31	170W, 120H, 380L
4.0	400	5	20	55	170W, 120H, 430L
5.0	400	5	20	87	170W, 120H, 430L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.04	0.07
Si	0.40	0.20~0.60
Mn	1.18	0.80~1.40
P	0.01	0.03
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	3.71	3.05~3.90
Cr	0.22	0.10~0.40
Mo	0.40	0.30~0.60

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
2.6	70~100	65~95
3.2	80~120	70~110
4.0	120~170	90~160
5.0	170~230	-

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	685	600min.
TS (MPa)	755	690min.
El on 4d (%)	27	16min.
IV -60℃ (J)	110	27min.

Approvals

ABS	4YQ620 H5
DNV	4Y62H5

LB-116

TRUSTARC™

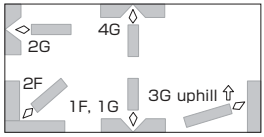
Stick electrode

Features: ▪ Suitable for 780MPa tensile strength steel

Classification: AWS A5.5 E11016-G

Redrying Conditions: 350~400℃x1h
Identification color: 1st Blue white, 2nd Red
Polarity: AC

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
2.6	300	2	20	17	270W, 90H, 330L
3.2	350	5	20	30	170W, 120H, 380L
4.0	400	5	20	54	170W, 110H, 430L
5.0	400	5	20	86	170W, 110H, 430L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.07	0.09
Si	0.70	0.40~0.80
Mn	1.41	1.20~1.70
P	0.01	0.03
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	1.89	1.50~2.10
Cr	0.28	0.20~0.40
Mo	0.46	0.35~0.55

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
2.6	55~85	50~80
3.2	90~130	80~115
4.0	130~180	110~170
5.0	180~240	-

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	730	669min.
TS (MPa)	830	759min.
El on 4d (%)	24	15min.
IV -20℃ (J)	110	27min.

LB-80UL

TRUSTARC™

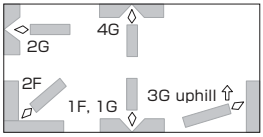
Stick electrode

Features:
- Suitable for 780MPa tensile strength steel
- Ultra low hydrogen type

Classification: AWS A5.5 E11016-G

Redrying Conditions: 350~430℃x1h
Identification color: 1st Brown, 2nd Green
Polarity: AC

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
3.2	350	5	20	31	170W, 120H, 380L
4.0	400	5	20	55	170W, 115H, 430L
5.0	400	5	20	87	170W, 120H, 430L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.07	0.09
Si	0.59	0.35~0.70
Mn	1.50	1.30~1.80
P	0.01	0.03
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	1.90	1.70~2.10
Cr	0.22	0.10~0.40
Mo	0.45	0.25~0.55

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
3.2	90~130	80~115
4.0	130~180	110~170
5.0	180~240	-

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	710	669min.
TS (MPa)	820	759min.
El on 4d (%)	25	15min.
IV -20℃ (J)	110	27min.

Approvals

NK	KMW3Y69H5
CCS	3Y69H5

LB-88LT

TRUSTARC™

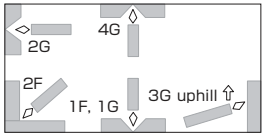
Stick electrode

Features:
- Good impact values down to -80℃
- Excellent crack resistibility

Classification: AWS A5.5 E11016-G

Redrying Conditions: 350~430℃x1h
Identification color: 1st Brown, 2nd Brown
Polarity: AC

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
3.2	350	5	20	30	170W, 120H, 380L
4.0	400	5	20	54	170W, 110H, 430L
5.0	400	5	20	87	170W, 120H, 430L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.04	0.09
Si	0.70	0.40~0.75
Mn	1.75	1.40~2.00
P	0.01	0.03
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	2.62	2.10~2.80
Mo	0.73	0.50~0.80

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
3.2	90~130	80~115
4.0	130~180	100~170
5.0	180~240	-

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	750	669min.
TS (MPa)	840	759min.
El on 4d (%)	20	15min.
IV -80℃ (J)	63	27min.

Approvals

ABS	5YQ690H5
DNV	5Y69H5

LB-80L

TRUSTARC™

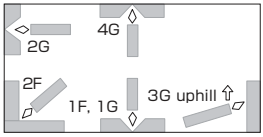
Stick electrode

Features:
- Good impact values down to -60℃
- Excellent crack resistibility

Classification: AWS A5.5 E11018-G H4

Redrying Conditions: 350~400℃x1h
Identification color: 1st Brown, 2nd Brown
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
2.6	300	2	20	18	270W, 90H, 330L
3.2	350	5	20	32	170W, 120H, 380L
4.0	400	5	20	57	170W, 110H, 430L
5.0	400	5	20	90	170W, 120H, 430L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.04	0.09
Si	0.60	0.20~0.75
Mn	1.49	1.20~1.90
P	0.01	0.03
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	2.92	2.50~3.30
Mo	0.77	0.40~1.00

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
2.6	70~100	65~95
3.2	80~120	70~110
4.0	120~160	90~150
5.0	170~210	-

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	770	669min.
TS (MPa)	830	759min.
El on 4d (%)	24	15min.
IV -60℃ (J)	100	47min.

Approvals

ABS	5YQ690 H5
DNV	5Y69H5

MX-55LF

TRUSTARC™

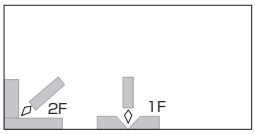
Flux cored wire

Features:
- Excellent porosity resistibility to inorganic zinc primer
- Excellent impact value down to -60℃

Classification: AWS A5.20 E70T-9C-J

Shielding gas: CO_2
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool		Drum
1.2	15kg	-	-
1.4	15kg	-	150kg
1.6	-	20kg	-
Volume mm	300W, 110H, 300L		530ϕ, 820H

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.05	0.12
Si	0.44	0.90
Mn	1.42	1.75
P	0.01	0.03
S	0.01	0.03
Ni	0.34	0.50
Cr	0.03	0.20
Mo	0.01	0.30
Cu	0.02	0.35
V	0.01	0.08

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F	2F
1.2	150~300	180~300
1.4	170~400	200~350
1.6	200~450	270~400

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	540	400min.
TS (MPa)	590	483~655
El on 4d (%)	29	22min.
IV -60℃ (J)	58	27min.

Approvals

ABS	3YSA, MG
LR	5Y40S, H5
DNV	VYMS, NV2-4L, 4-4L
BV	SA3YM, UP
NK	KSW54G (C), KSWL3G (C)

DW-55E

FAMILIARC™

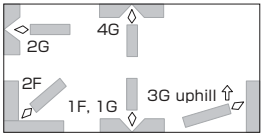
Flux cored wire

Features: ▪ Excellent impact values down to -40℃

Classification: AWS A5.20 E71T-9C-J
EN ISO 17632-A-T 42 4 P C 1 H5

Shielding gas: CO_2
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool		
1.2	12.5kg	15kg	20kg
1.4	-	15kg	-
Volume mm	300W, 110H, 300L		

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.05	0.12
Si	0.38	0.90
Mn	1.42	1.75
P	0.01	0.03
S	0.01	0.03
Ni	0.35	0.50
Cr	0.03	0.20
Mo	0.01	0.30
V	0.02	0.08
Cu	0.02	0.35

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	540	400min.
TS (MPa)	590	483~655
El on 4d (%)	29	22min.
IV -40℃ (J)	80	27min.

Approvals

ABS	3YSA, 3Y400SA, H5
LR	3YS, 4Y40S, H5
DNV	ⅢYMS (H5)
BV	SA3, SA3YM HHH
NK	KSW54Y40G (C) H5
CR	3YS-HH, L1YS-HH
GL	3YH5S

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G	2F	2G	3G uphill, 4G
1.2	150~300	150~300	150~280	150~250
1.4	150~400	150~350	150~300	150~250

DW-A55E

FAMILIARC™

Flux cored wire

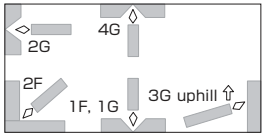
Features: ▪ Excellent impact values down to -40℃

Classification: AWS A5.20 E71T-9M-J

Shielding gas: Ar-20%CO_2

Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool	
1.2	12.5kg	15kg
Volume mm	300W, 110H, 300L	

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.05	0.12
Si	0.54	0.90
Mn	1.31	1.75
P	0.01	0.03
S	0.01	0.03
Ni	0.34	0.50
Cr	0.02	0.20
Mo	0.01	0.30
Cu	0.02	0.35
V	0.01	0.08

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	540	400min.
TS (MPa)	600	483~655
El on 4d (%)	28	22min.
IV -40℃ (J)	100	27min.

Approvals

ABS	4Y400SA (H5)
LR	4Y40S, H5
DNV	ⅣYMS (H5)
BV	SA4Y40M HH
GL	3YH5S

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G	2F	2G	3G uphill, 4G
1.2	150~300	150~300	150~280	150~250

DW-A55ESR

FAMILIARC™

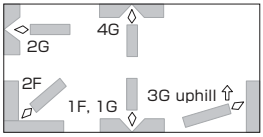
Flux cored wire

Features: ▪ Excellent impact value down to -46℃

Classification: AWS A5.20 E71T-12M-J
EN ISO 17632-A-T 42 4 P M 1 H5

Shielding gas: Ar-20%CO_2
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool	
1.2	5kg	20kg
1.6	-	20kg
Volume mm	220W, 130H, 435L/4pcs	300W, 110H, 300L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.06	0.12
Si	0.50	0.90
Mn	1.40	1.60
P	0.01	0.03
S	0.01	0.03
Ni	0.40	0.50
Cr	0.02	0.20
Mo	0.01	0.30
V	<0.01	0.08
Cu	0.02	0.35

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
1.2	100~250	120~250
1.6	150~340	180~280

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical		Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	500	470	400min.
TS (MPa)	580	560	483~620
El on 4d (%)	30	31	22min.
IV -46℃ (J)	100	60	27min.
PWHT (℃xh)	AW	620x3	AW

Approvals

ABS	4Y400SA, H5
CWB	CSA W48 E491 T-12MU-H8

DW-55L

TRUSTARC™

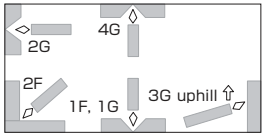
Flux cored wire

Features: ▪ Excellent impact values down to -60℃

Classification: AWS A5.29 E81T1-K2C
EN ISO 17632-A-T 46 6 1.5Ni P C 1 H5

Shielding gas: CO_2
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool		
1.2	12.5kg	15kg	20kg
1.4	-	15kg	-
Volume mm	300W, 110H, 300L		

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.04	0.15
Si	0.38	0.80
Mn	1.32	0.50~1.75
P	0.010	0.030
S	0.008	0.030
Ni	1.51	1.00~2.00
Cr	0.02	0.15
Mo	0.01	0.35
V	0.02	0.05

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	550	469min.
TS (MPa)	620	552~689
El on 4d (%)	27	22min.
IV -60℃ (J)	70	27min.

Approvals

ABS	3YSA, 5Y400SA, H5 MG
LR	5Y40S, H5
DNV	ⅤY40MS (H5), NV2-4L, 4-4L
BV	SA5Y40M H5
NK	KSWL3G (C), KSW54Y40G (C), H5
GL	6Y40H5S
KR	L 3SG (C) H5, 5Y40SG (C) H5
CCS	5Y40SH5

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G	2F	2G	3G uphill, 4G
1.2	150~300	150~300	150~280	150~250
1.4	150~400	150~350	150~300	150~250

DW-55LSR

TRUSTARC™

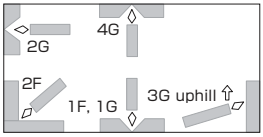
Flux cored wire

Features: ▪ Excellent impact value down to -60℃ in the as-welded and PWHT conditions

Classification: AWS A5.29 E81T1-K2C
EN ISO 17632-A-T 46 6 1.5Ni P C 1 H5

Shielding gas: CO_2
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool		
1.2	12.5kg	15kg	20kg
Volume mm	300W, 110H, 300L		

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.06	0.15
Si	0.29	0.80
Mn	1.21	0.50~1.75
P	0.008	0.030
S	0.007	0.030
Ni	1.56	1.00~2.00
Cr	0.01	0.15
Mo	0.01	0.35
V	<0.01	0.05

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F	2G	3G uphill, 4G
1.2	150~300	150~280	150~250

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical		Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	480	440	469min.
TS (MPa)	565	530	552~689
El on 4d (%)	33	34	22min.
IV -60℃ (J)	115	100	27min.
PWHT (℃xh)	AW	620X1	AW

Approvals

ABS	5YQ420SA (H5) 4Y400SA (H5)
LR	5Y42S, MG, H5
DNV	VY42MS (H5), MG NV2-4L, 4-4L
BV	SA4Y40M HH, UP
NK	KSW5Y42G (C) H5, MG

DW-A55L

TRUSTARC™

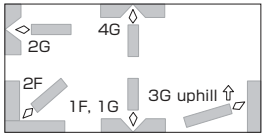
Flux cored wire

Features: ▪ Excellent impact values down to -60℃

Classification: AWS A5.29 E81T1-K2M
EN ISO 17632-A-T 46 6 1.5Ni P M 1 H5

Shielding gas: Ar-20%CO_2
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool
1.2	15kg
Volume mm	300W, 110H, 300L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.06	0.15
Si	0.32	0.80
Mn	1.17	0.50~1.75
P	0.008	0.030
S	0.008	0.030
Ni	1.53	1.00~2.00
Cr	0.02	0.15
Mo	0.01	0.35
V	0.02	0.05

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F	2G	3G uphill, 4G
1.2	150~300	150~280	150~250

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	560	469min.
TS (MPa)	630	552~689
El on 4d (%)	27	22min.
IV -60℃ (J)	94	27min.

Approvals

ABS	3YSA, MG
LR	5Y46S, H5
DNV	ⅤY46MS (H5), NV2-4, NV4-4
BV	SA5Y46 H5
CCS	5Y46SH5

DW-A55LSR

TRUSTARC™

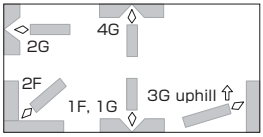
Flux cored wire

Features:
- Excellent impact value down to -60℃ in the as-welded and PWHT conditions
- Meets the NACE MR0175 requirements for both chemistry and hardness. The nickel content is normally 1% max.

Classification: AWS A5.29 E81T1-Ni1M
EN ISO 17632-A-T 46 6 Z P M 1 H5

Shielding gas: Ar-20%CO_2
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool
1.2	15kg
Volume mm	300W, 110H, 300L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.07	0.12
Si	0.31	0.80
Mn	1.37	1.50
P	0.008	0.030
S	0.008	0.030
Ni	0.93	0.80~1.00
Cr	0.01	0.15
Mo	0.01	0.35
V	<0.01	0.05

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F	2G	3G uphill, 4G
1.2	150~300	150~280	150~250

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical		Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	510	450	469min.
TS (MPa)	570	530	552~689
El on 4d (%)	29	33	22min.
IV -60℃ (J)	120	70	27min.
PWHT (℃xh)	AW	620x2	AW

Approvals

ABS	5YQ420SA (H5)
LR	5Y42S (H5)
DNV	ⅤY42MS (H5), NV2-4L, 4-4L
BV	SA5Y42 H5

DW-A81Ni1

TRUSTARC™

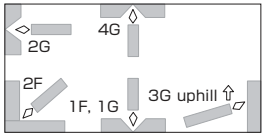
Flux cored wire

Features:
- Excellent impact values down to -60℃
- Meets the NACE MR0175 requirements for both chemistry and hardness. The nickel content is normally 1% max.

Classification: AWS A5.29 E81T1-Ni1M-J
EN ISO 17632-A-T 46 6 1Ni P M 2 H5

Shielding gas: Ar-20%CO_2
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool
1.2	15kg
Volume mm	300W, 110H, 300L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.06	0.12
Si	0.35	0.80
Mn	1.30	1.50
P	0.009	0.030
S	0.008	0.030
Ni	0.91	0.80~1.00
Cr	0.02	0.15
Mo	0.01	0.35
V	0.02	0.05

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F	2G	3G uphill, 4G
1.2	150~300	150~280	150~250

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	520	469min.
TS (MPa)	580	552~689
El on 4d (%)	29	19min.
IV -60℃ (J)	142	27min.

Approvals

ABS	5YQ420SA (H5) 4Y400SA (H5), MG
LR	5Y42S, H5
DNV	V̈Y42MS (H5)
CWB	E 81T1-Ni1MJ-H8

DW-62L

TRUSTARC™

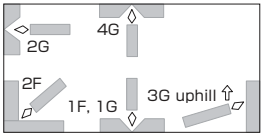
Flux cored wire

Features:
- Excellent impact value down to -60℃
- Excellent CTOD value down to -40℃

Classification: AWS A5.29 E91T1-Ni2C-J
EN ISO 17632-A-T 50 6 Z P C 2 H5

Shielding gas: CO_2
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool	
1.2	12.5kg	15kg
Volume mm	300W, 110H, 300L	

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.08	0.12
Si	0.30	0.80
Mn	1.37	1.50
P	0.008	0.030
S	0.010	0.030
Ni	2.57	1.75~2.75

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F	2G	3G uphill, 4G
1.2	150~300	150~280	150~250

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	580	538min.
TS (MPa)	650	621~758
El on 4d (%)	25	17min.
IV -60℃ (J)	93	27min.

Approvals

ABS	5YQ500SA H5
LR	5Y50S, H5
RS	5Y50 MS H5
DNV	V Y50MS (H5)

DW-A62L

TRUSTARC™

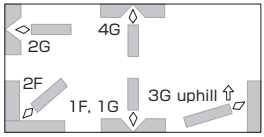
Flux cored wire

Features:
- Excellent impact value down to -60℃
- Excellent CTOD value down to -40℃

Classification: AWS A5.29 E91T1-Ni2M-J
EN ISO 17632-A-T 50 6 Z P M 2 H5

Shielding gas: Ar-20%CO_2
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool	
1.2	12.5kg	15kg
Volume mm	300W, 110H, 300L	

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.07	0.12
Si	0.30	0.80
Mn	1.38	1.50
P	0.008	0.030
S	0.009	0.030
Ni	2.13	1.75~2.75

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F	2G	3G uphill, 4G
1.2	150~300	150~280	150~250

All-weld Mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	560	538min.
TS (MPa)	640	621~758
El on 4d (%)	27	17min.
IV -60℃ (J)	82	27min.

Approvals

ABS	5YQ500SA H5
LR	5Y50S, H5
DNV	VY50MS (H5)

MX-A55T

TRUSTARC™

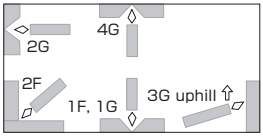
Flux cored wire

Features:
- Suitable with a short circuit arc
- Excellent impact value down to -60℃

Classification: AWS A5.28 E80C-G

Shielding gas: Ar-20%CO_2
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool
1.2	15kg
Volume mm	300W, 110H, 300L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.05	0.15
Si	0.40	0.80
Mn	1.40	0.50~1.75
P	0.010	0.030
S	0.014	0.030
Ni	1.42	1.00~2.00
Cr	0.02	0.15
Mo	0.01	0.20
V	0.01	0.05
Cu	0.04	0.30

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
1.2	50~300	50~180

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	540	469min.
TS (MPa)	600	552~689
El on 4d (%)	29	19min.
IV -60℃ (J)	90	27min.

Approvals

LR	5Y40S, H5
DNV	VYMS (H5), NV2-4, 4-4
BV	SA3YM H5, UP

MX-A55Ni1

TRUSTARC™

Flux cored wire

Features: ▪ Excellent impact values down to -60℃

Classification: AWS A5.28 E80C-G
EN ISO 17632-A-T 46 6 Mn1Ni M M 3 H5

Shielding gas: Ar-20%CO_2
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:

Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool
1.2	15kg
Volume mm	300W, 110H, 300L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.05	0.15
Si	0.34	0.80
Mn	1.67	1.40~2.00
P	0.007	0.030
S	0.008	0.030
Ni	0.86	0.70~1.00
Cr	0.02	0.15
Mo	0.01	0.20
V	<0.01	0.05
Cu	0.03	0.30

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F	2G
1.2	150~300	150~300

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	540	470min.
TS (MPa)	610	552~680
El on 4d (%)	29	20min.
IV -60℃ (J)	120	27min.

MX-A80L

TRUSTARC™

Flux cored wire

Features: ▪ Excellent impact values down to -60℃

Classification: AWS A5.28 E110C-G H4
EN ISO 18276-A-T69 6 Mn2.5Ni M M 3 H5

Shielding gas: Ar-20%CO_2
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:

Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool
1.2	12.5kg
Volume mm	300W, 110H, 300L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.06	0.03~0.10
Si	0.48	0.90
Mn	1.87	1.1~2.0
P	0.009	0.020
S	0.009	0.020
Ni	2.49	2.1~3.0
Cr	0.01	0.2
Mo	0.09	0.2
V	<0.01	0.05
Nb	<0.01	0.05

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F	2G
1.2	150~300	150~300

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	720	676min.
TS (MPa)	800	759~896
El on 4d (%)	24	15min.
IV -60℃ (J)	120	47min.

Approvals

ABS	5YQ690SA (H5)
DNV	ⅤY69MS (H5)
LR	5Y69S, H5
GL	6Y69H5S

DW-50LSR

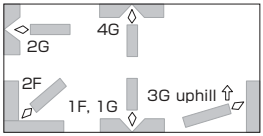
TRUSTARC™

Flux cored wire

Features:

- Excellent impact values down to -60℃ and down to -50℃ in the PWHT condition
- Meets the NACE MR0175 requirements for both chemistry and hardness. The nickel content is normally 1% max.

Welding Positions:



Classification: AWS A5.29 E71T1-GC

Shielding gas: CO_2
Polarity: DCEP

Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool	
1.2	12.5kg	15kg
Volume mm	300W, 110H, 300L	

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.06	0.12
Si	0.29	1.00
Mn	1.34	0.50~1.75
P	0.009	0.030
S	0.007	0.030
Ni	0.88	0.70~1.00
Cr	0.01	0.15
Mo	0.01	0.35
V	<0.01	0.05

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F	2G	3G uphill, 4G
1.2	150~300	150~280	150~250

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical		Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	480	425	400min.
TS (MPa)	560	520	483~655
El on 4d (%)	31	35	20min.
IV -60℃ (J)	110	110	27min.
PWHT (℃xh)	AW	620x1	AW

Approvals

ABS	5Y400SA, H5
LR	5Y40S, H5
DNV	ⅤY40MS (H5)

DW-A70L

TRUSTARC™

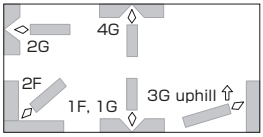
Flux cored wire

Features:
- Suitable for welding up to X80 grade pipe
- Excellent impact value down to -50℃
- The nickel content is normally 1% max.

Classification: AWS A5.29 E101T1-GM
EN ISO 18276-A-T62 5 Mn1NiMo P M 2 H5

Shielding gas: Ar-20%CO_2
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool	
1.2	5kg	15kg
Volume mm	220W, 130H, 435L/4pcs	300W, 110H, 300L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.05	0.15
Si	0.36	0.80
Mn	1.90	1.00~2.00
P	0.005	0.030
S	0.008	0.030
Ni	0.89	0.40~1.00
Cr	0.02	0.20
Mo	0.42	0.50
V	<0.01	0.05

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F	2G	3G uphill, 4G
1.2	150~300	150~280	150~250

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	660	607min.
TS (MPa)	740	690~827
El on 4d (%)	21	16min.
IV -50℃ (J)	70	27min.

Approvals

LR	4Y62SH5
DNV	ⅣY62MSH5

DW-A80L

TRUSTARC™

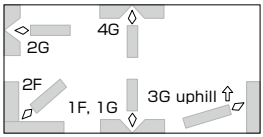
Flux cored wire

Features: ▪ Excellent impact value down to -40℃

Classification: AWS A5.29 E111T1-GM-H4
EN ISO 18276-A-T69 4 Z P M 2 H5

Shielding gas: Ar-20%CO_2
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool	
1.2	5kg	12.5kg
Volume mm	220W, 130H, 435L/4pcs	300W, 110H, 300L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.07	0.12
Si	0.31	0.80
Mn	1.86	1.25~2.25
P	0.007	0.030
S	0.006	0.030
Ni	2.49	1.75~2.75
Cr	0.02	0.20
Mo	0.16	0.50
Cu	0.01	0.50

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F	2G	3G uphill, 4G
1.2	150~300	150~280	150~250

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	760	676min.
TS (MPa)	810	759~896
El on 4d (%)	21	15min.
IV -40℃ (J)	90	27min.

Approvals

ABS	4YQ690SA H5, MG
DNV·GL	ⅣY69MS (H5)

DW-460L

TRUSTARC™

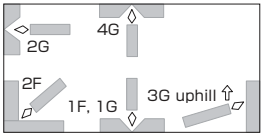
Flux cored wire

Features:
- Suitable for YP47 grade hull structural steel plates
- Excellent impact value down to -60℃

Classification: AWS -
EN -

Shielding gas: CO_2
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool	
1.2	12.5kg	15kg
Volume mm	300W, 110H, 300L	

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.04	0.15
Si	0.43	0.80
Mn	1.53	0.50~1.75
P	0.009	0.030
S	0.007	0.030
Ni	1.56	1.00~2.00

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F,1G, 2F	2G	3G uphill, 4G
1.2	150~300	150~280	150~250

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	580	460min.
TS (MPa)	650	570~720
El on 4d (%)	25	20min.
IV -20℃ (J)	140	57min.

Approvals

ABS	5YQ460H5
LR	5Y46S (H5)
DNV	VY46MSH5
BV	SA5Y46MH5
NK	KSW5Y46G (C) H5, KSW63Y47G (C) H5
GL	6Y46H5S

MG-S50LT TRUSTARC™

Solid wire

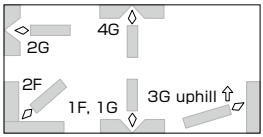
Features: ▪ Suitable for 400 to 490MPa tensile strength steel

Classification: AWS A5.18 ER70S-G

Shielding gas: Ar-20%CO_2

Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool
1.2	20kg
Volume mm	280W, 110H, 270L

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.07	0.03~0.10
Si	0.40	0.30~0.50
Mn	1.91	1.50~2.10
P	0.006	0.015
S	0.002	0.015
Cu	0.21	0.40
Ti	0.08	0.04~0.12
B	0.006	0.003~0.010

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
1.2	80~300	50~180

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical		Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	470	440	400min.
TS (MPa)	540	510	483min.
El on 4d (%)	33	35	22min.
IV -60℃ (J)	110	88	27min.
PWHT (℃xh)	AW	620x1	AW & 620±15x1

Approvals

ABS	3YSA, MG
LR	5Y40S (H15)
DNV	VYMS, NV2-4 (L), 4-4 (L)
NK	KSWL3G (M2)

MG-S1N

TRUSTARC™

Solid wire

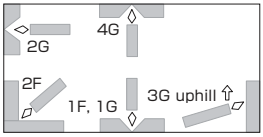
Features: ▪ Suitable for low temperature steel

Classification: AWS A5.28 ER70S-G

Shielding gas: Ar-5~20%CO_2

Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool
1.2	20kg
Volume mm	280W, 110H, 270L

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.04	0.07
Si	0.43	0.20~0.60
Mn	1.37	1.00~1.60
P	0.003	0.020
S	0.008	0.020
Ni	1.76	1.50~2.00
Mo	0.20	0.40
Cu	0.21	0.50

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
1.2	80~300	50~180

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	410	360min.
TS (MPa)	520	483min.
El on 4d (%)	32	22min.
IV -60℃ (J)	140	27min.
PWHT (℃xh)	620x1	620±15x1
SG	Ar-20%CO_2	Ar-20%CO_2

MG-S3N

TRUSTARC™

Solid wire

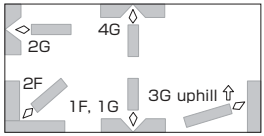
Features: ▪ Suitable for 3.5% Ni steel

Classification: AWS A5.28 ER70S-G

Shielding gas: Ar-5~20%CO_2

Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool
1.2	20kg
Volume mm	280W, 110H, 270L

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.02	0.07
Si	0.29	0.50
Mn	1.24	1.00~1.50
P	0.006	0.020
S	0.002	0.020
Ni	4.16	3.80~4.50
Mo	0.21	0.40
Cu	0.22	0.50

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
1.2	80~300	50~180

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	470	360min.
TS (MPa)	570	483min.
El on 4d (%)	32	16min.
IV (J)	-101℃: 130	-105℃: 27min.
PWHT (℃xh)	620x1	620±15x1
SG	Ar-5%CO_2	Ar-5%CO_2

MG-60 TRUSTARC™

Solid wire

Features: ▪ Suitable for flat, horizontal and horizontal fillet welding

Classification: AWS A5.28 ER80S-G

Shielding gas: CO_2
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:

Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool
0.9	20kg
1.2	20kg
1.4	20kg
1.6	20kg
Volume mm	280W, 110H, 270L

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.04	0.12
Si	0.82	0.60~1.00
Mn	1.95	1.40~2.10
P	0.013	0.025
S	0.010	0.025
Mo	0.35	0.10~0.45
Cu	0.25	0.50
Ti	0.20	0.02~0.30

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F	2G
0.9	50~200	50~180
1.2	100~350	100~300
1.4	150~450	150~350
1.6	200~550	200~400

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical		Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	590	570	500min.
TS (MPa)	670	660	552min.
El on 4d (%)	28	29	19min.
IV -18℃ (J)	90	80	-5℃: 47min.
PWHT (℃xh)	AW	620x5	AW

Approvals

DNV	ⅢY46MS, MG
NK	KSW3Y50G (C) H5

MG-S63B

TRUSTARC™

Solid wire

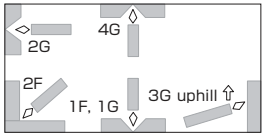
Features: ▪ Suitable for 550 to 610MPa tensile strength steel

Classification: AWS A5.28 ER90S-G

Shielding gas: Ar-5~25%CO_2

Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool
1.2	20kg
Volume mm	280W, 110H, 270L

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.06	0.02~0.15
Si	0.71	0.50~0.90
Mn	1.36	1.10~1.60
P	0.006	0.025
S	0.012	0.025
Cr	0.45	0.30~0.60
Mo	0.28	0.10~0.45
Cu	0.25	0.40
Ti	0.08	0.02~0.30

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F	2G	3G uphill, 4G
1.2	80~350	80~300	50~160

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	580	500min.
TS (MPa)	660	621min.
El on 4d (%)	29	19min.
IV -18℃ (J)	150	-5℃: 47min.
SG	Ar-20%CO_2	Ar-20%CO_2

MG-70

TRUSTARC™

Solid wire

Features: ▪ Suitable for 690MPa tensile strength steel

Classification: AWS A5.28 ER100S-G

Shielding gas: CO_2
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:

Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool
1.2	20kg
1.6	20kg
Volume mm	280W, 110H, 270L

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.06	0.12
Si	0.78	0.50~1.00
Mn	2.00	1.70~2.30
P	0.011	0.030
S	0.007	0.030
Ni	1.05	0.70~1.50
Mo	0.64	0.40~0.90
Cu	0.23	0.35

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G
1.2	100~300
1.6	200~450

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	610	550min.
TS (MPa)	720	690min.
El on 4d (%)	26	16min.
IV -18℃ (J)	90	27min.

MG-S70

TRUSTARC™

Solid wire

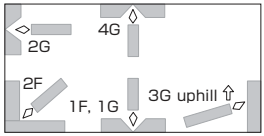
Features: ▪ Suitable for 690MPa tensile strength steel

Classification: AWS A5.28 ER100S-G

Shielding gas: Ar-5~25%CO_2

Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool
1.2	20kg
Volume mm	280W, 110H, 270L

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.06	0.11
Si	0.47	0.30~0.80
Mn	1.41	0.90~1.60
P	0.010	0.030
S	0.008	0.030
Ni	2.02	1.50~2.50
Cr	0.17	0.30
Mo	0.39	0.20~0.60
Cu	0.21	0.50

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
1.2	80~300	50~180

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	650	550min.
TS (MPa)	720	690min.
El on 4d (%)	25	16min.
IV -40℃ (J)	100	27min.
SG	Ar-20%CO_2	Ar-20%CO_2

MG-80

TRUSTARC™

Solid wire

Features: ▪ Suitable for 780MPa tensile strength steel

Classification: AWS A5.28 ER110S-G

Shielding gas: CO_2

Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:

Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool
1.2	20kg
1.6	20kg
Volume mm	300W, 110H, 300L

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.07	0.12
Si	0.67	0.40~0.90
Mn	1.78	1.60~2.20
P	0.009	0.025
S	0.008	0.025
Ni	2.16	1.80~2.60
Mo	0.62	0.40~0.90
Cu	0.23	0.35

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G
1.2	100~300
1.6	200~450

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	710	590min.
TS (MPa)	830	759min.
El on 4d (%)	24	15min.
IV -18℃ (J)	85	27min.

MG-S80 TRUSTARC™

Solid wire

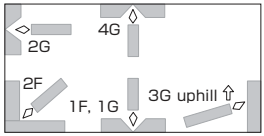
Features: ▪ Suitable for 780MPa tensile strength steel

Classification: AWS A5.28 ER110S-G

Shielding gas: Ar-5~25%CO_2

Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool
1.2	20kg
Volume mm	300W, 110H, 300L

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.05	0.12
Si	0.51	0.30~0.60
Mn	1.37	1.10~1.60
P	0.011	0.030
S	0.002	0.030
Ni	2.64	2.40~3.00
Cr	0.16	0.10~0.40
Mo	0.47	0.30~0.70
Cu	0.22	0.35

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
1.2	80~300	50~180

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	770	665min.
TS (MPa)	850	759min.
El on 4d (%)	20	15min.
IV -40℃ (J)	80	27min.
SG	Ar-20%CO_2	Ar-20%CO_2

Approvals

ABS	MG
DNV	ⅣY69MS
NK	KSW4Y69G (M2)

MG-S88A

TRUSTARC™

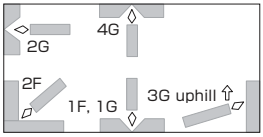
Solid wire

Features: ▪ Suitable for 780MPa tensile strength steel for low temperature service

Classification: AWS A5.28 ER120S-G

Shielding gas: Ar-20%CO_2
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool	
1.2	10kg	20kg
Volume mm	240W, 110H, 230L	280W, 110H, 270L

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.06	0.09
Si	0.50	0.30~0.70
Mn	1.48	1.30~1.70
P	0.004	0.020
S	0.002	0.020
Ni	3.51	3.20~3.80
Mo	0.76	0.60~0.90
Cu	0.23	0.50

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
1.2	80~300	50~180

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	770	690min.
TS (MPa)	880	828min.
El on 4d (%)	22	15min.
IV (J)	-80℃: 78	-60℃: 27min.

Approvals

ABS	4AQ690SAH5, MG
DNV	ⅣY69MS (H5), MG

TG-S1N

TRUSTARC™

TIG welding rod and wire

Features: ▪ Suitable for low temperature steel

Classification: AWS A5.28 ER70S-G

Shielding gas: Ar
Identification color: 1st Black
Polarity: DCEN

Packaging data

	Spool	Tube		
ϕ mm	**kg**	**kg**	**Length mm**	**g/piece**
1.2	10	-	-	-
1.6	-	5	1,000	16
2.0	-	5	1,000	25
2.4	-	5	1,000	35
3.2	-	5	1,000	63
Volume mm	240W, 110H, 230L	40W, 35H, 1015L		

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.05	0.09
Si	0.31	0.60
Mn	1.07	0.70~1.30
P	0.005	0.025
S	0.007	0.025
Ni	0.79	0.60~1.00
Mo	0.15	0.30
Cu	0.15	0.40

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	Wire	Rod
1.2	50~280	-
1.6	-	60~220
2.0	-	80~240
2.4	-	100~260
3.2	-	150~300

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical		Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	460	390	360min.
TS (MPa)	540	450	483min.
El on 4d (%)	33	35	24min.
IV -60℃ (J)	200	250	27min.
PWHT (℃xh)	AW	620x1	AW

Approvals

ABS	4YSA, MG
LR	MG
DNV	VYM, NV4-4L
BV	4YM, UP
NK	KSWL2G (Ⅰ)
GL	4Y

TG-S3N

TRUSTARC™

TIG welding rod and wire

Features: ▪ Suitable for 3.5% Ni steel

Classification: AWS A5.28 ER70S-G

Shielding gas: Ar
Identification color: 1st Yellowish green
Polarity: DCEN

Packaging data

	Spool	Tube		
ϕ mm	**kg**	**kg**	**Length mm**	**g/piece**
1.2	10	-	-	-
1.6	-	5	1,000	16
2.0	-	5	1,000	25
2.4	-	5	1,000	35
3.2	-	5	1,000	63
Volume mm	240W, 110H, 230L	40W, 35H, 1015L		

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.02	0.06
Si	0.34	0.60
Mn	0.86	0.60~1.10
P	0.004	0.020
S	0.008	0.020
Ni	3.53	3.20~3.90
Mo	0.15	0.30
Cu	0.17	0.35

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	Wire	Rod
1.2	50~280	-
1.6	-	60~220
2.0	-	80~240
2.4	-	100~260
3.2	-	150~300

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical		Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	510	490	360min.
TS (MPa)	580	570	483min.
El on 4d (%)	30	31	24min.
IV -101℃ (J)	69	78	-105℃: 27min.
PWHT (℃xh)	AW	620x1	AW & 620±15x1

TG-S62

TRUSTARC™

TIG welding rod and wire

Features: ▪ Suitable for 550 to 590MPa tensile strength steel

Classification: AWS A5.28 ER80S-G

Shielding gas: Ar
Identification color: 1st White
Polarity: DCEN

Packaging data

	Tube		
ϕ mm	**kg**	**Length mm**	**g/piece**
1.6	5	1,000	16
2.0	5	1,000	25
2.4	5	1,000	35
3.2	5	1,000	63
Volume mm	40W, 35H, 1015L		

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.08	0.10
Si	0.74	0.30~0.85
Mn	1.38	1.15~1.65
P	0.007	0.020
S	0.006	0.020
Ni	0.03	0.60
Mo	0.52	0.25~0.65
Cu	0.16	0.50

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	Rod
1.6	60~220
2.0	80~240
2.4	100~260
3.2	150~300

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical		Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	540	530	420min.
TS (MPa)	660	640	552min.
El on 4d (%)	28	26	18min.
IV -20℃ (J)	180	98	27min.
PWHT (℃xh)	AW	620x1	AW & 620±15x1

TG-S60A

TRUSTARC™

TIG welding rod and wire

Features: ▪ Suitable for 550 to 610MPa tensile strength steel

Classification: AWS A5.28 ER80S-G

Shielding gas: Ar
Identification color: 1st Orange
Polarity: DCEN

Packaging data

	Spool	Tube		
ϕ mm	**kg**	**kg**	**Length mm**	**g/piece**
1.2	10	-	-	-
1.6	-	5	1,000	16
2.0	-	5	1,000	25
2.4	-	5	1,000	35
Volume mm	240W, 110H, 230L	40W, 35H, 1015L		

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.10	0.12
Si	0.05	0.20
Mn	1.43	1.00~1.60
P	0.004	0.025
S	0.007	0.025
Ni	0.82	0.60~1.00
Mo	0.58	0.30~0.65
Cu	0.15	0.50

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	Wire	Rod
1.2	50~280	-
1.6	-	60~220
2.0	-	80~240
2.4	-	100~260

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical		Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	590	590	420min.
TS (MPa)	670	660	552min.
El on 4d (%)	28	30	18min.
IV -60℃ (J)	270	280	27min.
PWHT (℃xh)	AW	600x1	AW & 600±15x1

Approvals

ABS	5YQ460SA
LR	5Y46m
DNV	VY46MS

TG-S80AM

TRUSTARC™

TIG welding rod and wire

Features: ▪ Suitable for 780MPa tensile strength steel

Classification: AWS A5.28 ER110S-G

Shielding gas: Ar

Identification color: -

Polarity: DCEN

Packaging data

	Spool	Tube		
ϕ mm	**kg**	**kg**	**Length mm**	**g/piece**
1.2	10	5	1,000	9
1.6	-	5	1,000	16
2.0	-	5	1,000	25
2.4	-	5	1,000	35
Volume mm	240W, 110H, 230L	40W, 35H, 1015L		

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.07	0.12
Si	0.07	0.20
Mn	1.10	0.90~1.40
P	0.004	0.025
S	0.008	0.025
Ni	2.92	2.60~3.10
Cr	0.36	0.10~0.60
Mo	0.69	0.40~0.90
Cu	0.14	0.50

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	Wire	Rod
1.2	50~280	-
1.6	-	60~220
2.0	-	80~240
2.4	-	100~260

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	760	665min.
TS (MPa)	880	759min.
El on 4d (%)	23	15min.
IV -60℃ (J)	240	27min.

Approvals

LR	5Y69m (H5)
DNV	VY69M, H5

FAMILIARC™ MF-38/ TRUSTARC™ US-49A

Flux and wire combination

Features:
- Suitable for multi-layer butt welding
- Excellent impact value down to -40℃

Classification: AWS A5.17 F7A6-EH14, F7P6-EH14

Type of flux: Fused
Redrying of flux: 150~350℃x1h
Polarity: AC

Packaging data

Flux	Mesh	Can		
MF-38	12x65	25kg		
	20x200	25kg		
	20xD	25kg		
Volume mm		240W, 350H, 240L		
Wire	ϕ mm	Coil		
US-49A	2.4	25kg	-	-
	3.2	25kg	-	150kg
	4.0	25kg	75kg	150kg
	4.8	25kg	75kg	-
Volume mm		430W, 90H, 430L	740W, 110H, 740L	840W, 110H, 840L

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.12	0.10~0.20
Si	0.02	0.10
Mn	1.99	1.70~2.20
P	0.007	0.030
S	0.005	0.030
Mo	0.24	0.20~0.35

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Composition (weld metal mass%)

	Typical
C	0.09
Si	0.40
Mn	1.63
P	0.019
S	0.013
Mo	0.21

Weld mechanical properties

	Typical		Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	540	490	400min.
TS (MPa)	620	590	483~655
El on 4d (%)	28	30	22min.
IV -51℃ (J)	50	60	27min.
PWHT (℃xh)	AW	620x1	AW & 620±15x1

TRUSTARC™ PF-H55LT/ FAMILIARC™ US-36

Flux and wire combination

Features:
- Suitable for welding of structures for low temperature service
- Excellent impact value down to -60℃ and CTOD down to -50℃

Classification: AWS A5.17 F7A8-EH14, F7P8-EH14

Type of flux: Bonded
Redrying of flux: 200~300℃x1h
Polarity: AC

Packaging data

Flux	Mesh	Can		
PF-H55LT	10x48	20kg		
Volume mm		240W, 350H, 240L		
Wire	ϕ mm	Coil		
US-36	3.2	25kg	76kg	-
	4.0	25kg	75kg	150kg
	4.8	25kg	75kg	150kg
Volume mm		430W, 90H, 430L	740W, 110H, 740L	840W, 110H, 840L

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.12	0.10~0.20
Si	0.03	0.10
Mn	1.95	1.70~2.20
P	0.013	0.030
S	0.008	0.030
Cu	0.12	0.35

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Weld mechanical properties

	Typical		Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	490	460	400min.
TS (MPa)	555	540	483~655
El on 4d (%)	34	34	22min.
IV -62℃ (J)	180	160	27min.
PWHT (℃xh)	AW	620x1	AW & 620±15x1

Composition (weld metal mass%)

	Typical
C	0.08
Si	0.19
Mn	1.42
P	0.013
S	0.005
Ti	0.02
B	0.004

Approvals

	Single	Tandem
ABS	3M, 3YM, MG	4YM, MG
LR	5Y40M, H5	-
DNV	ⅤYM, NV2-4, NV4-4	ⅤYM
BV	A4YM, UP	-
NK	KAWL3M	KAWL3M

PF-H55AS/US-36J

TRUSTARC™

Flux and wire combination

Features:
- Suitable for welding of structures for low temperature service
- Excellent impact value down to -60℃ and CTOD at temperatures down to -20℃

Classification: AWS A5.17 F7A8-EH14, F7P8-EH14

Type of flux: Bonded
Redrying of flux: 200~300℃x1h
Polarity: DCEP

Packaging data

Flux	Mesh	Can	
PF-H55AS	10x48	20kg	
Volume mm		240W, 350H, 240L	
Wire	**ϕ mm**	**Coil**	
US-36J	3.2	25kg	76kg
	4.0	25kg	75kg
	4.8	25kg	75kg
Volume mm		430W, 90H, 430L	740W, 110H, 740L

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.13	0.10~0.20
Si	0.01	0.10
Mn	2.00	1.70~2.20
P	0.007	0.030
S	0.008	0.030
Cu	0.10	0.35

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Weld mechanical properties

	Typical		Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	485	430	400min.
TS (MPa)	555	530	483~655
El on 4d (%)	33	31	22min.
IV -62℃ (J)	170	180	27min.
PWHT (℃xh)	AW	620x1	AW & 620±15x1

Composition (weld metal mass%)

	Typical
C	0.07
Si	0.23
Mn	1.42
P	0.009
S	0.004
Ti	0.02
B	0.004

Approvals

	Single	Tandem
ABS	5Y400 H5	5Y400 H5
LR	5Y40M, H5	5Y40M, H5
DNV	ⅤY40M, NV2-4L, NV4-4L	ⅤY40M (H5), NV2-4L, NV4-4L
BV	A5Y40M, H5	A5Y40M, H5
NK	KAWL3MH5	KAWL3MH10
GL	6Y40MH5	6Y40MH5

PF-H203/US-203E TRUSTARC™

Flux and wire combination

Features:
- Suitable for multi-layer butt welding of 3.5% Ni steel
- Excellent impact value down to -100℃ after PWHT

Classification: AWS A5.23 F7P15-ENi3-Ni3

Type of flux: Bonded
Redrying of flux: 200~300℃x1h
Polarity: AC

Packaging data

Flux	Mesh	Can
PF-H203	10x48	25kg
Volume mm		240W, 350H, 240L
Wire	ϕ mm	Coil
US-203E	4.0	25kg
Volume mm		430W, 90H, 430L

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.06	0.13
Si	0.18	0.05~0.30
Mn	0.98	0.60~1.20
P	0.005	0.020
S	0.002	0.020
Ni	3.48	3.10~3.80
Cr	0.03	0.15
Cu	0.11	0.35

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	440	400min.
TS (MPa)	530	483~655
El on 4d (%)	34	22min.
IV -101℃ (J)	130	27min.
PWHT (℃xh)	610x1	620±15x1

Composition (weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.04	0.12
Si	0.21	0.80
Mn	0.73	1.60
P	0.008	0.030
S	0.004	0.025
Ni	3.35	2.80~3.80
Cr	0.02	0.15
Cu	0.10	0.35

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

FAMILIARC™ MF-38/ TRUSTARC™ US-A4

Flux and wire combination

Features:
- Suitable for butt and fillet welding
- Applicable for 0.5%Mo steel

Classification: AWS A5.23 F8A4-EA4-A4, F8P6-EA4-A4

Type of flux: Fused
Redrying of flux: 150~350℃x1h
Polarity: AC

Packaging data

Flux	Mesh	Can	Wire	ϕ mm	Coil
MF-38	12x65	25kg	US-A4	3.2	25kg
	20x200	25kg		4.0	25kg
	20xD	25kg		4.8	25kg
Volume mm		240W, 350H, 240L	Volume mm		430W, 90H, 430L

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.09	0.07~0.12
Si	0.04	0.05
Mn	1.59	1.25~1.70
P	0.01	0.025
S	0.014	0.025
Ni	0.02	0.25
Cr	0.04	0.15
Mo	0.52	0.45~0.60
Cu	0.10	0.35

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Composition (weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.10	0.15
Si	0.39	0.80
Mn	1.35	1.60
P	0.013	0.030
S	0.013	0.030
Mo	0.52	0.40~0.65
Cu	0.11	0.35

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Weld mechanical properties

	Typical		Guaranty	
0.2%YS (MPa)	520	510	469min.	
TS (MPa)	640	600	552~689	
El on 4d (%)	28	29	20min.	
IV (J)	-40℃: 37	-51℃: 40	-40℃: 27min.	-51℃: 27min.
PWHT (℃xh)	AW	620x1	AW	620±15x1

FAMILIARC™ MF-38/ TRUSTARC™ US-40

Flux and wire combination

Features:
- Suitable for butt and fillet welding
- Applicable for 0.5%Mo steel

Classification: AWS A5.23 F9A6-EA3-A3, F8P6-EA3-A3

Type of flux: Fused
Redrying of flux: 150~350℃x1h
Polarity: AC

Packaging data

Flux	Mesh	Can	Wire	ϕ mm	Coil	
MF-38	12x65	25kg	US-40	2.4	25kg	-
	20x200	25kg		3.2	25kg	-
	20xD	25kg		4.0	25kg	75kg
	-	-		4.8	25kg	75kg
Volume mm		240W, 350H, 240L	Volume mm		430W, 90H, 430L	740W, 110H, 740L

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.13	0.10~0.17
Si	0.02	0.05
Mn	1.80	1.70~2.10
P	0.009	0.025
S	0.014	0.025
Ni	0.02	0.25
Cr	0.06	0.15
Mo	0.52	0.45~0.65
Cu	0.11	0.35

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Weld mechanical properties

	Typical		Guaranty	
0.2%YS (MPa)	580	560	538min.	469min.
TS (MPa)	670	630	621~758	552~689
El on 4d (%)	28	29	17min.	20min.
IV -51℃ (J)	51	58	27min.	27min.
PWHT (℃xh)	AW	620x1	AW	620±15x1

Composition (weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.08	0.15
Si	0.34	0.80
Mn	1.58	2.10
P	0.017	0.030
S	0.009	0.030
Mo	0.45	0.40~0.65
Cu	0.12	0.35

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Approvals (Single)

ABS	MG
NK	KAW3Y50MH10

FAMILIARC™ MF-38/ TRUSTARC™ US-49

Flux and wire combination

Features:
- Suitable for butt and fillet welding
- Applicable for 0.5%Mo steel

Classification: AWS A5.23 F8A4-EG-A4, F8P6-EG-A4

Type of flux: Fused
Redrying of flux: 150~350℃x1h
Polarity: AC

Packaging data & Type of flax

Flux	Mesh	Can
MF-38	12x65	25kg
	20x200	25kg
	20xD	25kg
Volume mm		240W, 350H, 240L

Wire	ϕ mm	Spool		Coil	
US-49	1.6	-	20kg	-	-
	2.4	10kg	-	25kg	-
	3.2	-	-	25kg	76kg
	4.0	-	-	25kg	75kg
	4.8	-	-	25kg	75kg
	6.4	-	-	25kg	-
Volume mm		240W, 110H, 240L	300W, 110H, 300L	430W, 90H, 430L	740W, 110H, 740L

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.10	0.07~0.12
Si	0.03	0.05
Mn	1.58	1.25~1.80
P	0.009	0.025
S	0.011	0.025
Ni	0.02	0.25
Cr	0.05	0.15
Mo	0.52	0.45~0.60
Cu	0.12	0.35

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Composition (weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.10	0.15
Si	0.37	0.80
Mn	1.35	1.60
P	0.014	0.030
S	0.014	0.030
Mo	0.53	0.40~0.65
Cu	0.09	0.35

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Weld mechanical properties

	Typical		Guaranty	
0.2%YS (MPa)	520	510	470min.	
TS (MPa)	640	600	550~690	
El on 4d (%)	28	29	20min.	
IV (J)	-40℃: 37	-51℃: 40	-40℃: 27min.	-51℃: 27min.
PWHT (℃xh)	AW	600x3	AW	620±15x1

Approvals (Single)

ABS	3YTM
LR	3T, 3YM, 3YT
DNV	ⅢYTM
BV	A3YTM
NK	KAW3Y46TMH10
CCS	3YTM

PF-H80AK/US-80BN TRUSTARC™

Flux and wire combination

Features:
- Suitable for welding of heavy structures
- Bead appearance and slag removal are excellent

Classification: AWS A5.23 F11A4-EG-G

Type of flux: Bonded
Redrying of flux: 250~350℃x1h
Polarity: AC

Packaging data

Flux	Mesh	Can		
PF-H80AK	10x48	25kg		
Volume mm		240W, 350H, 240L		
Wire	ϕ mm	Coil		
US-80BN	4.0	25kg	75kg	150kg
	4.8	25kg	-	-
Volume mm		430W, 90H, 430L	740W, 110H, 740L	840W, 110H, 840L

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.09	0.13
Si	0.13	0.30
Mn	2.50	2.10~2.80
P	0.013	0.020
S	0.002	0.020
Cr	0.78	0.70~0.90
Mo	0.88	0.70~1.05
Cu	0.13	0.40

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	720	676min.
TS (MPa)	820	759~896
El on 4d (%)	24	15min.
IV -40℃ (J)	80	27min.

Composition (weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.07	0.12
Si	0.30	0.80
Mn	2.01	1.50~2.50
P	0.007	0.020
S	0.004	0.020
Cr	0.79	0.50~1.00
Mo	0.85	0.60~1.20

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

PF-H80AS/US-80LT TRUSTARC™

Flux and wire combination

Features:
- Suitable for welding of heavy duty structures
- Excellent impact value down to -80℃

Classification: AWS A5.23 F11A10-EG-G

Type of flux: Bonded
Redrying of flux: 250~350℃x1h
Polarity: DCEP

Packaging data

Flux	Mesh	Can	Wire	ϕ mm	Coil
PF-H80AS	10x48	20kg	US-80LT	3.2	25kg
				4.0	25kg
				4.8	25kg
Volume mm		240W, 350H, 240L	Volume mm		430W, 90H, 430L

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.10	0.15
Si	0.11	0.25
Mn	2.03	1.75~2.25
P	0.007	0.015
S	0.004	0.015
Ni	2.59	2.40~2.90
Mo	0.74	0.60~0.90
Cu	0.12	0.40

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	740	676min.
TS (MPa)	860	759~896
El on 4d (%)	23	15min.
IV -73℃ (J)	83	27min.

Composition (weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.06	0.12
Si	0.51	0.80
Mn	1.64	1.20~2.20
P	0.011	0.030
S	0.002	0.030
Ni	2.42	2.10~2.90
Mo	0.73	0.50~1.00
Cu	0.11	0.35

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Approvals (Single electrode)

ABS	4YQ690, MG
LR	4Y69 (H5)
DNV	ⅣY69M (H5), MG
BV	4Y69MH5
GL	4Y69MH5
CCS	4Y69

PF-H80AK/US-80LT TRUSTARC™

Flux and wire combination

Features:
- Suitable for welding of heavy duty structures
- Excellent impact value down to -80℃

Classification: AWS A5.23 F12A10-EG-G

Type of flux: Bonded
Redrying of flux: 250~350℃x1h
Polarity: AC

Packaging data

Flux	Mesh	Can	Wire	ϕ mm	Coil
PF-H80AK	10x48	20kg	US-80LT	3.2	25kg
				4.0	25kg
				4.8	25kg
Volume mm		240W, 350H, 240L	Volume mm		430W, 90H, 430L

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.10	0.15
Si	0.11	0.25
Mn	2.03	1.75~2.25
P	0.007	0.015
S	0.004	0.015
Ni	2.59	2.40~2.90
Mo	0.74	0.60~0.90
Cu	0.12	0.40

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Weld Mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	760	745min.
TS (MPa)	840	828~965
El on 4d (%)	22	14min.
IV -73℃ (J)	90	27min.

Composition (weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.08	0.12
Si	0.28	0.80
Mn	1.65	1.20~2.20
P	0.009	0.030
S	0.004	0.030
Ni	2.45	2.10~2.90
Mo	0.74	0.50~1.00
Cu	0.12	0.35

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Approvals (Single electrode)

ABS	5YQ690H5
DNV	VY69M
NK	KAW5Y69MH5
GL	6Y69MH5

For Heat-Resistant Steel

Welding Consumables for

SMAW

GMAW

GTAW

SAW

A guide for selecting welding consumables

Type of steel	ASTM steel grade		SMAW
	Plate	Pipe / Tube	
Mn-Mo Mn-Mo-Ni	A302Gr.B, C, D A533Type A, B, C, D	-	**BL-96**
0.5Mo	A204Gr.A, B, C	A209Gr.T1 A335Gr.P1	**CM-A76**
1Cr-0.5Mo 1.25Cr-0.5Mo	A387Gr.12 Cl.1, Cl.2 A387Gr.11 Cl.1, Cl.2	A213Gr.T11,T12 A335Gr.P11,T12	**CM-A96** **CM-A96MB** **CM-A96MBD** **CM-B95** **CM-B98**
2.25Cr-1Mo	A387Gr.22 Cl.1, Cl.2	A213Gr.T22 A335Gr.P22	**CM-A106** **CM-A106N** **CM-A106ND** **CM-B105** **CM-B108**
2.25Cr-1Mo-V	A542Type D Cl.4a A832Gr.22V	-	**CM-A106H** **CM-A106HD**
Low C 2.25Cr-W-V-Nb	-	SA213Gr.T23 SA335Gr.P23	**CM-2CW**
5Cr-0.5Mo	A387Gr.5 Cl.1, Cl.2	A213Gr.T5 A335Gr.P5	**CM-5**
9Cr-1Mo	A387Gr.9 Cl.1, Cl.2	A213Gr.T9 A335Gr.P9	**CM-9**
9Cr-1Mo-V-Nb	A387Gr.91 Cl.2	A213Gr.T91 A335Gr.P91	**CM-95B9** **CM-96B9** **CM-9Cb**
9Cr-W-V-Nb 12Cr-W-V-Nb	-	A213Gr.T92 A335Gr.P92 SA213Gr.T122 SA335Gr.P122	**CR-12S**

	GMAW	GTAW	SAW
	MG-S56	TG-S56 TG-S63S	MF-27/US-56B PF-200/US-56B
	MG-SM	TG-S70SA1 TG-SM	MF-38/US-40 MF-38/US-49 MF-38/US-A4
	MG-S1CM	TG-S80B2 TG-S1CM TG-S1CML	PF-200/US-511N PF-200D/US-511ND
	MG-S2CM MG-S2CMS	TG-S90B3 TG-S2CM TG-S2CML	PF-200/US-521S PF-200D/US-521S
	-	TG-S2CMH	PF-500/US-521H PF-500D/US-521HD
	MG-S2CW	TG-S2CW	MF-29A/US-2CW
	MG-S5CM	TG-S5CM	PF-200S/US-502
	MG-S9CM	TG-S9CM	-
	MG-S9Cb	TG-S90B9 TG-S9Cb	PF-200S/US-9Cb PF-90B9/US-90B9
	MG-S12CRS	TG-S12CRS	PF-200S/US-12CRSD

Tips for better welding results

SMAW

(1) Remove scale, rust, oil, grease, water, and other dirt from welding grooves beforehand to prevent defects such as porosity and cracking in the weld metal.
(2) Use welding currents in the recommended range because the use of excessively high currents can cause imperfections such as poor X-ray soundness, much undercuts, much spatter, and hot cracking.
(3) Keep the arc length as short as possible to prevent porosity caused by nitrogen in the atmosphere. Limit the weaving width within two and a half times the diameter of the electrode. When striking an arc in the welding groove directly, use the backstep technique or strike an arc on a scrap plate before welding the groove to prevent blowholes in the arc starting bead.
(4) Use preheating and interpass temperatures in the recommended range as shown in Table 1 in order to prevent the occurrence of cold cracks.
(5) Use proper postweld heat treatment (PWHT) temperatures to ensure good mechanical properties of the weld. The use of an excessively high temperature can damage the weld causing inadequate tensile strength and impact value of the weld. In contrast, the use of an excessively low temperature can cause poor ductility and impact toughness of the weld in addition to inadequate stress relieving. The recommended ranges of PWHT temperatures are shown in Table 1. Hold weldments at PWHT temperatures for appropriate time according to the thickness of the base metal to ensure the quality of the weld.
(6) Control heat input in predetermined ranges because heat input can markedly affect the crack resistibility and mechanical properties of the weld.

Table 1 Recommended temperatures

Type of steel	Preheating and interpass temperature (℃)	PWHT temperature (℃)
Mn-Mo-Ni	150-250	590-650
0.5Mo and 0.5Cr-0.5Mo	100-250	620-680
1Cr-0.5Mo and 1.25Cr-0.5Mo	150-300	650-700
2.25Cr-1Mo	200-350	680-730
5Cr-0.5Mo and 9Cr-1Mo	250-350	710-780
9Cr-1Mo-V-Nb	250-350	710-760*1 750-800*2
9~12Cr-W-V-Nb	250-350	750-800

*1: For CM-9Cb, MG-9Cb, TS-S9Cb, and PF-200S/US-9Cb
*2: For CM-95B9, CM-96B9, TG-S90B9, and PF-90B9/US-90B9

GMAW

(1) Use DCEP polarity.
(2) Use and appropriate shielded gas flow rate as shown in Table 2 for recommendation.
(3) In spray arc welding with a shielding gas of Ar/O_2 or $Ar/5\text{-}20\%CO_2$ admixture, short circuiting noise may occur when the arc voltage is excessively low. In such a case, keep the arc length about 4-5 mm in order to prevent blowholes in the weld metal.
(4) Refer to (1), (4), (5), (6) of the tips for SMAW.

Table 2 Recommended shielding gas flow rate

Flow rate (liter/min)	Nozzle standoff (mm)	Max wind velocity (m/sec)
20-25	20	2

GTAW

(1) Use DCEN polarity.
(2) Use an appropriate shield gas flow rates as shown in Table 3.
(3) Use back-shielding to ensure good reverse bead appearance and prevent the occurrence of porosity in the weld metal for low-alloy steels containing Cr over 1.25%.
(4) Refer to (1), (4), (5), (6) of the tips for SMAW.

Table 3 Recommended shielding gas flow rate

Flow rate (liter/min)	Max. wind velocity (m/sec)
10-15	1

SAW

(1) Control flux supply at an appropriate flux-burden height. The flux-burden height can affect the appearance of beads and X-ray soundness. The most appropriate height varies depending on flux mesh size, shape of welding groove and other welding conditions; however, single electrode welding commonly use 25-35 mm while tandem welding generally use 30-45 mm.
(2) Use lower currents and slower speeds for root pass welding of thick plates to prevent cracking.
(3) Refer to (1), (4), (5), (6) of the tips for SMAW.

How to select the proper welding consumable for dissimilar metal joints

The structural components of high temperature service equipment such as power generation boiler use several types of steels; therefore, joining dissimilar steels is unavoidable at the interface of different service condition areas. When joining carbon steels and Cr-Mo steels, or when joining dissimilar Cr-Mo steels, a filler metal with a composition similar to the lower-alloy steel or with an intermediate composition is commonly used for butt joints.

For instance, carbon steel can readily be joined to 2.25Cr-1Mo steel by using either a carbon steel or a 1.25Cr-0.5Mo steel filler metal; however, carbon steel filler metals are usually selected except where carbon migration (the diffusion of carbon from lower-Cr metal to higher-Cr metal during PWHT and high temperature service) must be decreased. Likewise, 2.25Cr-1Mo steel can be joined to 9Cr-1Mo-V-Nb steel by using a 2.25Cr-1Mo filler metal.

In contrast, Cr-Mo steel and austenitic stainless steel are joined with a high Cr-Ni stainless (e.g. E309) or, where carbon migration and thermal stress are important factors, nickel alloy (e.g. ENiCrFe-1) filler metal. For a quick guide to recommended welding consumables for joining dissimilar metals, refer to Table 1.

Table 1 A quick guide for joining dissimilar metals [1] [2]

Base metal	Mild steel	0.5Mo	1.25Cr-0.5Mo	2.25Cr-1Mo	5Cr-0.5Mo	9Cr-1Mo 9Cr-1Mo-V-Nb
Type 304 stainless steel	・NC-39 (E309), NC-39L (E309L), TG-S309 (ER309), TG-S309L (ER309L) ・NI-C703D (ENiCrFe-3), NI-C70A (ENiCrFe-1), TG-S70NCb (ERNiCr-3)					
9Cr-1Mo 9Cr-1Mo-V-Nb	LB-52 (E7016) TG-S50 (ER70S-G)	CM-A76 (E7016-A1) TG-SM (ER80S-G)	CM-A96 (E8016-B2) TG-S1CM (ER80S-G)	CM-A106 (E9016-B3) TG-S2CM (ER90S-G)	CM-5 (E8016-B6) TG-S5CM (ER80S-B6)	
5Cr-0.5Mo	LB-52 (E7016) TG-S50 (ER70S-G)	CM-A76 (E7016-A1) TG-SM (ER80S-G)	CM-A96 (E8016-B2) TG-S1CM (ER80S-G)	CM-A106 (E9016-B3) TG-S2CM (ER90S-G)		
2.25Cr-1Mo	LB-52 (E7016) TG-S50 (ER70S-G)	CM-A76 (E7016-A1) TG-SM (ER80S-G)	CM-A96 (E8016-B2) TG-S1CM (ER80S-G)			
1.25Cr-0.5Mo	LB-52 (E7016) TG-S50 (ER70S-G)	CM-A76 (E7016-A1) TG-SM (ER80S-G)				
0.5Mo	LB-52 (E7016) TG-S50 (ER70S-G)					

Note: (1) This table guides to recommended filler metals matching the lower-alloy steels in various dissimilar metal joints, excepting for Type 304 steel. Other types of filler metals may be needed where a specific requirement is imposed.

Note: (2) Preheating and postweld heat treatment for dissimilar Cr-Mo steels should be sufficient to the higher-alloy steel; however, the PWHT temperature should be lower to avoid damage to the lower-alloy steel and minimize the carbon migration. Type 304 stainless steel should not be preheated or postweld heat-treated to avoid sensitization.

CM-A76 TRUSTARC™

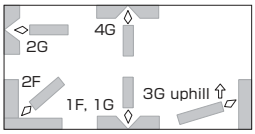
Stick electrode for 0.5%Mo steel

Features: ▪ Applied for ASTM A204 Gr. A, B, C and equivalents

Classification: AWS A5.5 E7016-A1

Redrying Conditions: 325~375℃x1h
Identification color: 1st Brown
Polarity: AC, DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
2.6	300	2	20	17	170W, 120H, 330L
3.2	350	5	20	30	170W, 120H, 380L
4.0	400	5	20	55	170W, 120H, 430L
5.0	400	5	20	86	170W, 120H, 430L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.08	0.12
Si	0.53	0.60
Mn	0.79	0.90
P	0.01	0.03
S	<0.01	0.03
Mo	0.49	0.40~0.65

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
2.6	55~85	50~80
3.2	90~130	80~120
4.0	140~190	110~170
5.0	190~240	-

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	550	393min.
TS (MPa)	630	483min.
El on 4d (%)	29	22min.
IV 0℃ (J)	210	-
PWHT (℃xh)	620x1	620±15x1

CM-B95

TRUSTARC™

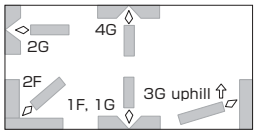
Stick electrode for 1~1.25%Cr-0.5%Mo steel

Features: ▪ Applied for ASTM A387 Gr.11, Gr.12 and equivalents

Classification: AWS A5.5 E7015-B2L

Redrying Conditions: 325~375℃x1h
Identification color: 1st Black, 2nd Yellow
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
2.6	300	2	20	18	170W, 120H, 330L
3.2	350, 400	5	20	31, 36	170W, 120H, 380L or 430L
4.0	400	5	20	55	170W, 120H, 430L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.02	0.05
Si	0.93	1.00
Mn	0.74	0.90
P	0.01	0.03
S	<0.01	0.03
Cr	1.20	1.00~1.50
Mo	0.52	0.40~0.65

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
2.6	70~100	60~90
3.2	110~140	100~130
4.0	150~180	120~160

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	470	393min.
TS (MPa)	580	518min.
El on 4d (%)	29	19min.
IV 0℃ (J)	78	-
PWHT (℃xh)	690x1	690±15x1

Approvals

LR	MG (E7015-B2L)

CM-A96 TRUSTARC™

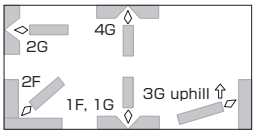
Stick electrode for 1~1.25%Cr-0.5%Mo steel

Features: ▪ Applied for ASTM A387 Gr.11, Gr.12 and equivalents

Classification: AWS A5.5 E8016-B2

Redrying Conditions: 325~375℃x1h
Identification color: 1st Silver, 2nd Black
Polarity: AC, DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
2.6	300	2	20	17	270W, 85H, 330L
3.2	350	5	20	29	170W, 110H, 380L
4.0	400	5	20	53	170W, 115H, 430L
5.0	400	5	20	82	170W, 120H, 430L
6.0	400	5	20	122	170W, 120H, 430L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.06	0.05~0.12
Si	0.48	0.60
Mn	0.81	0.90
P	0.01	0.03
S	<0.01	0.03
Cr	1.31	1.00~1.50
Mo	0.55	0.40~0.65

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
2.6	55~85	50~80
3.2	80~120	75~110
4.0	125~175	100~160
5.0	185~235	-
6.0	240~300	-

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (AC)		Guaranty
Temp. (℃)	RT	450	RT
0.2%YS (MPa)	570	460	462min.
TS (MPa)	650	520	552min.
El on 4d (%)	26	21	19min.
IV 0℃ (J)	210	-	-
PWHT (℃xh)	690x1	690x1	690±15x1

Approvals

ABS	MG (E8016-B2)
LR	MG (E8016-B2)
DNV	NV1Cr0.5Mo, H10
BV	UP (E8016-B2)
NK	MG (E8016-B2)
TÜV	EN ISO 3580-A-E CrMo1 B

CM-A96MB

TRUSTARC™

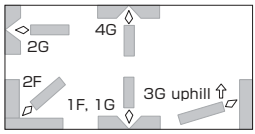
Stick electrode for 1~1.25%Cr-0.5%Mo steel

Features:
- Applied for ASTM A387 Gr.11, Gr.12 and equivalents
- Lower TS and higher IV

Classification: AWS A5.5 E8016-B2

Redrying Conditions: 325~375℃x1h
Identification color: 1st Silver, 2nd Silver gray
Polarity: AC

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
2.6	300	2	20	17	270W, 85H, 330L
3.2	350	5	20	30	170W, 110H, 380L
4.0	400	5	20	54	170W, 115H, 430L
5.0	400	5	20	84	170W, 110H, 430L
6.0	400	5	20	120	170W, 120H, 430L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.06	0.05~0.12
Si	0.48	0.60
Mn	0.78	0.90
P	0.01	0.03
S	<0.01	0.03
Cr	1.35	1.00~1.50
Mo	0.57	0.40~0.65

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
2.6	55~85	50~80
3.2	80~120	75~110
4.0	125~175	100~160
5.0	185~235	-
6.0	240~300	-

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical		Guaranty
Temp. (℃)	RT	450	RT
0.2%YS (MPa)	490	360	462min.
TS (MPa)	590	450	552min.
El on 4d (%)	30	24	19min.
IV -18℃ (J)	200	-	-
PWHT (℃xh)	690x1	690x1	690±15x1

CM-A96MBD

TRUSTARC™

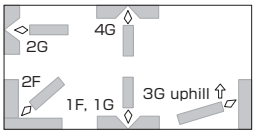
Stick electrode for 1~1.25%Cr-0.5%Mo steel

Features:
- Applied for ASTM A387 Gr.11, Gr.12 and equivalents
- Lower TS, higher IV and less sensitive to temper embrittlement

Classification: AWS A5.5 E8016-B2

Redrying Conditions: 325~375℃x1h
Identification color: 1st Black, 2nd Silver gray
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
2.6	300	2	20	17	270W, 85H, 330L
3.2	350	5	20	30	170W, 110H, 380L
4.0	400	5	20	54	170W, 115H, 430L
5.0	400	5	20	84	170W, 110H, 430L
6.0	400	5	20	120	170W, 120H, 430L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.06	0.05~0.12
Si	0.47	0.60
Mn	0.79	0.90
P	0.01	0.03
S	<0.01	0.03
Cr	1.31	1.00~1.50
Mo	0.57	0.40~0.65

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
2.6	55~85	50~80
3.2	80~120	75~110
4.0	125~175	100~160
5.0	185~235	-
6.0	240~300	-

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical		Guaranty
Temp. (℃)	RT	450	RT
0.2%YS (MPa)	515	394	462min.
TS (MPa)	617	484	552min.
El on 4d (%)	27	19	19min.
IV -20℃ (J)	174	-	-
PWHT (℃xh)	690x1	690x1	690±15x1

CM-B98

TRUSTARC™

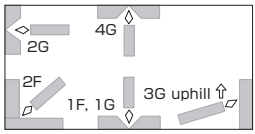
Stick electrode for 1~1.25%Cr-0.5%Mo steel

Features: ▪ Applied for ASTM A387 Gr.11, Gr.12 and equivalents

Classification: AWS A5.5 E8018-B2

Redrying Conditions: 325~375℃x1h
Identification color: 1st Black, 2nd Yellowish green
Polarity: AC, DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
2.6	300	2	20	19	170W, 120H, 330L
3.2	400	5	20	38	170W, 120H, 430L
4.0	450	5	20	69	170W, 120H, 480L
5.0	450	5	20	106	170W, 120H, 480L
6.0	450	5	20	154	170W, 120H, 480L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.07	0.05~0.12
Si	0.73	0.80
Mn	0.78	0.90
P	0.01	0.03
S	<0.01	0.03
Cr	1.31	1.00~1.50
Mo	0.54	0.40~0.65

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
2.6	65~95	60~90
3.2	90~130	80~120
4.0	135~185	110~170
5.0	190~250	-
6.0	250~320	-

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	590	462min.
TS (MPa)	690	552min.
El on 4d (%)	26	19min.
IV 0℃ (J)	66	-
PWHT (℃xh)	690x1	690±15x1

Approvals

LR	MG (E8018-B2)

CM-B105

TRUSTARC™

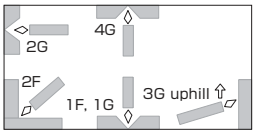
Stick electrode for 2.25%Cr-1%Mo steel

Features: ▪ Applied for ASTM A387 Gr.22 and equivalents

Classification: AWS A5.5 E8015-B3L

Redrying Conditions: 325~375℃x1h
Identification color: 1st Black, 2nd Blue
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
3.2	350	5	20	32	170W, 120H, 380L
4.0	400	5	20	56	170W, 120H, 430L
5.0	400	5	20	87	170W, 120H, 430L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.03	0.05
Si	0.90	1.00
Mn	0.79	0.90
P	0.01	0.03
S	<0.01	0.03
Cr	2.20	2.00~2.50
Mo	0.98	0.90~1.20

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
3.2	110~140	100~130
4.0	150~180	120~160
5.0	190~220	-

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	550	462min.
TS (MPa)	650	552min.
El on 4d (%)	25	17min.
IV 0℃ (J)	79	-
PWHT (℃xh)	690x1	690±15x1

CM-A106

TRUSTARC™

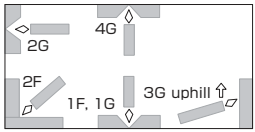
Stick electrode for 2.25%Cr-1%Mo steel

Features: ▪ Applied for ASTM A387 Gr.22 and equivalents

Classification: AWS A5.5 E9016-B3

Redrying Conditions: 325~375℃x1h
Identification color: 1st Silver, 2nd Brown
Polarity: AC, DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
2.6	300	2	20	17	270W, 85H, 330L
3.2	350	5	20	30	170W, 110H, 380L
4.0	400	5	20	55	170W, 105H, 430L
5.0	400	5	20	85	170W, 120H, 430L
6.0	400	5	20	121	170W, 120H, 430L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.07	0.05~0.12
Si	0.44	0.60
Mn	0.63	0.90
P	0.01	0.03
S	<0.01	0.03
Cr	2.10	2.00~2.50
Mo	1.02	0.90~1.20

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
2.6	55~85	50~80
3.2	90~130	75~115
4.0	140~190	100~160
5.0	190~240	-
6.0	240~300	-

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (AC)		Guaranty
Temp. (℃)	RT	450	RT
0.2%YS (MPa)	630	520	531min.
TS (MPa)	730	580	621min.
El on 4d (%)	22	17	17min.
IV 0℃ (J)	120	-	-
PWHT (℃xh)	690x1	690x1	690±15x1

Approvals

ABS	MG (E9016-B3)
LR	MG (E9016-B3)
DNV	NV2.25Cr1Mo, H10
BV	UP (E9016-B3)
NK	MG (E9016-B3)
TÜV	EN ISO 3580-A-E CrMo2 B

CM-A106N TRUSTARC™

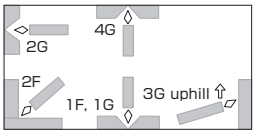
Stick electrode for 2.25%Cr-1%Mo steel

Features:
- Applied for ASTM A387 Gr.22 and equivalents
- Lower tensile strength, higher impact value and less sensitive to temper embrittlement

Classification: AWS A5.5 E9016-B3

Redrying Conditions: 325~375℃x1h
Identification color: 1st Silver, 2nd White
Polarity: AC

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
2.6	300	2	20	18	270W, 85H, 330L
3.2	350	5	20	31	170W, 115H, 380L
4.0	400	5	20	55	170W, 105H, 430L
5.0	400	5	20	86	170W, 115H, 430L
6.0	400	5	20	122	170W, 115H, 430L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.11	0.05~0.12
Si	0.38	0.60
Mn	0.76	0.90
P	<0.01	0.03
S	<0.01	0.03
Cr	2.25	2.00~2.50
Mo	1.02	0.90~1.20

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
2.6	55~85	50~80
3.2	90~130	75~115
4.0	140~190	100~160
5.0	190~240	-
6.0	240~300	-

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical		Guaranty
Temp. (℃)	RT	450	RT
0.2%YS (MPa)	510	430	531min.
TS (MPa)	650	510	631min.
El on 4d (%)	28	20	17min.
IV -29℃ (J)	120	-	-
PWHT (℃xh)	690x8	690x8	690±15x1

Approvals

BV	MG (E9016-B3)

CM-A106ND

TRUSTARC™

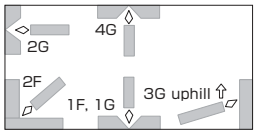
Stick electrode for 2.25%Cr-1%Mo steel

Features:
- Applied for ASTM A387 Gr.22 and equivalents
- Lower tensile strength, higher impact value and less sensitive to temper embrittlement

Classification: AWS A5.5 E9016-B3

Redrying Conditions: 325~375℃x1h
Identification color: 1st Black, 2nd White
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
3.2	350	5	20	31	170W, 120H, 380L
4.0	400	5	20	55	170W, 105H, 430L
5.0	400	5	20	86	170W, 115H, 430L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.09	0.05~0.12
Si	0.24	0.60
Mn	0.67	0.90
P	<0.01	0.03
S	<0.01	0.03
Cr	2.21	2.00~2.50
Mo	1.02	0.90~1.20

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
3.2	90~130	75~115
4.0	140~190	100~160
5.0	190~240	-

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical		Guaranty
Temp. (℃)	RT	450	RT
0.2%YS (MPa)	501	402	531min.
TS (MPa)	635	483	621min.
El on 4d (%)	26	19	17min.
IV -40℃ (J)	151	-	-
PWHT (℃xh)	690x8	690x8	690±15x1

CM-B108 TRUSTARC™

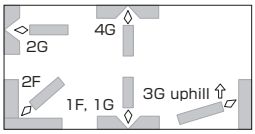
Stick electrode for 2.25%Cr-1%Mo steel

Features: ▪ Applied for ASTM A387 Gr.22 and equivalents

Classification: AWS A5.5 E9018-B3

Redrying Conditions: 325~375℃x1h
Identification color: 1st Black, 2nd Pink
Polarity: AC, DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
2.6	300	2	20	19	170W, 120H, 330L
3.2	400	5	20	40	170W, 120H, 430L
4.0	450	5	20	69	170W, 120H, 480L
5.0	450	5	20	108	170W, 120H, 480L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.07	0.05~0.12
Si	0.72	0.80
Mn	0.72	0.90
P	0.01	0.03
S	0.01	0.03
Cr	2.23	2.00~2.50
Mo	0.97	0.90~1.20

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
2.6	65~95	60~90
3.2	90~130	80~120
4.0	135~185	110~170
5.0	190~250	-

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	610	531min.
TS (MPa)	720	621min.
El on 4d (%)	23	17min.
IV 0℃ (J)	106	-
PWHT (℃xh)	690x1	690±15x1

CM-5

TRUSTARC™

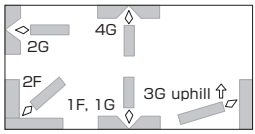
Stick electrode for 5%Cr-0.5%Mo steel

Features: ▪ Applied for ASTM A387 Gr.5 and equivalents

Classification: AWS A5.5 E8016-B6

Redrying Conditions: 325~375℃x1h
Identification color: 1st Orange
Polarity: AC, DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
2.6	300	2	20	17	270W, 85H, 330L
3.2	350	5	20	30	170W, 120H, 380L
4.0	400	5	20	54	170W, 120H, 430L
5.0	400	5	20	82	170W, 120H, 430L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.08	0.05~0.10
Si	0.45	0.90
Mn	0.6	1.0
P	0.01	0.03
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	0.03	0.40
Cr	5.3	4.0~6.0
Mo	0.56	0.45~0.65

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
2.6	50~80	50~75
3.2	75~115	70~110
4.0	120~160	90~150
5.0	160~220	-

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	400	462min.
TS (MPa)	560	552min.
El on 4d (%)	33	19min.
IV 0℃ (J)	150	-
PWHT (℃xh)	750x8	740±15x1

CM-9 TRUSTARC™

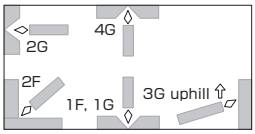
Stick electrode for 9%Cr-1%Mo steel

Features: ▪ Applied for ASTM A387 Gr.9 and equivalents

Classification: AWS A5.5 E8016-B8

Redrying Conditions: 325~375℃x1h
Identification color: 1st Yellow, 2nd Blue
Polarity: AC, DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
2.6	300	2	20	18	270W, 85H, 330L
3.2	350	5	20	30	170W, 120H, 380L
4.0	400	5	20	55	170W, 110H, 430L
5.0	400	5	20	85	170W, 115H, 430L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.08	0.05~0.10
Si	0.46	0.90
Mn	0.7	1.0
P	0.01	0.03
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	0.03	0.40
Cr	9.6	8.0~10.5
Mo	1.01	0.85~1.20

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
2.6	55~85	50~80
3.2	75~115	70~110
4.0	120~160	90~150
5.0	160~220	-

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	510	462min.
TS (MPa)	680	552min.
El on 4d (%)	26	19min.
IV 0℃ (J)	110	-
PWHT (℃xh)	740x10	740±15x1

CM-95B9 TRUSTARC™

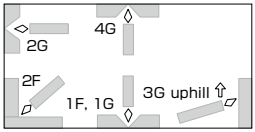
Stick electrode for 9%Cr-1%Mo-Nb-V steel

Features:
- Applied for ASTM A387 Gr.91 and equivalents
- Excellent creep rupture strength

Classification: AWS -

Redrying Conditions: 325~375℃x1h
Identification color: 1st Yellow, 2nd Brown
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
2.6	300	2	20	18	270W, 85H, 330L
3.2	350	5	20	31	170W, 120H, 380L
4.0	400	5	20	55	170W, 115H, 430L
5.0	400	5	20	85	170W, 120H, 430L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty[a]
C	0.10	0.08~0.13
Si	0.26	0.30
Mn	0.89	1.20
P	0.01	0.01
S	<0.01	0.01
Ni	0.45	0.80
Cr	9.1	8.0~10.5
Mo	1.04	0.85~1.20
Nb	0.04	0.02~0.10
V	0.22	0.15~0.30
Cu	0.02	0.25
Al	<0.01	0.04
N	0.03	0.02~0.07
Mn+Ni	1.34	1.50

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
2.6	55~85	50~80
3.2	75~115	70~110
4.0	120~160	90~140
5.0	160~220	-

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	651	531min.
TS (MPa)	768	621min.
El on 4d (%)	22	17min.
IV 20℃ (J)	74	-
PWHT (℃xh)	760x2	760±15x2

CM-96B9 TRUSTARC™

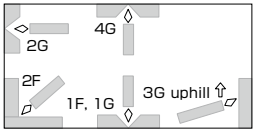
Stick electrode for 9%Cr-1%Mo-V-Nb steel

Features:
- Applied for ASTM A387 Gr.91 and equivalents
- Excellent creep rupture strength

Classification: AWS -

Redrying Conditions: 325~375℃x1h
Identification color: 1st Yellow, 2nd Brown
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
2.6	300	2	20	18	270W, 85H, 330L
3.2	350	5	20	31	170W, 120H, 380L
4.0	400	5	20	55	170W, 115H, 430L
5.0	400	5	20	85	170W, 120H, 430L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.10	0.08~0.13
Si	0.27	0.30
Mn	0.88	1.20
P	0.01	0.01
S	<0.01	0.01
Ni	0.44	0.80
Cr	9.0	8.0~10.5
Mo	1.06	0.85~1.20
Nb	0.04	0.02~0.10
V	0.22	0.15~0.30
Cu	0.03	0.25
Al	<0.01	0.04
N	0.03	0.02~0.07
Mn+Ni	1.32	1.50

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
2.6	55~85	50~80
3.2	75~115	70~110
4.0	120~160	90~140
5.0	160~220	-

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	657	531min.
TS (MPa)	771	621min.
El on 4d (%)	21	17min.
IV 20℃ (J)	71	-
PWHT (℃xh)	760x2	760±15x2

BL-96

TRUSTARC™

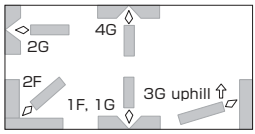
Stick electrode for Mn-Mo and Mn-Mo-Ni steel

Features: ▪ Applied for ASTM A533 Type A, B, C, D and equivalents

Classification: AWS A5.5 E9016-G

Redrying Conditions: 325~375℃x1h
Identification color: 1st Red, 2nd Green
Polarity: AC, DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
2.6	300	2	20	17	270W, 85H, 330L
3.2	350	5	20	31	170W, 120H, 380L
4.0	400	5	20	55	170W, 120H, 430L
5.0	400	5	20	86	170W, 120H, 430L
6.0	450	5	20	137	170W, 120H, 480L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.06	0.12
Si	0.50	0.60
Mn	1.23	0.90~1.70
P	0.01	0.03
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	0.40	0.20~1.00
Mo	0.58	0.35~0.65

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
2.6	55~85	50~80
3.2	90~130	80~120
4.0	130~180	110~170
5.0	180~240	-
6.0	240~300	-

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	540	531min.
TS (MPa)	620	621min.
El on 4d (%)	26	17min.
IV -12℃ (J)	31	-
PWHT (℃xh)	635x26	620±15x1

CM-A106H

TRUSTARC™

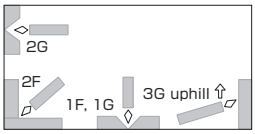
Stick electrode for 2.25%Cr-1%Mo-V steel

Features:
- Applied for ASTM A542 Type D Cl.4a and equivalents
- Excellent tensile strength at high temperatures and good creep rupture strength

Classification: AWS A5.5 E9016-G

Redrying Conditions: 325~375℃x1h
Identification color: 1st Silver, 2nd Green
Polarity: AC

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
3.2	350	5	20	32	170W, 115H, 380L
4.0	400	5	20	56	170W, 110H, 430L
5.0	400	5	20	87	170W, 120H, 430L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.09	0.05~0.12
Si	0.28	0.20~0.50
Mn	0.87	0.50~1.30
P	0.01	0.03
S	<0.01	0.03
Cr	2.13	2.00~2.60
Mo	1.03	0.90~1.20
V	0.39	0.20~0.40
Nb	0.018	0.010~0.040

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill
3.2	90~130	75~115
4.0	140~190	100~160
5.0	190~240	-

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	622	531min.
TS (MPa)	730	621min.
El on 4d (%)	24	17min.
IV -18℃ (J)	144	-
Tr (h) *1	1,524	-
PWHT (℃xh)	*2	705±15x8

*1: Creep rupture time (TP: 13ϕ)
*2: 705℃×8h for tensile and impact test,
705℃×32h for creep rupture test

CM-A106HD

TRUSTARC™

Stick electrode for 2.25%Cr-1%Mo-V steel

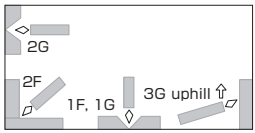
Features:

- Applied for ASTM A542 Type D Cl.4a and equivalents
- Excellent tensile strength at high temperatures and good creep rupture strength

Classification: AWS A5.5 E9016-G

Redrying Conditions: 325~375℃x1h
Identification color: 1st Silver, 2nd Green
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
3.2	350	5	20	32	170W, 120H, 380L
4.0	400	5	20	56	170W, 110H, 430L
5.0	400	5	20	87	170W, 120H, 430L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.07	0.05~0.12
Si	0.24	0.20~0.50
Mn	0.87	0.50~1.30
P	<0.01	0.03
S	<0.01	0.03
Cr	2.34	2.00~2.60
Mo	1.01	0.90~1.20
V	0.30	0.20~0.40
Nb	0.018	0.010~0.040

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill
3.2	90~130	75~115
4.0	140~190	100~160
5.0	190~240	-

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	598	531min.
TS (MPa)	713	621min.
El on 4d (%)	21	17min.
IV -18℃ (J)	121	-
PWHT (℃xh)	705x8	705±15x8

CM-9Cb

TRUSTARC™

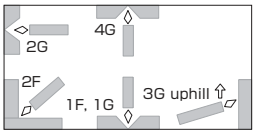
Stick electrode for 9%Cr-1%Mo-V-Nb steel

Features:
- Applied for ASTM A387 Gr.91 and equivalents
- Excellent creep rupture strength
- Good performance by AC current

Classification: AWS A5.5 E9016-G

Redrying Conditions: 325~375℃x1h
Identification color: 1st Yellow, 2nd Purple
Polarity: AC, DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
2.6	300	2	20	18	270W, 85H, 330L
3.2	350	5	20	31	170W, 115H, 380L
4.0	400	5	20	55	170W, 105H, 430L
5.0	400	5	20	85	170W, 110H, 430L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.07	0.12
Si	0.39	0.60
Mn	1.51	2.00
P	0.01	0.03
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	0.94	1.00
Cr	8.98	8.00~10.50
Mo	1.06	0.80~1.20
Nb	0.03	0.15
V	0.19	0.50

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
2.6	55~85	50~80
3.2	75~115	70~110
4.0	120~160	90~150
5.0	160~220	-

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	600	531min.
TS (MPa)	750	621min.
El on 4d (%)	25	17min.
IV 0℃ (J)	81	-
PWHT (℃xh)	750x5	740±15x1

Approvals

LR	MG
NK	MG

CR-12S

TRUSTARC™

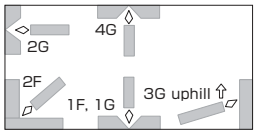
Stick electrode for 9~12%Cr-W-V-Nb steel

Features:
- Applied for ASTM A335 Gr. P92 and equivalents
- Excellent creep rupture strength

Classification: AWS A5.5 E9016-G

Redrying Conditions: 325~375℃x1h
Identification color: 1st -, 2nd -
Polarity: DCEP, AC

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
3.2	350	5	20	31	170W, 120H, 380L
4.0	400	5	20	55	170W, 110H, 430L
5.0	400	5	20	85	170W, 120H, 430L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (DCEP)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.07	0.15
Si	0.38	0.60
Mn	0.94	0.50~1.50
P	0.01	0.03
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	0.46	1.50
Co	1.57	0.50~1.80
Cr	9.52	8.60~13.00
Mo	0.21	0.50
V	0.30	0.50
Nb	0.030	0.080
W	1.56	1.30~2.50

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
2.6	55~85	50~80
3.2	75~115	70~110
4.0	120~160	90~150
5.0	160~220	-

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (DCEP)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	645	531min.
TS (MPa)	771	621min.
El on 4d (%)	22	17min.
IV 0℃ (J)	40	-
PWHT (℃xh)	740x8	750±15x8

CM-2CW TRUSTARC™

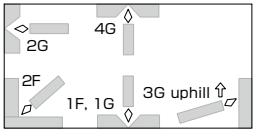
Stick electrode for low C-2.25%Cr-W-V-Nb steel

Features: ▪ Applied for ASTM A335 Gr. P23 and equivalents

Classification: AWS A5.5 E9016-G

Redrying Conditions: 325~375℃x1h
Identification color: 1st Orange, 2nd Green
Polarity: AC, DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
2.6	300	2	20	17	270W, 85H, 330L
3.2	350	5	20	31	170W, 120H, 380L
4.0	400	5	20	57	170W, 120H, 430L
5.0	400	5	20	86	170W, 120H, 430L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.05	0.15
Si	0.36	0.60
Mn	0.82	0.10~1.60
P	0.007	0.020
S	0.004	0.010
Ni	0.04	0.01~1.20
Cr	2.25	1.90~2.60
Mo	0.08	0.05~0.85
Cu	0.02	0.40
W	1.45	1.00~2.00
V	0.22	0.15~0.30
Nb	0.02	0.01~0.08

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
2.6	55~85	50~80
3.2	75~115	70~110
4.0	120~160	90~150
5.0	190~240	-

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	565	295min.
TS (MPa)	652	510min.
El on 4d (%)	20	17min.
IV 0℃ (J)	105	-
PWHT (℃xh)	715x2	715±15x2

Approvals

LR	MG
NK	MG
TÜV	EN 1599-E Z B

MG-S5CM

TRUSTARC™

Solid wire for 5%Cr-0.5%Mo steel

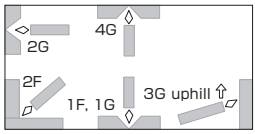
Features: ▪ Applied for ASTM A387 Gr.5 and equivalents

Classification: AWS A5.28 ER80S-B6

Shielding gas: Ar-2~5%O_2, Ar-5~20%CO_2

Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool
1.2	10kg
Volume mm	240W, 110H, 230L

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.09	0.10
Si	0.38	0.50
Mn	0.49	0.40~0.70
P	0.010	0.025
S	0.005	0.025
Ni	0.08	0.60
Cr	5.52	4.50~6.00
Mo	0.55	0.45~0.65
Cu	0.20	0.35

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F	2G, 3G uphill, 4G
1.2	260~320	140~200

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	480	469min.
TS (MPa)	640	552min.
El on 4d (%)	26	17min.
IV 0℃ (J)	78	-
PWHT (℃xh)	700x2	745±15x1
SG	Ar-2%O_2	Ar-2%O_2

MG-S9CM

TRUSTARC™

Solid wire for 9%Cr-1%Mo steel

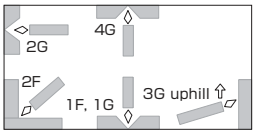
Features: ▪ Applied for ASTM A387 Gr.9 and equivalents

Classification: AWS A5.28 ER80S-B8

Shielding gas: Ar-2~5%O_2, Ar-5~20%CO_2

Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool
1.2	10kg
Volume mm	240W, 110H, 230L

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.07	0.10
Si	0.36	0.50
Mn	0.47	0.40~0.70
P	0.002	0.025
S	0.010	0.025
Ni	0.02	0.50
Cr	8.85	8.00~10.50
Mo	1.00	0.80~1.20
Cu	0.01	0.35

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F	2G, 3G uphill, 4G
1.2	260~320	140~200

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	480	469min.
TS (MPa)	640	552min.
El on 4d (%)	24	17min.
IV 0℃ (J)	130	-
PWHT (℃xh)	720x2	745±15x1
SG	Ar-2%O_2	Ar-2%O_2

MG-S56

TRUSTARC™

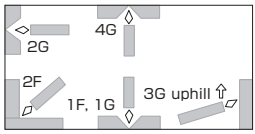
Solid wire for Mn-Mo & Mn-Mo-Ni steel

Features: ▪ Applied for ASTM A533 Type A, B, C, D and equivalents

Classification: AWS A5.28 ER80S-G

Shielding gas: Ar-5~20%CO_2
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool
1.2	20kg
Volume mm	280W, 110H, 270L

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.06	0.10
Si	0.41	0.30~0.90
Mn	1.50	1.00~1.60
P	0.004	0.020
S	0.007	0.020
Ni	0.92	0.50~1.00
Mo	0.35	0.20~0.60
Cu	0.16	0.35

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F	2G, 3G uphill, 4G
1.2	240~300	130~190

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	500	469min.
TS (MPa)	590	552min.
El on 4d (%)	29	19min.
IV -40℃ (J)	69	-
PWHT (℃xh)	620x40	620±15x1
SG	Ar-20%CO_2	Ar-20%CO_2

MG-SM TRUSTARC™

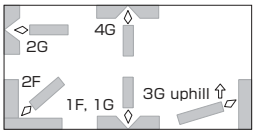
Solid wire for 0.5%Mo steel

Features: ▪ Applied for ASTM A204 Gr. A, B, C and equivalents

Classification: AWS A5.28 ER80S-G

Shielding gas: Ar-2~5%O_2, Ar-5~20%CO_2
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool		Drum		
0.9	10kg	20kg	-	-	-
1.0	10kg	20kg	-	-	-
1.2	10kg	20kg	100kg	250kg	400kg
Volume mm	240W, 110H, 230L	280W, 110H, 270L	530ϕ, 820H		680ϕ, 770H

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.07	0.12
Si	0.53	0.30~0.70
Mn	1.03	0.60~1.30
P	0.006	0.025
S	0.008	0.025
Ni	0.02	0.20
Mo	0.54	0.40~0.65
Cu	0.17	0.35

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F	2G, 3G uphill, 4G
1.2	240~300	130~190

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical		Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	520	480	469min.
TS (MPa)	610	580	552min.
El on 4d (%)	25	28	19min.
IV 0℃ (J)	98	160	-
PWHT (℃xh)	AW	620x1	AW
SG	Ar-20%CO_2	Ar-20%CO_2	Ar-20%CO_2

Approvals

ABS	MG (ER80S-G)
LR	MG (ER80S-G)

MG-S1CM

TRUSTARC™

Solid wire for 1~1.25%Cr-0.5%Mo steel

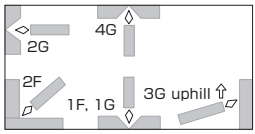
Features: ▪ Applied for ASTM A387 Gr.11, Gr.12 and equivalents

Classification: AWS A5.28 ER80S-G

Shielding gas: Ar-2~5%O_2, Ar-5~20%CO_2

Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool		Drum		
0.8	10kg	-	-	-	-
0.9	10kg	-	-	-	-
1.0	10kg	20kg	-	-	-
1.2	10kg	20kg	250kg	300kg	400kg
1.4	10kg	-	-	-	-
1.6	-	20kg	-	-	400kg
Volume mm	240W, 110H, 230L	280W, 110H, 270L	530ϕ, 820H		680ϕ, 770H

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.07	0.12
Si	0.55	0.30~0.90
Mn	1.05	0.80~1.50
P	0.007	0.025
S	0.008	0.025
Cr	1.38	1.00~1.60
Mo	0.56	0.40~0.65
Cu	0.26	0.40

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F	2G, 3G uphill, 4G
1.2	240~300	130~190

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical		Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	570	420	469min.
TS (MPa)	680	540	552min.
El on 4d (%)	22	28	17min.
IV 0℃ (J)	69	170	-
PWHT (℃xh)	620x1	650x10	620±15x1
SG	Ar-20%CO_2	Ar-20%CO_2	Ar-2%O_2

Approvals

ABS	MG (ER80S-G)
LR	MG (ER80S-G)
BV	UP (ER80S-G)
NK	MG

MG-S2CM TRUSTARC™

Solid wire for 2.25%Cr-1%Mo steel

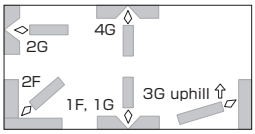
Features: ▪ Applied for ASTM A387 Gr.22 and equivalents

Classification: AWS A5.28 ER90S-G

Shielding gas: Ar-2~5%O_2, Ar-5~20%CO_2

Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool		Drum		
0.9	10kg	-	-	-	-
1.0	10kg	-	-	-	-
1.2	10kg	20kg	100kg	250kg	400kg
1.4	-	20kg	-	250kg	-
1.6	-	20kg	-	-	400kg
Volume mm	240W, 110H, 230L	280W, 110H, 270L	530ϕ, 820H		680ϕ, 770H

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.07	0.12
Si	0.56	0.30~0.90
Mn	1.03	0.75~1.40
P	0.005	0.025
S	0.008	0.025
Cr	2.35	2.10~2.70
Mo	1.11	0.90~1.20
Cu	0.17	0.40

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F	2G, 3G uphill, 4G
1.2	240~300	130~190

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical		Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	550	430	538min.
TS (MPa)	670	570	621min.
El on 4d (%)	26	30	17min.
IV 0℃ (J)	110	140	-
PWHT (℃xh)	680x1	690x15	690±15x1
SG	Ar-20%CO_2	Ar-20%CO_2	Ar-2%O_2

Approvals

LR	MG
NK	MG

MG-S2CMS

TRUSTARC™

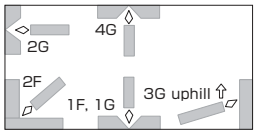
Solid wire for 2.25%Cr-1%Mo steel

Features:
- Applied for ASTM A387 Gr.22 and equivalents
- Better toughness and lower sensitivity to temper embrittlement

Classification: AWS A5.28 ER90S-G

Shielding gas: Ar-10~20%CO_2
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool
1.2	20kg
Volume mm	280W, 110H, 270L

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.11	0.05~0.15
Si	0.37	0.20~0.60
Mn	0.80	0.50~1.20
P	0.004	0.025
S	0.007	0.025
Cr	2.35	2.10~2.70
Mo	1.13	0.92~1.20
Cu	0.14	0.40

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F	2G, 3G uphill, 4G
1.2	240~300	130~190

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical		Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	600	410	538min.
TS (MPa)	720	560	621min.
El on 4d (%)	21	28	17min.
IV -20℃ (J)	120	130	-
PWHT (℃xh)	670x1	690x25	690±15x1
SG	Ar-15%CO_2	Ar-15%CO_2	Ar-15%CO_2

MG-S2CW TRUSTARC™

Solid wire for low C-2.25%Cr-W-V-Nb steel

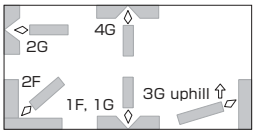
Features: ▪ Applied for ASTM A335 Gr. P23 and equivalents

Classification: AWS A5.28 ER90S-G

Shielding gas: Ar-5~20%CO_2

Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool	Drum
1.0	10kg	-
1.2	10kg	250kg
Volume mm	240W, 110H, 230L	530ϕ, 820H

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.04	0.12
Si	0.38	0.10~0.60
Mn	1.16	0.80~1.60
P	0.003	0.020
S	0.007	0.010
Ni	0.55	0.30~1.00
Cr	2.24	2.00~2.60
Mo	0.10	0.05~0.30
Cu	0.13	0.40
Nb	0.04	0.01~0.08
V	0.27	0.15~0.30
W	1.80	1.00~2.00

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F	2G, 3G uphill, 4G
1.2	240~300	130~190

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	656	490min.
TS (MPa)	727	621min.
El on 4d (%)	19	15min.
IV 0℃ (J)	38	-
PWHT (℃xh)	715x2	715x2
SG	Ar-20%CO_2	Ar-20%CO_2

Approvals

LR	MG
NK	MG

MG-S9Cb

TRUSTARC™

Solid wire for 9%Cr-1%Mo-Nb-V steel

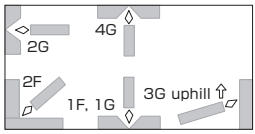
Features: ▪ Applied for ASTM A387 Gr.91 and equivalents

Classification: AWS A5.28 ER90S-G

Shielding gas: Ar-2~5%O_2, Ar-5~20%CO_2

Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool	
1.0	10kg	-
1.2	10kg	20kg
Volume mm	240W, 110H, 230L	280W, 110H, 270L

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.08	0.12
Si	0.32	0.10~0.60
Mn	1.54	1.20~1.90
P	0.005	0.020
S	0.007	0.020
Ni	0.45	0.20~1.00
Cr	8.79	8.00~100
Mo	0.86	0.80~1.20
Cu	0.09	0.35
Nb	0.02	0.01~0.10
V	0.17	0.15~0.50
N	0.02	0.01~0.05

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F	2G, 3G uphill, 4G
1.2	260~320	140~200

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	570	414min.
TS (MPa)	700	621min.
El on 4d (%)	27	15min.
IV 0℃ (J)	98	-
PWHT (℃xh)	740x8	745±15x1
SG	Ar-2%CO_2	Ar-2%O_2

Approvals

ABS	MG (ER90S-G)
LR	MG
NK	MG

MG-S12CRS TRUSTARC™

Solid wire for 9~12%Cr-W-V-Nb steel

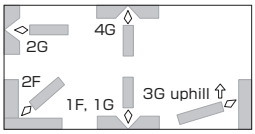
Features: ▪ Applied for ASTM A335 Gr. P92 and equivalents

Classification: AWS A5.28 ER90S-G

Shielding gas: Ar-2~5%O_2, Ar-5~20%CO_2

Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool	
1.2	10kg	20kg
Volume mm	240W, 110H, 230L	280W, 110H, 270L

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.04	0.12
Si	0.40	0.10~0.70
Mn	1.19	0.80~1.50
P	0.004	0.020
S	0.006	0.020
Ni	0.52	0.30~1.00
Cr	10.10	9.50~11.50
Mo	0.40	0.25~0.50
Cu	0.01	0.40
Nb	0.04	0.01~0.08
V	0.30	0.10~0.50
W	1.59	1.00~2.00
N	0.04	0.02~0.07
Co	1.59	1.00~1.70

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F	2G, 3G uphill, 4G
1.2	260~320	140~200

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	592	531min.
TS (MPa)	721	621min.
El on 4d (%)	25	15min.
IV 20℃ (J)	72	-
PWHT (℃xh)	750x8	750±15
SG	Ar-2%O_2	Ar-2%O_2

TG-S70SA1

TRUSTARC™

TIG wire and rod for 0.5%Mo steel

Features: ▪ Applied for ASTM A204 Gr. A, B, C and equivalents

Classification: AWS A5.28 ER70S-A1

Shielding Gas: Ar
Identification color: 1st Green
Polarity: DCEN

Packaging data

	Tube		
ϕ mm	**kg**	**Length mm**	**g/piece**
1.6	5	1,000	16
2.0	5	1,000	25
2.4	5	1,000	35
3.2	5	1,000	63
Volume mm	40W, 35H, 1015L		

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.06	0.12
Si	0.53	0.30~0.70
Mn	1.03	1.30
P	0.006	0.025
S	0.008	0.025
Ni	0.02	0.20
Mo	0.54	0.40~0.65
Cu	0.15	0.35

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	534	400min.
TS (MPa)	611	518min.
El on 4d (%)	32	19min.
IV 0℃ (J)	267	-
PWHT (℃xh)	620x1	620±15x1

TG-S80B2

TRUSTARC™

TIG wire and rod for 1.25%Cr-0.5%Mo steel

Features: ▪ Applied for ASTM A213 Gr.11 and equivalents

Classification: AWS A5.28 ER80S-B2

Shielding Gas: Ar
Identification color: 1st Silver
Polarity: DCEN

Packaging data

	Spool	Tube		
ϕ mm	**kg**	**kg**	**Length mm**	**g/piece**
1.0	10	-	-	-
1.2	10	5	1,000	9
1.6	-	5	1,000	16
2.0	-	5	1,000	25
2.4	-	5	1,000	35
3.2	-	5	1,000	63
Volume mm	240W, 110H, 230L	40W, 35H, 1015L		

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.10	0.07~0.12
Si	0.52	0.40~0.70
Mn	0.60	0.40~0.70
P	0.004	0.025
S	0.007	0.025
Ni	0.03	0.20
Cr	1.35	1.20~1.50
Mo	0.52	0.40~0.65
Cu	0.15	0.35

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	490	469min.
TS (MPa)	625	552min.
El on 4d (%)	32	19min.
IV -20℃ (J)	246	-
PWHT (℃xh)	620x1	620±15x1

TG-S90B3

TRUSTARC™

TIG wire and rod for 2.25%Cr-1%Mo steel

Features: ▪ Applied for ASTM A387 Gr.22 and equivalents

Classification: AWS A5.28 ER90S-B3

Shielding Gas: Ar
Identification color: 1st Brown
Polarity: DCEN

Packaging data

	Spool	Tube		
ϕ mm	**kg**	**kg**	**Length mm**	**g/piece**
1.0	10	-	-	-
1.2	10	-	-	-
1.6	-	5	1,000	16
2.0	-	5	1,000	25
2.4	-	5	1,000	35
3.2	-	5	1,000	63
Volume mm	240W, 110H, 230L	40W, 35H, 1015L		

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.09	0.07~0.12
Si	0.64	0.40~0.70
Mn	0.60	0.40~0.70
P	0.004	0.025
S	0.006	0.025
Cr	2.39	2.30~2.70
Mo	1.08	0.90~1.20
Ni	0.06	0.20
Cu	0.15	0.35

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	596	538min.
TS (MPa)	725	621min.
El on 4d (%)	27	17min.
IV -20℃ (J)	237	-
PWHT (℃xh)	690x1	690±15x1

TG-S5CM

TRUSTARC™

TIG wire and rod for 5%Cr-0.5%Mo steel

Features: ▪ Applied for ASTM A387 Gr.5 and equivalents

Classification: AWS A5.28 ER80S-B6

Shielding Gas: Ar
Identification color: 1st White
Polarity: DCEN

Packaging data

	Spool	Tube		
ϕ mm	**kg**	**kg**	**Length mm**	**g/piece**
1.0	10	-	-	-
1.2	10	-	-	-
1.6	-	5	1,000	16
2.0	-	5	1,000	25
2.4	-	5	1,000	35
3.2	-	5	1,000	63
Volume mm	240W, 110H, 230L	40W, 35H, 1015L		

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.09	0.10
Si	0.38	0.50
Mn	0.49	0.40~0.70
P	0.010	0.025
S	0.005	0.025
Ni	0.08	0.60
Cr	5.51	4.50~6.00
Mo	0.55	0.45~0.65
Cu	0.17	0.35

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	480	469min.
TS (MPa)	600	552min.
El on 4d (%)	26	17min.
IV 0℃ (J)	280	-
PWHT (℃xh)	750x2	745±15x1

TG-S9CM

TRUSTARC™

TIG wire and rod for 9%Cr-1%Mo steel

Features: ▪ Applied for ASTM A387 Gr.9 and equivalents

Classification: AWS A5.28 ER80S-B8

Shielding Gas: Ar
Identification color: 1st Purple
Polarity: DCEN

Packaging data

	Spool	Tube		
ϕ mm	**kg**	**kg**	**Length mm**	**g/piece**
1.0	10	-	-	-
1.2	10	-	-	-
1.6	-	5	1,000	16
2.0	-	5	1,000	25
2.4	-	5	1,000	35
3.2	-	5	1,000	63
Volume mm	240W, 110H, 230L	40W, 35H, 1015L		

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.07	0.10
Si	0.37	0.50
Mn	0.47	0.40~0.70
P	0.002	0.025
S	0.009	0.025
Ni	0.02	0.50
Cr	8.88	8.00~10.50
Mo	1.00	0.80~1.20
Cu	0.02	0.35

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	410	469min.
TS (MPa)	590	552min.
El on 4d (%)	32	17min.
IV 0℃ (J)	220	-
PWHT (℃xh)	750x2	745±15x1

TG-S90B9

TRUSTARC™

TIG wire and rod for 9%Cr-1%Mo-Nb-V steel

Features:
- Applied for ASTM A387 Gr.91 and equivalents
- Excellent creep rupture strength

Classification: AWS A5.28 ER90S-B9

Shielding Gas: Ar
Identification color: 1st Black
Polarity: DCEN

Packaging data

	Spool	Tube		
ϕ mm	**kg**	**kg**	**Length mm**	**g/piece**
1.0	10	-	-	-
1.2	10	-	-	-
1.6	10	5	1,000	16
2.0	-	5	1,000	25
2.4	-	5	1,000	35
3.2	-	5	1,000	63
Volume mm	240W, 110H, 230L	40W, 35H, 1015L		

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.11	0.07~0.13
Si	0.26	0.15~0.50
Mn	0.75	1.20
P	0.006	0.010
S	0.004	0.010
Cu	0.03	0.20
Cr	9.30	8.00~10.50
Mo	1.00	0.85~1.20
Ni	0.47	0.80
V	0.20	0.15~0.30
Al	<0.01	0.04
Nb	0.06	0.02~0.10
N	0.04	0.03~0.07
Mn+Ni	1.22	1.50

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	706	414min.
TS (MPa)	809	621min.
El on 4d (%)	22	16min.
IV 0℃ (J)	160	-
PWHT (℃xh)	760x2	760±15x2

TG-SM

TRUSTARC™

TIG wire and rod for 0.5%Mo steel

Features: ▪ Applied for ASTM A204 Gr. A, B, C and equivalents

Classification: AWS A5.28 ER80S-G

Shielding Gas: Ar
Identification color: 1st Green
Polarity: DCEN

Packaging data

	Spool	Tube		
ϕ mm	**kg**	**kg**	**Length mm**	**g/piece**
1.0	10	-	-	-
1.2	10	5	1,000	9
1.6	10	5	1,000	16
2.0	-	5	1,000	25
2.4	-	5	1,000	35
3.2	-	5	1,000	63
Volume mm	240W, 110H, 230L	40W, 35H, 1015L		

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.06	0.05~0.12
Si	0.53	0.30~0.70
Mn	1.03	1.30
P	0.006	0.025
S	0.008	0.025
Ni	0.02	0.20
Mo	0.54	0.40~0.65
Cu	0.15	0.35

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	500	469min.
TS (MPa)	580	552min.
El on 4d (%)	32	19min.
IV 0℃ (J)	280	-
PWHT (℃xh)	620x1	AW

Approvals

ABS	MG

TG-S56 TRUSTARC™

TIG wire and rod for Mn-Mo and Mn-Mo-Ni steel

Features: ▪ Applied for ASTM A533 Type A, B, C, D and equivalents

Classification: AWS A5.28 ER80S-G

Shielding Gas: Ar
Identification color: 1st Silver gray
Polarity: DCEN

Packaging data

	Tube		
ϕ mm	**kg**	**Length mm**	**g/piece**
1.2	5	1,000	9
1.6	5	1,000	16
2.0	5	1,000	25
2.4	5	1,000	35
Volume mm	40W, 35H, 1015L		

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.10	0.12
Si	0.39	0.20~0.60
Mn	1.52	1.20~1.80
P	0.003	0.025
S	0.007	0.025
Ni	0.62	0.40~0.80
Mo	0.49	0.40~0.60
Cu	0.16	0.35

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	520	469min.
TS (MPa)	590	552min.
El on 4d (%)	31	19min.
IV -12℃ (J)	290	-
PWHT (℃xh)	620x1	620±15x1

Approvals

TÜV	MG

TG-S63S

TRUSTARC™

TIG wire and rod for Mn-Mo and Mn-Mo-Ni steel

Features: ▪ Applied for ASTM A533 Type A, B, C, D and equivalents

Classification: AWS A5.28 ER90S-G

Shielding Gas: Ar
Identification color: 1st Light green
Polarity: DCEN

Packaging data

	Tube		
ϕ mm	**kg**	**Length mm**	**g/piece**
1.6	5	1,000	16
2.0	5	1,000	25
2.4	5	1,000	35
3.2	5	1,000	63
Volume mm	40W, 35H, 1015L		

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.12	0.15
Si	0.34	0.20~0.50
Mn	1.27	1.05~1.45
P	0.003	0.025
S	0.007	0.025
Ni	1.58	1.45~1.75
Cr	0.02	0.30
Mo	0.41	0.25~0.55
Cu	0.11	0.35
V	<0.01	0.05

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	566	530min.
TS (MPa)	655	621min.
El on 4d (%)	27	15min.
IV -12℃ (J)	256	-
PWHT (℃xh)	625x15	620x1

TG-S1CM

TRUSTARC™

TIG wire and rod for 1.25%Cr-0.5%Mo steel

Features: ▪ Applied for ASTM A387 Gr.11, Gr.12 and equivalents

Classification: AWS A5.28 ER80S-G

Shielding Gas: Ar
Identification color: 1st Silver
Polarity: DCEN

Packaging data

	Spool			Coil	Tube		
ϕ mm	**kg**			**kg**	**kg**	**Length mm**	**g/piece**
0.8	1	5	10	-	-	-	-
1.0	-	5	10	-	-	-	-
1.2	-	-	10	-	5	1,000	9
1.6	-	-	10	-	5	1,000	16
2.0	-	-	-	-	5	1,000	25
2.4	-	-	-	-	5	1,000	35
3.2	-	-	-	25	5	1,000	63
Volume mm	280W, 110H, 280L/10pcs	240W, 110H, 230L		430W, 90H, 430L	40W, 35H, 1015L		

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.08	0.05~0.12
Si	0.52	0.30~0.70
Mn	1.06	0.80~1.20
P	0.006	0.025
S	0.007	0.025
Ni	0.02	0.20
Cr	1.40	1.00~1.50
Mo	0.55	0.40~0.65
Cu	0.20	0.35

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	634	469min.
TS (MPa)	735	552min.
El on 4d (%)	28	19min.
IV -20℃ (J)	210	-
PWHT (℃x h)	620x1	620±15x1

Approvals

ABS	MG
LR	MG (ER80S-G)
DNV	MG
BV	UP (ER80S-G)
NK	MG (ER80S-G)
KR	MG (ER80S-G)

TG-S1CML

TRUSTARC™

TIG wire and rod for 1.25%Cr-0.5%Mo steel

Features:
- Applied for ASTM A387 Gr.11, Gr.12 and equivalents
- Lower carbon content than TG-S1CM

Classification: AWS A5.28 ER80S-G

Shielding Gas: Ar
Identification color: 1st Blue
Polarity: DCEN

Packaging data

	Spool		Tube		
ϕ mm	**kg**		**kg**	**Length mm**	**g/piece**
0.8	10	-	-	-	-
1.0	10	20	-	-	-
1.2	10	20	-	-	-
1.6	-	-	5	1,000	16
2.0	-	-	5	1,000	25
2.4	-	-	5	1,000	35
3.2	-	-	5	1,000	63
Volume mm	240W, 110H, 230L	280W, 110H, 270L	40W, 35H, 1015L		

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.03	0.05
Si	0.47	0.20~0.70
Mn	1.07	0.80~1.30
P	0.004	0.025
S	0.010	0.025
Ni	0.02	0.20
Cr	1.40	1.00~1.50
Mo	0.51	0.40~0.65
Cu	0.12	0.35

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	480	469min.
TS (MPa)	580	552min.
El on 4d (%)	31	19min.
IV 0℃ (J)	300	-
PWHT (℃x h)	620x1	AW

TG-S2CM

TRUSTARC™

TIG wire and rod for 2.25%Cr-1%Mo steel

Features: ▪ Applied for ASTM A387 Gr.22 and equivalents

Classification: AWS A5.28 ER90S-G

Shielding Gas: Ar
Identification color: 1st Brown
Polarity: DCEN

Packaging data

	Spool				Tube		
ϕ mm	**kg**				**kg**	**Length mm**	**g/piece**
0.8	1	5	10	-	-	-	-
1.0	-	-	10	-	-	-	-
1.2	-	-	10	20	5	1,000	9
1.6	-	-	10	-	5	1,000	16
2.0	-	-	-	-	5	1,000	25
2.4	-	-	-	-	5	1,000	35
3.2	-	-	-	-	5	1,000	63
Volume mm	280W, 110H, 280L/10pcs	240W, 110H, 230L		280W, 110H, 270L	40W, 35H, 1015L		

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.11	0.05~0.15
Si	0.36	0.60
Mn	0.70	0.50~1.20
P	0.005	0.025
S	0.008	0.025
Ni	0.04	0.20
Cr	2.29	2.10~2.50
Mo	1.07	0.90~1.20
Cu	0.15	0.35

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	610	538min.
TS (MPa)	720	621min.
El on 4d (%)	28	17min.
IV 0℃ (J)	250	-
PWHT (℃xh)	690x1	690±15x1

Approvals

ABS	MG
LR	MG
DNV	MG
BV	UP (ER90S-G)
NK	MG
KR	MG (ER90S-G)

TG-S2CML

TRUSTARC™

TIG wire and rod for 2.25%Cr-1%Mo steel

Features:
- Applied for ASTM A387 Gr.22 and equivalents
- Lower carbon content than TG-S2CM

Classification: AWS A5.28 ER80S-G

Shielding Gas: Ar
Identification color: 1st Red
Polarity: DCEN

Packaging data

	Spool		Tube		
ϕ mm	**kg**		**kg**	**Length mm**	**g/piece**
1.0	10	20	-	-	-
1.2	10	20	5	1,000	-
1.6	10	-	5	1,000	16
2.0	-	-	5	1,000	25
2.4	-	-	5	1,000	35
Volume mm	240W, 110H, 230L	280W, 110H, 270L	40W, 35H, 1015L		

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.04	0.05
Si	0.50	0.30~0.80
Mn	1.09	0.80~1.40
P	0.005	0.025
S	0.010	0.025
Ni	0.02	0.20
Cr	2.34	2.10~2.70
Mo	1.10	0.90~1.20
Cu	0.16	0.40

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	520	469min.
TS (MPa)	630	552min.
El on 4d (%)	28	19min.
IV 0℃ (J)	250	-
PWHT (℃xh)	690x1	690±15x1

TG-S2CMH

TRUSTARC™

TIG wire and rod for 2.25%Cr-1%Mo-V steel

Features:
- Applied for ASTM A542 Type D Cl.4a and equivalents
- Excellent tensile strength at high temperatures and good creep rupture strength

Classification: AWS A5.28 ER90S-G

Shielding Gas: Ar
Identification color: 1st Silver
Polarity: DCEN

Packaging data

	Spool		Tube		
ϕ mm	**kg**		**kg**	**Length mm**	**g/piece**
1.0	10	-	-	-	-
1.2	10	20	5	1,000	9
1.6	-	-	5	1,000	16
2.0	-	-	5	1,000	25
2.4	-	-	5	1,000	35
Volume mm	240W, 110H, 230L	280W, 110H, 270L	40W, 35H, 1015L		

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.12	0.09~0.13
Si	0.16	0.70
Mn	0.41	0.20~0.70
P	0.004	0.010
S	0.007	0.010
Ni	0.02	0.20
Cr	2.31	2.00~2.50
Mo	1.06	0.90~1.20
V	0.28	0.20~0.40
Nb	0.033	0.015~0.040
Cu	0.14	0.35

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

All-weld Mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	623	-
TS (MPa)	730	621min.
El on 4d (%)	22	-
IV -18℃ (J)	300	-
PWHT (℃xh)	705x7	705±15x8

TG-S9Cb

TRUSTARC™

TIG wire and rod for 9%Cr-1%Mo-Nb-V steel

Features:
- Applied for ASTM A387 Gr.91 and equivalents
- Excellent creep rupture strength

Classification: AWS A5.28 ER90S-G

Shielding Gas: Ar
Identification color: 1st Gray
Polarity: DCEN

Packaging data

	Spool		Tube		
ϕ mm	**kg**		**kg**	**Length mm**	**g/piece**
0.8	5	10	-	-	-
1.0	-	10	-	-	-
1.2	-	10	-	-	-
1.6	-	10	5	1,000	16
2.0	-	-	5	1,000	25
2.4	-	-	5	1,000	35
3.2	-	-	5	1,000	63
Volume mm	240W, 110H, 230L		40W, 35H, 1015L		

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.07	0.12
Si	0.16	0.50
Mn	1.00	0.50~1.20
P	0.006	0.020
S	0.004	0.010
Ni	0.67	0.10~0.80
Cr	8.98	8.00~10.00
Mo	0.88	0.85~1.20
Nb	0.04	0.02~0.12
V	0.18	0.10~0.35
Cu	0.03	0.35
N	0.02	0.01~0.05

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	700	414min.
TS (MPa)	780	621min.
El on 4d (%)	24	16min.
IV 0℃ (J)	240	-
PWHT (℃xh)	740x8	745±15x1

Approvals

LR	MG
NK	MG

TG-S12CRS TRUSTARC™

TIG wire and rod for 9~12%Cr-W-V-Nb steel

Features:
- Applied for ASTM A335 Gr. P92 and equivalents
- Excellent creep rupture strength

Classification: AWS A5.28 ER90S-G

Shielding Gas: Ar
Polarity: DCEN

Packaging data

	Spool	Tube		
ϕ mm	**kg**	**kg**	**Length mm**	**g/piece**
1.0	10	-	-	-
2.0	-	5	1,000	25
2.4	-	5	1,000	35
Volume mm	240W, 110H, 230L	40W, 35H, 1015L		

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.07	0.12
Si	0.36	0.10~0.50
Mn	0.74	0.20~1.00
P	0.004	0.020
S	0.003	0.010
Ni	0.51	0.30~0.80
Cr	9.92	9.50~11.50
Mo	0.35	0.20~0.55
Cu	0.01	0.40
Nb	0.04	0.01~0.08
V	0.21	0.10~0.35
W	1.45	1.00~2.00
Co	1.01	0.80~1.20
N	0.04	0.02~0.07

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	686	531min.
TS (MPa)	790	621min.
El on 4d (%)	23	17min.
IV 0℃ (J)	44	-
PWHT (℃xh)	740x8	750±15

TG-S2CW

TRUSTARC™

TIG wire and rod for low C-2.25%Cr-W-V-Nb steel

Features: ▪ Applied for ASTM A335 Gr. P23 and equivalents

Classification: AWS A5.28 ER80S-G

Shielding Gas: Ar
Identification color: 1st Blue white
Polarity: DCEN

Packaging data

	Spool	Tube		
ϕ mm	**kg**	**kg**	**Length mm**	**g/piece**
0.8	10	-	-	-
1.0	10	-	-	-
1.2	10	-	-	-
2.0	-	5	1,000	25
2.4	-	5	1,000	35
Volume mm	240W, 110H, 230L	40W, 35H, 1015L		

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.05	0.12
Si	0.42	0.10～0.60
Mn	0.46	0.20~1.00
P	0.006	0.020
S	0.008	0.010
Cr	2.30	2.00~2.60
Mo	0.47	0.40~0.65
Cu	0.17	0.40
Nb	0.03	0.01~0.08
V	0.32	0.15~0.40
W	1.19	1.00~2.00
Al	<0.01	0.03

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	467	400min.
TS (MPa)	578	520min.
El on 4d (%)	31	17min.
IV 0℃ (J)	205	-
PWHT (℃xh)	715x2	715±15x2

Approvals

LR	MG
NK	MG

FAMILIARC™ MF-38/ TRUSTARC™ US-40

Flux and wire combination for 0.5%Mo steel

Features: ▪ Applied for ASTM A204 Gr. A, B, C and equivalents

Classification: AWS A5.23 F8P6-EA3-A3, F9A6-EA3-A3

Type of flux: Fused
Redrying of flux: 150~350℃x1h
Polarity: AC

Packaging data

Flux		Can	
MF-38	12x65	25kg	
	20x200	25kg	
	20xD	25kg	
Volume mm		240W, 350H, 240L	
Wire	ϕ mm	Spool	Coil
US-40	2.4	20kg	25kg
	3.2	-	25kg
	4.0	-	25kg
	4.8	-	25kg
	6.4	-	25kg
Volume mm		300W, 110H, 300L	430W, 90H, 430L

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.14	0.05~0.17
Si	0.02	0.20
Mn	1.78	1.65~2.20
P	0.009	0.025
S	0.014	0.025
Mo	0.52	0.45~0.65
Cu	0.11	0.35

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Composition (weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.08	0.15
Si	0.34	0.80
Mn	1.58	2.10
P	0.017	0.030
S	0.009	0.030
Mo	0.45	0.40~0.65
Cu	0.12	0.35

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	560	469min.
TS (MPa)	630	552~689
El on 4d (%)	29	20min.
IV -51℃ (J)	58	27min.
PWHT (℃xh)	620x1	620±15x1

Approvals

	Single electrode
ABS	MG
NK	KAW3Y50MH10

FAMILIARC™ MF-38/ TRUSTARC™ US-A4

Flux and wire combination for 0.5%Mo steel

Features: ▪ Applied for ASTM A204 Gr. A, B, C and equivalents

Classification: AWS A5.23 F8P6-EA4-A4, F8A4-EA4-A4

Type of flux: Fused
Redrying of flux: 150~350℃x1h
Polarity: AC

Packaging data

Flux	Mesh	Can	Wire	ϕ mm	Coil
MF-38	12x65	25kg	US-A4	3.2	25kg
	20x200	25kg		4.0	25kg
	20xD	25kg		4.8	25kg
Volume mm		240W, 350H, 240L	Volume mm		430W, 90H, 430L

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.09	0.05~0.15
Si	0.04	0.20
Mn	1.59	1.20~1.70
P	0.01	0.025
S	0.014	0.025
Ni	0.02	0.25
Cr	0.04	0.15
Mo	0.52	0.45~0.65
Cu	0.10	0.35

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Composition (weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.10	0.15
Si	0.39	0.80
Mn	1.35	1.60
P	0.013	0.030
S	0.013	0.030
Mo	0.52	0.40~0.65
Cu	0.11	0.35

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	510	469min.
TS (MPa)	600	552~689
El on 4d (%)	29	20min.
IV -51℃ (J)	40	27min.
PWHT (℃xh)	620x1	620±15x1

PF-90B9/US-90B9 TRUSTARC™

Flux and wire combination for 9%Cr-1%Mo-V-Nb steel

Features:
- Applied for ASTM A387 Gr.91 and equivalents
- Excellent creep rupture strength

Classification: AWS A5.23 F9PZ-EB91-B91

Type of flux: Bonded
Redrying of flux: 200~300℃x1h
Polarity: DCEP

Packaging data

Flux	Mesh	Can	
PF-90B9	10x48	20kg	
Volume mm		240W, 350H, 240L	
Wire	ϕ mm	Spool	Coil
US-90B9	1.6	20kg	-
	2.4	-	25kg
	3.2	-	25kg
	4.0	-	25kg
Volume mm		300W, 110H, 300L	430W, 90H, 430L

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.11	0.07~0.13
Si	0.26	0.50
Mn	0.74	1.25
P	0.006	0.010
S	0.004	0.010
Cu	0.03	0.10
Ni	0.47	1.00
Cr	9.30	8.50~10.50
Mo	1.00	0.85~1.15
V	0.20	0.15~0.25
Al	<0.01	0.04
Nb	0.06	0.02~0.10
N	0.04	0.03~0.07
Ti	0.01	0.40
Mn+Ni	1.21	1.40

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Composition (weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.10	0.08~0.13
Si	0.21	0.80
Mn	0.92	1.20
P	0.009	0.010
S	0.004	0.010
Cu	0.01	0.25
Ni	0.50	0.80
Cr	9.00	8.0~10.5
Mo	0.97	0.85~1.20
V	0.21	0.15~0.25
Al	0.01	0.04
Nb	0.04	0.02~0.10
N	0.04	0.02~0.07
Mn+Ni	1.42	1.50

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	582	538min.
TS (MPa)	716	621~758
El on 4d (%)	23	17min.
IV 20℃ (J)	37	-
PWHT (℃xh)	760x2	760x2

FAMILIARC™ MF-38/ TRUSTARC™ US-49

Flux and wire combination for 0.5%Mo steel

Features: ▪ Applied for ASTM A204 Gr. A, B, C and equivalents

Classification: AWS A5.23 F8P6-EG-A4, F8A4-EG-A4

Type of flux: Fused
Redrying of flux: 150~350℃x1h
Polarity: AC

Packaging data

Flux		Can
MF-38	12x65	25kg
	20x200	25kg
	20xD	25kg
Volume mm		240W, 350H, 240L

Wire	ϕ mm	Spool		Coil		
US-49	1.6	-	20kg	-	-	-
	2.0	10kg	-	-	-	-
	2.4	10kg	-	25kg	-	-
	3.2	-	-	25kg	76kg	-
	4.0	-	-	25kg	75kg	-
	4.8	-	-	25kg	75kg	150kg
	6.4	-	-	25kg	-	159kg
Volume mm		240W, 110H, 230L	280W, 110H, 270L	430W, 90H, 430L	740W, 110H, 740L	840W, 110H, 840L

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.10	0.07~0.12
Si	0.02	0.05
Mn	1.58	1.25~1.80
P	0.009	0.025
S	0.011	0.025
Mo	0.53	0.45~0.60
Cu	0.11	0.35

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Composition (weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.10	0.15
Si	0.37	0.80
Mn	1.35	1.60
P	0.014	0.030
S	0.014	0.030
Mo	0.53	0.40~0.65
Cu	0.09	0.35

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	508	469min.
TS (MPa)	592	552~689
El on 4d (%)	30	20min.
IV -51℃ (J)	45	27min.
PWHT (℃xh)	620x1	620±15x1

Approvals (Single electrode)

ABS	3YTM
LR	3T, 3YM, 3YT
DNV	ⅢYTM
BV	A3YTM
NK	KAW3Y46TMH10
CCS	3YTM

MF-27/US-56B TRUSTARC™

Flux and wire combination for Mn-Mo and Mn-Mo-Ni steel

Features: ▪ Applied for ASTM A533 Type A, B, C, D and equivalents

Classification: AWS A5.23 F9P4-EG-G

Type of flux: Fused
Redrying of flux: 150~350℃x1h
Polarity: AC

Packaging data

Flux	Mesh	Can	
MF-27	48xD	25kg	
Volume mm		240W, 350H, 240L	
Wire	ϕ mm	Coil	
US-56B	3.2	25kg	-
	4.0	25kg	75kg
	4.8	25kg	75kg
Volume mm		430W, 90H, 430L	740W, 110H, 740L

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.11	0.15
Si	0.17	0.35
Mn	1.59	1.40~2.20
P	0.003	0.018
S	0.001	0.018
Ni	0.86	0.70~1.20
Cr	0.03	0.20
Mo	0.48	0.40~0.70
Cu	0.06	0.30

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Composition (weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.08	0.12
Si	0.28	0.50
Mn	1.05	0.90~1.80
P	0.009	0.020
S	0.002	0.020
Ni	0.87	0.70~1.20
Mo	0.45	0.40~0.70
Cu	0.08	0.30

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	480	538min.
TS (MPa)	560	621~758
El on 4d (%)	32	17min.
IV -40℃ (J)	85	27min.
PWHT (℃xh)	635x26	620±15x1

PF-200/US-56B

TRUSTARC™

Flux and wire combination for Mn-Mo and Mn-Mo-Ni steel

Features: ▪ Applied for ASTM A533 Type A, B, C, D and equivalents

Classification: AWS A5.23 F9P4-EG-G

Type of flux: Bonded
Redrying of flux: 200~300℃x1h
Polarity: AC

Packaging data

Flux	Mesh	Can	
PF-200	48xD	20kg	
Volume mm		240W, 350H, 240L	
Wire	ϕ mm	Coil	
US-56B	3.2	25kg	-
	4.0	25kg	75kg
	4.8	25kg	75kg
Volume mm		430W, 90H, 430L	740W, 110H, 740L

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.11	0.15
Si	0.17	0.35
Mn	1.59	1.40~2.20
P	0.003	0.018
S	0.001	0.018
Ni	0.86	0.70~1.20
Cr	0.03	0.20
Mo	0.48	0.40~0.70
Cu	0.06	0.30

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Composition (weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.08	0.12
Si	0.11	0.50
Mn	1.33	0.90~1.80
P	0.007	0.020
S	0.003	0.020
Ni	0.83	0.70~1.20
Mo	0.43	0.40~0.70
Cu	0.08	0.30

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	490	538min.
TS (MPa)	580	621~758
El on 4d (%)	30	17min.
IV -40℃ (J)	182	27min.
PWHT (℃xh)	620x11	620±15x1

PF-200/US-511N TRUSTARC™

Flux and wire combination for 1~1.25%Cr-0.5%Mo steel

Features:
- Applied for ASTM A387 Gr.11, Gr.12 and equivalents
- Excellent notch toughness

Classification: AWS A5.23 F8P2-EG-B2

Type of flux: Bonded
Redrying of flux: 200~300℃x1h
Polarity: AC

Packaging data

Flux		Can	
PF-200	10x48	20kg	
Volume mm		240W, 350H, 240L	
Wire	ϕ mm	Coil	
US-511N	3.2	25kg	-
	4.0	25kg	75kg
Volume mm		430W, 90H, 430L	740W, 110H, 740L

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.09	0.15
Si	0.30	0.40
Mn	0.90	0.50~1.00
P	0.004	0.015
S	0.002	0.015
Ni	0.17	0.25
Cr	1.48	1.25~1.80
Mo	0.52	0.40~0.65
Cu	0.11	0.25

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Composition (weld metal mass %)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.08	0.05~0.15
Si	0.20	0.80
Mn	0.88	1.20
P	0.007	0.030
S	0.002	0.030
Ni	0.15	0.25
Cr	1.39	1.00~1.50
Mo	0.55	0.40~0.65
Cu	0.11	0.35

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	450	469min.
TS (MPa)	560	552~689
El on 4d (%)	31	20min.
IV -29℃ (J)	120	27min.
PWHT (℃xh)	690x8	690±15x1

PF-200D/US-511ND TRUSTARC™

Flux and wire combination for 1~1.25%Cr-0.5%Mo steel

Features: ▪ Applied for ASTM A387 Gr.11, Gr.12 and equivalents

Classification: AWS A5.23 F8P2-EG-B2

Type of flux: Bonded
Redrying of flux: 200~300℃x1h
Polarity: DCEP

Packaging data

Flux	Mesh	Can	Wire	ϕ mm	Coil
PF-200D	10x48	20kg	US-511ND	2.4	25kg
				3.2	25kg
				4.0	25kg
Volume mm		240W, 350H, 240L	Volume mm		430W, 90H, 430L

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.13	0.15
Si	0.11	0.40
Mn	0.88	0.50~1.00
P	0.005	0.015
S	0.001	0.015
Ni	0.15	0.25
Cr	1.49	1.25~1.80
Mo	0.56	0.40~0.65
Cu	0.12	0.25

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Composition (weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.08	0.05~0.15
Si	0.21	0.80
Mn	0.82	1.20
P	0.007	0.030
S	0.003	0.030
Ni	0.15	0.25
Cr	1.39	1.00~1.50
Mo	0.56	0.40~0.65
Cu	0.09	0.35

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Weld Mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	477	469min.
TS (MPa)	589	552~689
El on 4d (%)	27	20min.
IV -29℃ (J)	116	27min.
PWHT (℃xh)	690x4	690±15x1

PF-200/US-521S TRUSTARC™

Flux and wire combination for 2.25%Cr-1%Mo steel

Features:
- Applied for ASTM A387 Gr.22 and equivalents
- Excellent notch toughness

Classification: AWS A5.23 F9P2-EG-B3

Type of flux: Bonded
Redrying of flux: 200~300℃x1h
Polarity: AC

Packaging data

Flux		Can		
PF-200	10x48	20kg		
Volume mm		240W, 350H, 240L		
Wire	ϕ mm	Coil		
US-521S	3.2	25kg	-	150kg
	4.0	25kg	75kg	150kg
Volume mm		430W, 90H, 430L	740W, 110H, 740L	840W, 110H, 840L

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.16	0.08~0.18
Si	0.13	0.25
Mn	0.93	0.80~1.20
P	0.003	0.012
S	0.002	0.012
Ni	0.14	0.25
Cr	2.45	2.20~2.70
Mo	1.00	0.90~1.20
Cu	0.12	0.30

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Composition (weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.12	0.05~0.15
Si	0.10	0.80
Mn	0.82	1.20
P	0.008	0.030
S	0.001	0.030
Ni	0.13	0.25
Cr	2.34	2.00~2.50
Mo	1.04	0.90~1.20
Cu	0.12	0.35

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	470	538min.
TS (MPa)	610	621~758
El on 4d (%)	27	17min.
IV -29℃ (J)	150	27min.
PWHT (℃xh)	690x8	690±15x1

PF-200D/US-521S TRUSTARC™

Flux and wire combination for 2.25%Cr-1%Mo steel

Features: ▪ Applied for ASTM A387 Gr.22 and equivalents

Classification: AWS A5.23 F9P2-EG-B3

Type of flux: Bonded
Redrying of flux: 200~300℃x1h
Polarity: DCEP

Packaging data

Flux		Can		
PF-200D	10x48	20kg		
Volume mm		240W, 350H, 240L		
Wire	ϕ mm	Coil		
US-521S	3.2	25kg	-	150kg
	4.0	25kg	75kg	150kg
Volume mm		430W, 90H, 430L	740W, 110H, 740L	840W, 110H, 840L

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.16	0.08~0.18
Si	0.13	0.25
Mn	0.93	0.80~1.20
P	0.003	0.012
S	0.002	0.012
Ni	0.14	0.25
Cr	2.45	2.20~2.70
Mo	1.00	0.90~1.20
Cu	0.12	0.30

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Composition (weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.09	0.05~0.15
Si	0.16	0.80
Mn	0.81	1.20
P	0.006	0.030
S	0.003	0.030
Ni	0.13	0.25
Cr	2.41	2.00~2.50
Mo	1.07	0.90~1.20
Cu	0.13	0.35

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	507	538min.
TS (MPa)	621	621~758
El on 4d (%)	26	17min.
IV -29℃ (J)	164	27min.
PWHT (℃xh)	690x6	690±15x1

PF-200S/US-502 TRUSTARC™

Flux and wire combination for 5%Cr-0.5%Mo steel

Features: ▪ Applied for ASTM A387 Gr.5 and equivalents

Classification: AWS A5.23 F7P2-EG-B6

Type of flux: Bonded
Redrying of flux: 200~300℃x1h
Polarity: AC

Packaging data

Flux	Mesh	Can	Wire	ϕ mm	Coil
PF-200S	10x48	20kg	US-502	3.2 4.0	25kg 25kg
Volume mm		240W, 350H, 240L	Volume mm		430W, 90H, 430L

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.07	0.15
Si	0.18	0.35
Mn	0.50	0.30~0.85
P	0.008	0.025
S	0.002	0.025
Cu	0.12	0.30
Ni	0.03	0.20
Cr	5.50	4.80~6.00
Mo	0.55	0.40~0.65

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Composition (weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.06	0.12
Si	0.21	0.80
Mn	0.78	1.20
P	0.012	0.030
S	0.002	0.030
Cu	0.12	0.35
Cr	5.25	4.50~6.00
Mo	0.55	0.40~0.65

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	460	400min.
TS (MPa)	590	483~655
El on 4d (%)	32	22min.
IV -29℃ (J)	133	27min.
PWHT (℃xh)	720x1	745±15x1

PF-200S/US-9Cb

TRUSTARC™

Flux and wire combination for 9%Cr-1%Mo-V-Nb steel

Features:
- Suitable for multi-pass butt welding of 9%Cr-1%Mo-V-Nb steel
- Excellent creep rupture strength

Classification: AWS A5.23 F10PZ-EG-G

Type of flux: Bonded
Redrying of flux: 200~300℃x1h
Polarity: AC

Packaging data

Flux	Mesh	Can	
PF-200S	10x48	20kg	
Volume mm		240W, 350H, 240L	
Wire	ϕ mm	Spool	Coil
US-9Cb	1.2	20kg	-
	1.6	20kg	-
	2.4	-	25kg
	3.2	-	25kg
	4.0	-	25kg
Volume mm		300W, 110H, 300L	430W, 90H, 430L

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.08	0.14
Si	0.13	0.30
Mn	1.73	2.00
P	0.005	0.020
S	0.003	0.020
Ni	0.57	1.00
Cr	8.81	8.00~10.50
Mo	0.90	0.80~1.20
Nb	0.05	0.10
V	0.23	0.50
Cu	0.02	0.15

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Composition (weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.06	0.12
Si	0.12	0.60
Mn	1.58	2.00
P	0.008	0.025
S	0.004	0.025
Ni	0.55	1.00
Cr	8.31	8.00~10.50
Mo	0.88	0.80~1.20
Nb	0.03	0.15
V	0.21	0.50

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	580	607min.
TS (MPa)	710	690~827
El on 4d (%)	24	16min.
IV 0℃ (J)	68	-
PWHT (℃xh)	740x8	745±15x1

PF-500/US-521H TRUSTARC™

Flux and wire combination for 2.25%Cr-1%Mo-V steel

Features:
- Applied for ASTM A542 Type D Cl.4a and equivalents
- Excellent tensile strength at high temperatures and good creep rupture strength

Classification: AWS A5.23 F9P2-EG-G

Type of flux: Bonded
Redrying of flux: 200~300℃x1h
Polarity: AC

Packaging data

Flux		Can		
PF-500	10x48	20kg		
Volume mm		240W, 350H, 240L		
Wire	ϕ mm	Coil		
US-521H	2.4	25kg	-	-
	3.2	25kg	-	-
	4.0	25kg	75kg	150kg
Volume mm		430W, 90H, 430L	740W, 110H, 740L	840W, 110H, 840L

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.16	0.18
Si	0.21	0.30
Mn	1.19	0.30~1.50
P	0.002	0.010
S	0.001	0.010
Ni	<0.01	0.20
Cr	2.13	2.00~2.65
Mo	0.99	0.90~1.20
V	0.36	0.25~0.45
Nb	0.019	0.010~0.040
Cu	0.10	0.30

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Composition (weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.12	0.05~0.15
Si	0.15	0.05~0.35
Mn	1.14	0.50~1.30
P	0.003	0.010
S	0.001	0.010
Ni	<0.01	0.20
Cr	2.04	2.00~2.60
Mo	0.99	0.90~1.20
V	0.33	0.20~0.40
Nb	0.015	0.010~0.040
Cu	0.09	-

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	620	530min.
TS (MPa)	722	620min.
El on 4d (%)	23	16min.
IV -18℃ (J)	150	-
Tr (h) *1	1,387	-
PWHT (℃xh)	*2	705±15x8

*1: Creep rupture time (TP: 13ϕ)
*2: 705×8 for tensile and impact test
705×32 for creep rupture test

PF-500D/US-521HD TRUSTARC™

Flux and wire combination for 2.25%Cr-1%Mo-V steel

Features:
- Applied for ASTM A542 Type D Cl.4a and equivalents
- Excellent tensile strength at high temperatures and good creep rupture strength

Classification: AWS A5.23 F9P2-EG-G

Type of flux: Bonded
Redrying of flux: 200~300℃x1h
Polarity: DCEP

Packaging data

Flux	Mesh	Can	Wire	ϕ mm	Coil
PF-500D	10x48	20kg	**US-521HD**	4.0	25kg
Volume mm		240W, 350H, 240L	**Volume mm**		430W, 90H, 430L

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.16	0.18
Si	0.19	0.30
Mn	1.07	0.30~1.50
P	0.005	0.010
S	0.001	0.010
Ni	0.04	0.20
Cr	2.60	2.00~2.65
Mo	1.00	0.90~1.20
V	0.37	0.25~0.45
Nb	0.032	0.010~0.040
Cu	0.09	0.30

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Composition (weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.08	0.05~0.15
Si	0.12	0.05~0.35
Mn	0.78	0.50~1.30
P	0.008	0.010
S	0.001	0.010
Ni	0.03	0.20
Cr	2.42	2.00~2.60
Mo	1.00	0.90~1.20
V	0.31	0.20~0.40
Nb	0.017	0.010~0.040
Cu	0.09	-

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	593	530min.
TS (MPa)	693	620min.
El on 4d (%)	25	18min.
IV -18℃ (J)	130	-
PWHT (℃xh)	705x8	705±15x8

MF-29A/US-2CW TRUSTARC™

Flux and wire combination for low C-2.25%Cr-W-V-Nb steel

Features: ▪ Applied for ASTM A335 Gr.23 and equivalents

Classification: AWS -

Type of flux: Fused
Polarity: DCEP

Packaging data

Flux	Mesh	Can	
MF-29A	48xD	25kg	
Volume mm		240W, 350H, 240L	
Wire	ϕ mm	Spool	Coil
US-2CW	1.6	20kg	-
	2.4	-	25kg
	3.2	-	25kg
	4.0	-	25kg
Volume mm		300W, 110H, 300L	430W, 90H, 430L

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.04	0.15
Si	0.13	0.60
Mn	1.15	0.10~1.60
P	0.004	0.020
S	0.004	0.010
Cu	0.11	0.40
Cr	2.26	1.90~2.60
Mo	0.12	0.05~0.85
W	1.75	1.00~2.00
V	0.24	0.15~0.30
Nb	0.026	0.040

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Composition (weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.04	0.15
Si	0.25	0.60
Mn	1.15	0.10~1.60
P	0.006	0.020
S	0.002	0.010
Cu	0.13	0.40
Cr	2.12	1.90~2.60
Mo	0.12	0.05~0.85
W	1.69	1.00~2.00
V	0.22	0.15~0.30
Nb	0.016	0.040

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	521	300min.
TS (MPa)	615	510min.
El on 4d (%)	27	17min.
IV 20℃ (J)	98	-
PWHT (℃xh)	715x2	715x2

PF-200S/US-12CRSD TRUSTARC™

Flux and wire combination for 9~12%Cr-W-V-Nb steel

Features: ▪ Applied for ASTM A335 Gr. P92 and equivalents

Classification: AWS -

Type of flux: Bonded
Redrying of flux: 200~300℃x1h
Polarity: DCEP

Packaging data

Flux	Mesh	Can	
PF-200S	10x48	20kg	
Volume mm		240W, 350H, 240L	
Wire	ϕ mm	Spool	Coil
US-12CRSD	1.2	20kg	-
	1.6	20kg	-
	2.4	-	25kg
Volume mm		300W, 110H, 300L	430W, 90H, 430L

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.07	0.15
Si	0.35	0.50
Mn	0.74	1.00
P	0.004	0.020
S	0.003	0.010
Cu	0.01	1.30
Ni	0.51	0.80
Cr	9.92	9.50~12.00
Mo	0.35	0.10~0.70
W	1.45	1.00~2.00
V	0.21	0.05~0.35
Nb	0.035	0.01~0.10
Co	1.01	0.80~1.20

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Composition (weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.06	0.15
Si	0.24	0.60
Mn	0.88	1.50
P	0.008	0.010
S	0.004	0.010
Cu	0.02	0.80
Ni	0.52	1.50
Cr	9.48	8.60~13.0
Mo	0.32	0.10~0.70
W	1.36	1.00~2.00
V	0.20	0.35
Nb	0.030	0.080
Co	0.98	0.50~1.80
N	0.04	0.10

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	652	440min.
TS (MPa)	775	621min.
El on 4d (%)	23	17min.
IV 20℃ (J)	31	-
PWHT (℃xh)	745x8	750±15

For Stainless Steel

Welding Consumables for

SMAW

FCAW

GMAW

GTAW

A guide for selecting welding consumables (Product names)

Steel type	Key note for application	SMAW
304	▪ General	**NC-38**
304L	▪ Cryogenic temperature	**NC-38LT**
	▪ Low carbon 0.04% max.	**NC-38L**
	▪ High temperature service and solution treatment	**NC-38L**
304H	▪ High temperature	**NC-38H**
Dissimilar metals	▪ General	**NC-39** **NC-39L** **NC-39MoL** **NC-32**
	▪ Solution treatment	**-**
316	▪ General	**NC-36**
316L	▪ Cryogenic temperature	**NC-36LT**
	▪ Low carbon (0.04% max.)	**NC-36L**
	▪ Solution treatment	**NC-36L**
316H	▪ High temperature	**-**
316L Mod.	▪ Urea (Low ferrite content)	**NC-316MF**
317L	▪ Low carbon (0.04% max.)	**NC-317L**
347	▪ General	**NC-37**
	▪ Low carbon	**NC-37L**
	▪ High temperature	**NC-37**
321	▪ General	**NC-37**
	▪ High temperature	**NC-37**
310S	▪ General	**NC-30**
Duplex	▪ Normal duplex	**NC-2209**
	▪ Super duplex	**NC-2594**
	▪ Lean duplex	**-**
410	▪ General	**CR-40**
405, 409	▪ Overlaying in cladding	**CR-40Cb**
-	▪ Low carbon martensite	**-**
409,430,436,410L	▪ Car exhaust system	**-**

	FCAW	GMAW	GTAW
	DW-308 DW-308LP	MG-S308	TG-S308
	DW-308LT	-	TG-S308L
	DW-308L DW-308LP	MG-S308LS	TG-S308L TG-X308L
	DW-308LH	-	-
	DW-308H	-	-
	DW-309 DW-309L DW-309MoL DW-309LP DW-309MoLP DW-312	MG-S309 MG-S309LS	TG-S309 TG-S309L TG-S309MoL TG-X309L
	DW-309LH	-	-
	DW-316LP	-	TG-S316
	DW-316LT	-	TG-S316L
	DW-316L DW-316LP	MG-S316LS	TG-S316L TG-X316L
	DW-316LH	-	-
	DW-316H	-	-
	-	-	NO4051 TG-S310MF
	DW-317L DW-317LP	-	TG-S317L
	DW-347	-	TG-S347 TG-X347
	-	-	TG-S347L
	DW-347H	-	TG-S347
	DW-347	-	TG-S347
	DW-347H	-	TG-S347
	DW-310	-	TG-S310
	DW-2209	-	TG-S2209
	DW-2594	-	TG-S2594
	DW-2307	-	-
	-	MG-S410	TG-S410
	DW-410Cb	-	TG-S410Cb
	MX-A410NiMo	-	-
	MX-A430M	MG-S430NbS	-

Tips for better welding results

SMAW

(1) Use proper welding currents because the use of an excessive current causes overheating electrodes and thereby welding usability and weld metal mechanical properties can be deteriorated.
(2) Keep the arc as short as possible.
(3) Control the weaving width of electrode within two and a half times the diameter of the electrode.

FCAW

1. Features:
(1) DW stainless flux-cored wires are cost-effective wires because of high welding efficiency with the deposition rate 2-4 times as high as those of stick electrodes as shown in Fig. 1 and deposition efficiency of about 90%.
(2) DW stainless wires offer a wider range of current and voltage in comparison with solid wire as shown in Fig. 2, which facilitates easier application for both semi-automatic and automatic welding.
(3) DW stainless series has excellent usability and weldability with stable arc, low spatter, good slag removal, smooth bead appearance, and high X-ray soundness.

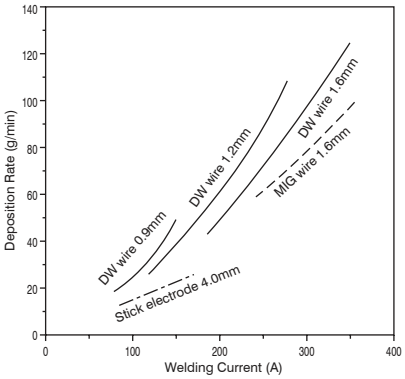


Fig. 1 Deposition rate as a function of welding current

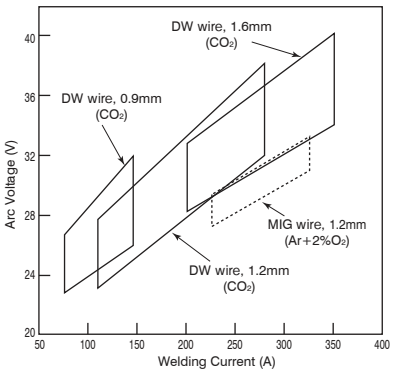


Fig. 2 Proper ranges of welding current and arc voltage

2. Notes on usage

(1) Welding power source:
Use a DC power source with constant voltage and the polarity DCEP. Inverter-type welding power sources can also be used. When the use of a certain pulsed arc power source causes much spatter, use the wire with ordinary currents, turning off the pulse switch.

(2) Shielding gas:
Use CO_2 for shielding gas for general applications. Ar-CO_2 mixtures with 20-50% CO_2 can also be used, but compared with CO_2, porosity (pit and blowhole) is apt to occur. The proper flow rate of shielding gas is 20-25 litter/min.

(3) Wire extension:
Keep the wire extension at about 15 mm for 0.9-mm wire and 15-20 mm for 1.2- and 1.6-mm wire. The use of a shorter wire extension may cause pit and worm-tracking porosity. The wire extension in welding with an Ar-CO_2 mixture should be 5 mm longer than in use of CO_2.

(4) Protection against wind:
When wind velocity at the vicinity of an arc is more than 1 m/sec., blowhole is apt to occur, and dissolution of nitrogen into the weld metal may deteriorate slag removal and decrease the ferrite content of the weld metal, thereby causing hot cracking. To prevent these problems, use an adequate shielding gas flow rate and a windscreen.

(5) Welding fumes:
Flux-cored wires generate much more welding fumes in terms of the amount of fumes at unit time in comparison with that of stick electrodes. To protect welders from harmful welding fumes, be sure to use a local ventilator and an appropriate respirator.

(6) Storage of wire:
Once a DW stainless wire picked up moisture, it cannot be dried at high temperatures, unlike stick electrodes. If a DW wire was left in a wire feeder in a high-temperature high-humidity atmosphere in summer season, a wet environment in rainy season or a dewfall environment at night in winter season, the use of it may cause pit and worm-tracking porosity due to moisture pick up. Once a wire was unpacked, the wire should be kept in an area of low humidity, taking appropriate preventive measures against dewfall water and dust.

3. Applications

(1) Butt welding:
Applicable plate thicknesses are 2 mm or larger with a 1.2mm wire and 5 mm or larger with a 1.6mm wire in flat position. P-series wires enable to weld thin plates with 3-4 mm thickness in vertical position. One-side welding can be applied for similar-shape grooves in flat, horizontal and vertical positions by using a backing material of FBB-3 (T size). In this case, the root opening should be about 3-4 mm to obtain good reverse beads.

(2) Horizontal fillet welding:
Proper welding speeds are approximately 30-70 cm/min in horizontal fillet welding. With a 309 type wire, dissimilar-metal welding of stainless steel to carbon steel can be done in the same welding condition as used for welding stainless steels. However to secure the ferrite content of weld metal, welding currents should be 200A or lower and welding speeds should be 40 cm/mm or slower with a 1.2mm wire.

(3) Overlaying and joining of clad steels:
The 1st layer of overlaying onto carbon steel should be welded with a 309 (or 309MoL) type wire by the half lapping method. In case where the dilution by the base metal is excessive, the ferrite content of the weld metal decreases and thereby hot cracking may occur. Therefore, it is important to use appropriate welding conditions to control the dilution particularly for the first layer. In order to obtain the proper dilution ratio, welding currents should be 200A or lower and welding speeds should be 20-40 cm/min with a 1.2mm wire. With a 1.6mm wire, use welding currents in the 200-250 range and welding speeds in the 20-30 cm/min range. Refer to Fig. 3.

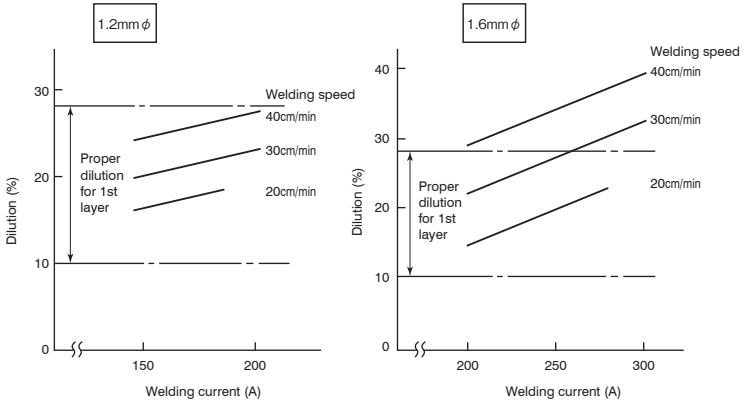


Fig. 3 Dilution ratios as a function of welding currents

GMAW

(1) Polarity:
DCEP is suitable.
(2) Shielding gas:
98% Ar-2%O_2 mixture is recommended for general applications. Proper gas flow rates range in 20-25 l/min. Ar-CO_2 mixture is not suitable for low carbon stainless steel (Type 304L) because the carbon content of deposited metal increases.
(3) Arc length:
GMAW of stainless steel generally uses the spray arc transfer mode due to lower spatter generation. Adjust arc voltage so that arc length becomes 4-6 mm. When arc length is excessively short, blowholes are apt to occur. Inversely, when arc length is excessively long, the wetting of deposited metal on the base metal becomes poor.
(4) Protection against wind:
GMAW is likely to be influenced by wind and thereby blowholes may occur. Use a windscreen to protect the arcing area against wind when the wind velocity near the arc is 0.5m/sec or more.
(5) Pulsed arc welding:
In pulsed arc welding, a stable spray arc can be obtained even with low welding currents. Pulsed arc is suitable for overlaying, welding of thin plates and vertical welding.

GTAW

(1) Polarity:
DCEN is suitable.
(2) Shielding gas:
Argon gas is mainly used for shielding. Suitable flow rates of shielding gas are in the range of 7-15 l/min. at 100-200A of welding current and 12-20 l/min. at 200-300A in manual GTAW.
(3) Torch:
Two types of GTAW torches are available. One has a gas lens, another has no gas lens. A torch with a gas lens provides better shielding effect preventing the weld bead from oxidation since the gas lens can provide a regular gas flow.
(4) Tungsten electrode extension:
Proper tungsten electrode extensions are generally in the range of 4-5 mm. In the case where shielding effect tends to be lower as in welding corner joint, tungsten extension is recommended to be 2-3 mm. In welding of deep groove joints, tungsten extension should be longer as 5-6 mm.
(5) Arc length:
Proper arc lengths are in the range of 1-3 mm. When it is excessively long, the shielding effect becomes poor.
(6) One-side welding without backing materials:
In the case of one-side welding without backing materials, adopt back shielding in order to prevent oxidization of the penetration bead. However, with a flux-cored filler rod for GTAW, sound penetration bead can be obtained without back shielding.
(7) Fully austenitic type filler wires:
With a fully austenitic type filler wire (e.g., TGS-310, TGS-310MF), use lower welding currents and welding speeds to prevent hot cracking.

Ferrite content measuring methods for austenitic stainless steel weld metal

Method	Principles of measuring ferrite content
Structure Diagram:	Calculating Ni equivalent and Cr equivalent of the chemical composition of a test specimen and reading the crossing point of the two equivalents in a structure diagram. Three structure diagrams are available: Schaeffler diagram, DeLong diagram and WRC diagram. See Figs. 1, 2 and 3.
Ferrite Indicator:	Comparing the magnetic attraction between a standard ferrite percent insert and a test specimen
Ferrite Scope:	Measuring a change of magnetic induction affected by the ferrite content of a test specimen
Magne Gage:	Measuring the pull off force necessary to detach a standard permanent magnet from a test specimen
Point Counting:	Calculating the area percentage of ferrite in the microstructure of a test specimen, by using a optical microscope

Fig. 1 Schaeffler Diagram

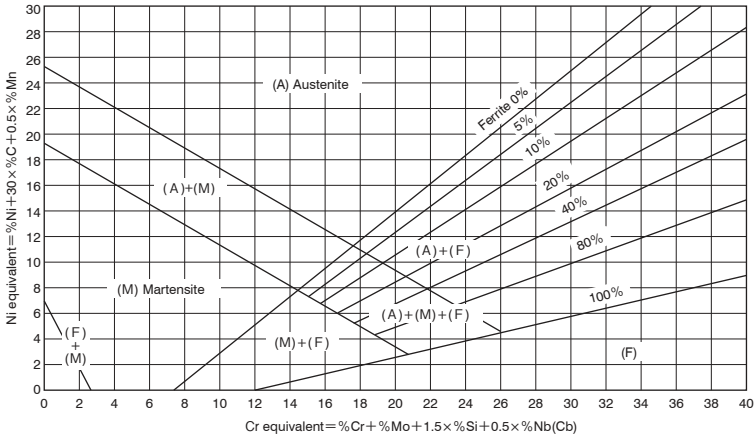


Fig. 2 DeLong Diagram

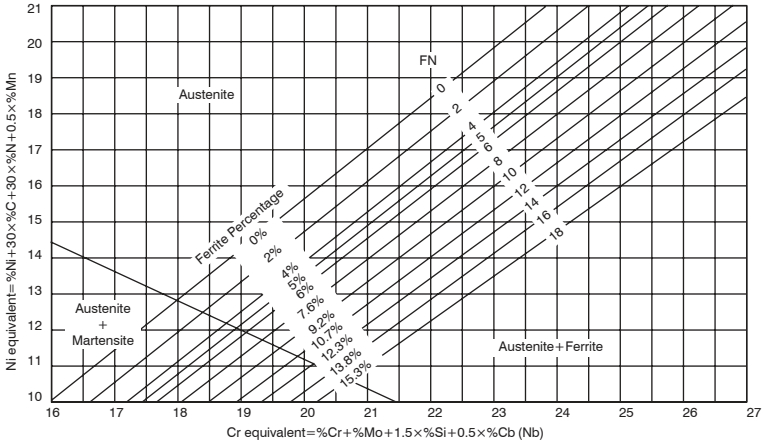
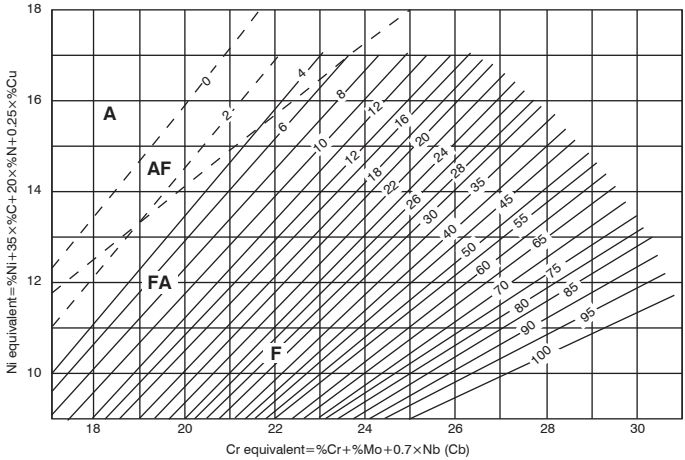


Fig. 3 WRC Diagram



A, AF, FA, F stand for solidification modes
A : Austenitic single phase (γ)
AF : Primary phase (γ) + Eutectic Ferrite (δ)
FA : Primary phase (δ) + Peritectic / Eutectic phase (γ)
F : δ Single phase Solidification

NC-38 PREMIARC™

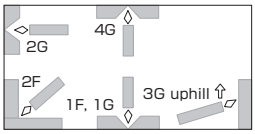
Stick electrode

Features: ▪ Applicable for 304 type steel

Classification: AWS A5.4 E308-16

Redrying Conditions: 150~200℃x0.5~1h
Identification color: 1st Yellow, 2nd -
Polarity: AC, DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
2.0	250	2	20	11	300W, 125H, 280L
2.6	300	2	20	20	300W, 95H, 330L
3.2	350	5	20	36	175W, 115H, 380L
4.0	350	5	20	55	175W, 115H, 380L
5.0	350	5	20	82	175W, 115H, 380L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.06	0.08
Si	0.37	1.00
Mn	1.5	0.5~2.5
P	0.03	0.04
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	9.4	9.0~11.0
Cr	20.0	18.0~21.0
Mo	0.16	0.75
Cu	0.08	0.75

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
2.0	50~75	45~65
2.6	75~95	70~90
3.2	85~120	80~115
4.0	110~160	90~140
5.0	150~200	-

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	410	-
TS (MPa)	600	552min.
El on 4d (%)	46	30min.
IV 0℃ (J)	74	-

Approvals

ABS	MG (E308-16)
DNV	308
NK	KD308

NC-38H

PREMIARC™

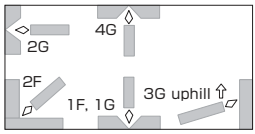
Stick electrode

Features:
- Applicable for 304 type steel for high temperature
- Excellent mechanical properties at high temperatures

Classification: AWS A5.4 E308H-16

Redrying Conditions: 150~200℃x0.5~1h
Identification color: 1st Yellow, 2nd -
Polarity: AC, DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
2.6	300	2	20	20	300W, 100H, 330L
3.2	350	5	20	36	175W, 125H, 380L
4.0	350	5	20	54	175W, 125H, 380L
5.0	350	5	20	80	175W, 130H, 380L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.06	0.04~0.08
Si	0.45	1.00
Mn	1.95	0.5~2.5
P	0.02	0.04
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	9.5	9.0~11.0
Cr	19.5	18.0~21.0
Mo	0.05	0.75
Cu	0.07	0.75

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
2.6	50~85	45~80
3.2	70~115	65~110
4.0	95~145	85~135
5.0	135~180	-

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	403	-
TS (MPa)	572	552min.
El on 4d (%)	48	30min.
IV 0℃ (J)	79	-

NC-38L PREMIARC™

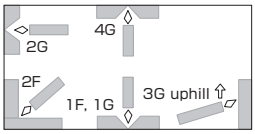
Stick electrode

Features: ▪ Applicable for 304L type steel

Classification: AWS A5.4 E308L-16

Redrying Conditions: 150~200℃x0.5~1h
Identification color: 1st Red, 2nd -
Polarity: AC, DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
2.0	250	2	20	11	300W, 125H, 280L
2.6	300	2	20	20	300W, 100H, 330L
3.2	350	5	20	36	175W, 115H, 380L
4.0	350	5	20	55	175W, 130H, 380L
5.0	350	5	20	82	175W, 130H, 380L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.03	0.04
Si	0.38	1.00
Mn	1.5	0.5~2.5
P	0.02	0.04
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	9.6	9.0~11.0
Cr	20.3	18.0~21.0
Mo	0.14	0.75
Cu	0.05	0.75

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
2.0	50~75	45~65
2.6	75~95	70~90
3.2	85~120	80~115
4.0	110~160	90~140
5.0	150~200	-

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	410	-
TS (MPa)	580	518min.
El on 4d (%)	48	30min.
IV 0℃ (J)	78	-

Approvals

LR	304L m (Chem.)
BV	UP (E308L-16)
NK	KD308L
GL	4306

NC-38LT PREMIARC™

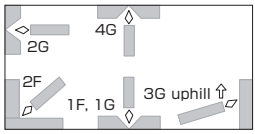
Stick electrode

Features: ▪ Suitable for 18%Cr-8%Ni steel for cryogenic temperature service

Classification: AWS A5.4 E308L-16

Redrying Conditions: 150~200℃x 0.5~1h
Identification color: 1st Red, 2nd Yellow
Polarity: AC, DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
2.6	300	2	20	18	300W, 100H, 330L
3.2	350	5	20	33	175W, 115H, 380L
4.0	350	5	20	51	175W, 130H, 380L
5.0	350	5	20	79	175W, 130H, 380L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.03	0.04
Si	0.46	1.00
Mn	2.2	0.5~2.5
P	0.02	0.04
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	10.3	9.0~11.0
Cr	18.8	18.0~21.0
Mo	0.05	0.75
Cu	0.05	0.75

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
2.6	50~85	45~80
3.2	70~115	65~110
4.0	95~145	85~130
5.0	135~180	-

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	370	-
TS (MPa)	540	518min.
El on 4d (%)	51	35min.
IV -196℃ (J)	52	34min.

Approvals

LR	304L m (Cryo)
DNV	308L, MG
NK	KD308L

NC-39 PREMIARC™

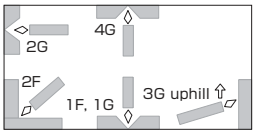
Stick electrode

Features: ▪ Suitable for dissimilar-metal joint and underlaying on ferritic steels

Classification: AWS A5.4 E309-16

Redrying Conditions: 150~200℃x0.5~1h
Identification color: 1st Black, 2nd White
Polarity: AC, DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
2.0	250	2	20	11	300W, 125H, 280L
2.6	300	2	20	20	300W, 100H, 330L
3.2	350	5	20	36	175W, 115H, 380L
4.0	350	5	20	55	175W, 115H, 380L
5.0	350	5	20	82	175W, 115H, 380L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.07	0.15
Si	0.40	1.00
Mn	1.0	0.5~2.5
P	0.03	0.04
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	13.4	12.0~14.0
Cr	23.9	22.0~25.0
Mo	0.21	0.75
Cu	0.12	0.75

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
2.0	50~75	45~65
2.6	75~95	70~90
3.2	85~120	80~115
4.0	110~160	90~140
5.0	150~200	-

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	410	-
TS (MPa)	590	552min.
El on 4d (%)	39	30min.
IV 0℃ (J)	62	-

Approvals

ABS	MG (E309-16)
LR	SS/CMn m (Chem.)
DNV	309, MG
BV	UP (E309-16)
NK	KD309
GL	4332
CCS	AS2-B

NC-39L PREMIARC™

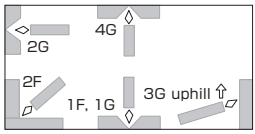
Stick electrode

Features: ▪ Suitable for dissimilar-metal joint and underlaying on ferritic steels

Classification: AWS A5.4 E309L-16

Redrying Conditions: 150~200℃x0.5~1h
Identification color: 1st Yellow green, 2nd Blue white
Polarity: AC, DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
2.0	250	2	20	11	300W, 125H, 280L
2.6	300	2	20	20	300W, 95H, 330L
3.2	350	5	20	36	175W, 125H, 380L
4.0	350	5	20	55	175W, 115H, 380L
5.0	350	5	20	82	175W, 115H, 380L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.04	0.04
Si	0.42	1.00
Mn	1.6	0.5~2.5
P	0.03	0.04
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	13.3	12.0~14.0
Cr	23.8	22.0~25.0
Mo	0.18	0.75
Cu	0.09	0.75

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
2.0	50~75	45~65
2.6	75~95	70~90
3.2	85~120	80~115
4.0	110~160	90~140
5.0	150~200	-

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	410	-
TS (MPa)	560	518min.
El on 4d (%)	42	30min.
IV 0℃ (J)	67	-

Approvals

LR	SS/CMn m (Chem.)
DNV	309L
BV	UP (E309L-16)
NK	KD309L
TÜV	EN ISO 3581-A-E 23 12 L R

NC-39MoL PREMIARC™

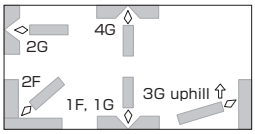
Stick electrode

Features: ▪ Suitable for dissimilar-metal joint and underlaying on ferritic steels

Classification: AWS A5.4 E309LMo-16

Redrying Conditions: 150~200℃x0.5~1h
Identification color: 1st Silver, 2nd Blue
Polarity: AC, DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
2.6	300	2	20	19	300W, 95H, 330L
3.2	350	5	20	33	175W, 135H, 380L
4.0	350	5	20	54	175W, 130H, 380L
5.0	350	5	20	85	175W, 130H, 380L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.03	0.04
Si	0.51	1.00
Mn	1.3	0.5~2.5
P	0.02	0.04
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	12.9	12.0~14.0
Cr	23.5	22.0~25.0
Mo	2.1	2.0~3.0
Cu	0.07	0.75

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
2.6	50~85	45~80
3.2	70~115	65~110
4.0	95~145	85~135
5.0	135~180	-

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	450	-
TS (MPa)	630	518min.
El on 4d (%)	41	30min.
IV 0℃ (J)	65	-

Approvals

ABS	MG
NK	KD309Mo

NC-32

PREMIARC™

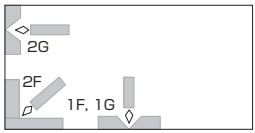
Stick electrode

Features:
- Suitable for dissimilar joint between carbon steel and stainless steel rich in carbon or nickel.

Classification: AWS A5.4 E312-16

Redrying Conditions: 150~250℃x0.5-1h
Identification color: 1st Green, 2nd Red
Polarity: AC, DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
3.2	300	2	20	27	300W, 110H, 330L
4.0	350	5	20	49	175W, 120H, 380L
5.0	350	5	20	76	175W, 120H, 380L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.13	0.15
Si	0.62	1.00
Mn	1.2	0.5~2.5
P	0.01	0.04
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	9.6	8.0~10.5
Cr	28.2	28.0~32.0
Mo	0.01	0.75
Cu	0.05	0.75

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G
3.2	70~115
4.0	95~145
5.0	135~180

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	624	-
TS (MPa)	785	655min.
El on 4d (%)	20	22min.

NC-36 PREMIARC™

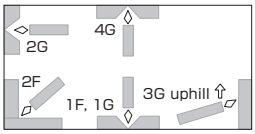
Stick electrode

Features: ▪ Applicable for 316 type steel

Classification: AWS A5.4 E316-16

Redrying Conditions: 150~200℃x0.5~1h
Identification color: 1st White, 2nd -
Polarity: AC, DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
2.0	250	2	20	11	300W, 130H, 280L
2.6	300	2	20	20	300W, 100H, 330L
3.2	350	5	20	36	175W, 115H, 380L
4.0	350	5	20	55	175W, 115H, 380L
5.0	350	5	20	82	175W, 115H, 380L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.04	0.08
Si	0.35	1.00
Mn	1.5	0.5~2.5
P	0.03	0.04
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	12.0	11.0~14.0
Cr	19.2	17.0~20.0
Mo	2.2	2.0~3.0
Cu	0.10	0.75

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
2.0	50~75	45~65
2.6	75~95	70~90
3.2	85~120	80~115
4.0	110~160	90~140
5.0	150~200	-

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	410	-
TS (MPa)	570	518min.
El on 4d (%)	46	30min.
IV 0℃ (J)	80	-

Approvals

NK	KD316

NC-36L

PREMIARC™

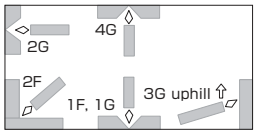
Stick electrode

Features: ▪ Applicable for 316L type steel

Classification: AWS A5.4 E316L-16

Redrying Conditions: 150~200℃x0.5~1h
Identification color: 1st Green, 2nd -
Polarity: AC, DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
2.0	250	2	20	11	300W, 130H, 280L
2.6	300	2	20	20	300W, 100H, 330L
3.2	350	5	20	36	175W, 110H, 380L
4.0	350	5	20	55	175W, 115H, 380L
5.0	350	5	20	82	175W, 115H, 380L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.03	0.04
Si	0.36	1.00
Mn	1.5	0.5~2.5
P	0.03	0.04
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	12.0	11.0~14.0
Cr	19.4	17.0~20.0
Mo	2.2	2.0~3.0
Cu	0.11	0.75

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
2.0	50~75	45~65
2.6	75~95	70~90
3.2	85~120	80~115
4.0	110~160	90~140
5.0	150~200	-

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	420	-
TS (MPa)	580	483min.
El on 4d (%)	45	30min.
IV 0℃ (J)	83	-

Approvals

ABS	MG (E316L-16)
LR	316L m (Chem.)
DNV	316L, MG
BV	UP (E316L-16)
NK	KD316L
GL	4435

NC-36LT

PREMIARC™

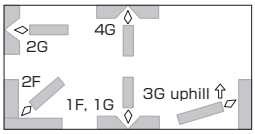
Stick electrode

Features: ▪ Suitable for 18%Cr-12%Ni-2%Mo steel for cryogenic temperature service

Classification: AWS A5.4 E316L-16

Redrying Conditions: 150~200℃x 0.5~1h
Identification color: 1st Green, 2nd -
Polarity: AC, DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
2.6	300	2	20	19	300W, 100H, 330L
3.2	350	5	20	34	175W, 110H, 380L
4.0	350	5	20	51	175W, 115H, 380L
5.0	350	5	20	78	175W, 115H, 380L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.03	0.04
Si	0.59	1.00
Mn	2.0	0.5~2.5
P	0.03	0.04
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	13.1	11.0~14.0
Cr	18.0	17.0~20.0
Mo	2.2	2.0~3.0
Cu	0.05	0.75

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
2.6	50~85	45~80
3.2	70~115	65~110
4.0	95~145	85~130
5.0	135~180	-

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	390	-
TS (MPa)	530	483min.
El on 4d (%)	44	30min.
IV -196℃ (J)	40	27min.

NC-317L

PREMIARC™

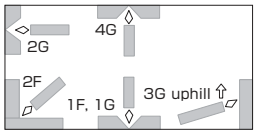
Stick electrode

Features: ▪ Suitable for low carbon 19%Cr-13%Ni-3%Mo steel

Classification: AWS A5.4 E317L-16

Redrying Conditions: 150~200℃x 0.5~1h
Identification color: 1st Sorrel, 2nd Orange
Polarity: AC, DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
2.6	300	2	20	19	300W, 100H, 330L
3.2	350	5	20	34	175W, 110H, 380L
4.0	350	5	20	51	175W, 115H, 380L
5.0	350	5	20	79	175W, 115H, 380L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.03	0.04
Si	0.55	1.00
Mn	1.2	0.5~2.5
P	0.03	0.04
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	13.3	12.0~14.0
Cr	19.7	18.0~21.0
Mo	3.7	3.0~4.0
Cu	0.05	0.75

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
2.6	50~85	45~80
3.2	70~115	65~110
4.0	95~145	85~135
5.0	135~180	-

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	440	-
TS (MPa)	600	518min.
El on 4d (%)	39	30min.

NC-37 PREMIARC™

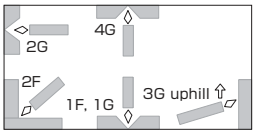
Stick electrode

Features: ▪ Suitable for 18%Cr-8%Ni-Nb steel

Classification: AWS A5.4 E347-16

Redrying Conditions: 150~200℃x0.5~1h
Identification color: 1st Blue, 2nd Blue
Polarity: AC, DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
2.6	250	2	20	15	300W, 100H, 280L
3.2	300	2	20	28	300W, 95H, 330L
4.0	350	5	20	50	175W, 120H, 380L
5.0	350	5	20	77	175W, 120H, 380L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.06	0.08
Si	0.55	1.00
Mn	1.5	0.5~2.5
P	0.02	0.04
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	10.1	9.0~11.0
Cr	19.6	18.0~21.0
Mo	0.04	0.75
Cu	0.04	0.75
Nb+Ta	0.67	8xC%~1.00

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
2.6	50~85	45~80
3.2	70~115	65~110
4.0	95~145	85~135
5.0	135~180	-

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	470	-
TS (MPa)	670	518min.
El on 4d (%)	34	30min.

NC-37L PREMIARC™

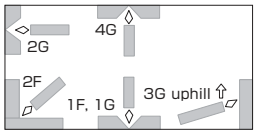
Stick electrode

Features: ▪ Suitable for 18%Cr-8%Ni-Nb steel

Classification: AWS A5.4 E347-16

Redrying Conditions: 150~200℃x0.5~1h
Identification color: 1st Blue, 2nd Green
Polarity: AC, DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
2.6	300	2	20	18	300W, 100H, 330L
3.2	350	5	20	33	175W, 110H, 380L
4.0	350	5	20	51	175W, 115H, 380L
5.0	350	5	20	79	175W, 115H, 380L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.04	0.08
Si	0.58	1.00
Mn	2.3	0.5~2.5
P	0.02	0.04
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	9.7	9.0~11.0
Cr	19.1	18.0~21.0
Nb	0.59	8xC%~1.00

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
2.6	50~85	45~80
3.2	70~115	65~110
4.0	95~145	85~135
5.0	135~180	-

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	420	-
TS (MPa)	600	518min.
El on 4d (%)	45	30min.

Approvals

TÜV	EN ISO 3581-A-E Z19 9 Nb R

CR-40Cb PREMIARC™

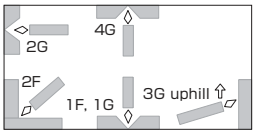
Stick electrode

Features:
- Suitable for 13%Cr stainless steels such as 403, 410 and 405 type.
- Preheat: 100~250℃

Classification: AWS A5.4 E409Nb-16

Redrying Conditions: 300~350℃x0.5~1h
Identification color: 1st Purple, 2nd Orange
Polarity: AC, DCEP

Welding Positions:



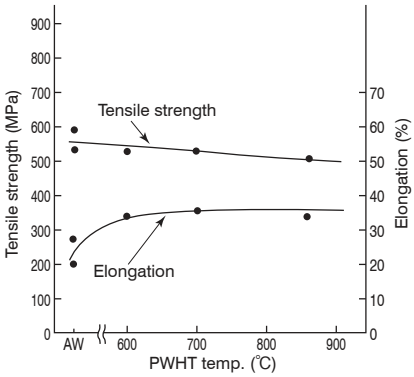
Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
2.6	300	2	20	17	300W, 100H, 330L
3.2	350	5	20	31	175W, 120H, 380L
4.0	400	5	20	53	175W, 120H, 430L
5.0	400	5	20	82	175W, 120H, 430L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.09	0.12
Si	0.40	1.00
Mn	0.3	1.0
P	0.02	0.04
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	0.1	0.6
Cr	12.9	11.0~14.0
Mo	0.05	0.75
Cu	0.03	0.75
Nb+Ta	0.81	0.50~1.50

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.



Mechanical properties vs. PWHT temp.

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	270	-
TS (MPa)	500	450min.
El on 4d (%)	35	20min.
PWHT (℃xh)	850x2	

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
2.6	60~85	50~80
3.2	80~115	65~105
4.0	100~145	95~140
5.0	140~180	-

CR-40 PREMIARC™

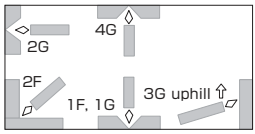
Stick electrode

Features:
- Suitable for 13%Cr stainless steels such as 403 and 410 types.
- Preheat: 200~400℃

Classification: AWS A5.4 E410-16

Redrying Conditions: 300~350℃x0.5~1h
Identification color: 1st Purple, 2nd -
Polarity: AC, DCEP

Welding Positions:



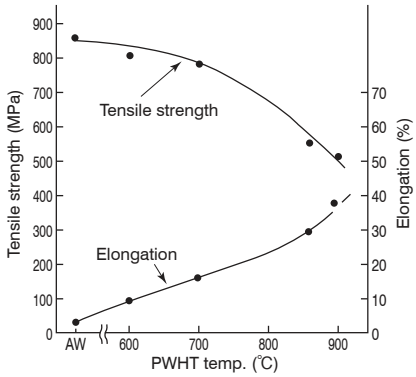
Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
2.6	300	2	20	18	300W, 100H, 330L
3.2	350	5	20	30	175W, 120H, 380L
4.0	400	5	20	54	175W, 120H, 430L
5.0	400	5	20	83	175W, 120H, 430L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.06	0.12
Si	0.47	0.90
Mn	0.3	1.0
P	0.02	0.04
S	0.01	0.03
Ni	0.1	0.7
Cr	12.8	11.0~13.5
Mo	0.04	0.75
Cu	0.02	0.75

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.



Mechanical properties vs. PWHT temp.

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	290	-
TS (MPa)	510	450min.
El on 4d (%)	33	20min.
PWHT (℃xh)	850x2	

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
2.6	50~85	45~80
3.2	70~115	65~110
4.0	95~145	85~135
5.0	135~180	-

NC-2209 PREMIARC™

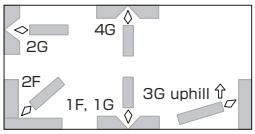
Stick electrode

Features: ▪ Suitable for normal duplex stainless steel (S32205, S31803, etc.)

Classification: AWS A5.4 E2209-16

Redrying Conditions: 250~350℃x1~2h
Identification color: -
Polarity: AC, DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
2.6	300	2	20	20	300W, 95H, 330L
3.2	350	5	20	35	175W, 135H, 380L
4.0	350	5	20	53	175W, 130H, 380L
5.0	350	5	20	79	175W, 130H, 380L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.03	0.04
Si	0.47	1.00
Mn	1.1	0.5~2.0
P	0.02	0.04
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	9.0	8.5~10.5
Cr	23.2	21.5~23.5
Mo	3.2	2.5~3.5
N	0.17	0.08~0.20
Cu	0.05	0.75

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
2.6	75~95	70~90
3.2	85~120	80~115
4.0	110~160	90~140
5.0	150~200	-

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	667	-
TS (MPa)	845	690min.
El on 4d (%)	30	20min.
IV -50℃ (J)	72	-

NC-2594 PREMIARC™

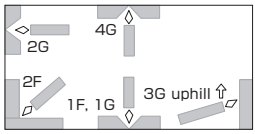
Stick electrode

Features: ▪ Suitable for super duplex stainless steel (S32750, S32760, etc.)

Classification: AWS A5.4 E2594-16

Redrying Conditions: 250~350℃x1~2h
Identification color: -
Polarity: AC, DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
2.6	300	2	20	20	300W, 95H, 330L
3.2	350	5	20	35	175W, 135H, 380L
4.0	350	5	20	53	175W, 130H, 380L
5.0	350	5	20	79	175W, 130H, 380L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.03	0.04
Si	0.55	1.00
Mn	0.7	0.5~2.0
P	0.02	0.04
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	9.3	8.0~10.5
Cr	25.4	24.0~27.0
Mo	3.9	3.5~4.5
N	0.24	0.20~0.30
Cu	0.05	0.75

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
2.6	75~95	70~90
3.2	85~120	80~115
4.0	110~160	90~140
5.0	150~200	-

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	750	-
TS (MPa)	935	759min.
El on 4d (%)	28	15min.
IV -50℃ (J)	40	-

Approvals

DNV	MG

NC-316MF PREMIARC™

Stick electrode

Features:
- Suitable for urea plant in cryogenic temperature service
- Lime titania type

Classification: AWS -

Redrying Conditions: 150~200℃x0.5~1h
Identification color: 1st Green, 2nd Pink
Polarity: AC, DCEP

Welding Positions:

Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
2.6	300	2	20	18	300W, 120H, 330L
3.2	300	5	20	29	300W, 110H, 330L
4.0	350	5	20	55	175W, 120H, 380L
5.0	350	5	20	83	175W, 120H, 380L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.03	0.04
Si	0.31	0.90
Mn	5.09	4.00~7.00
P	0.013	0.030
S	0.002	0.020
Ni	17.06	15.00~18.00
Cr	17.97	17.00~19.50
Mo	2.80	2.20~3.00

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G
2.6	50~85
3.2	70~115
4.0	95~145
5.0	135~180

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (AC)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	370	-
TS (MPa)	520	480min.
El on 4d (%)	44	25min.
IV -257℃ (J)	70	-

DW-308H

PREMIARC™

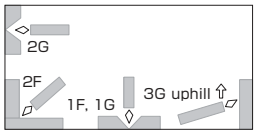
Flux cored wire

Features:
- Suitable for 18%Cr-8%Ni steel for high temperature service
- Bi-free type

Classification: AWS A5.22 E308HT1-1/4

Shielding gas: CO_2 or Ar-CO_2
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool
1.2	12.5kg
Volume mm	295W, 110H, 295L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (CO_2)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.05	0.04~0.08
Si	0.5	1.0
Mn	1.2	0.5~2.5
P	0.02	0.04
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	9.6	9.0~11.0
Cr	19.0	18.0~21.0
Mo	0.02	0.75
Cu	0.03	0.75
Bi	<0.0005	-

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F	2G	3G uphill
1.2	130~270	150~220	130~180

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (CO_2)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	370	-
TS (MPa)	560	552min.
El on 4d (%)	48	30min.
IV 0℃ (J)	71	-

Approvals

CWB	E308HT1-1, E308HT1-4

DW-308L PREMIARC™

Flux cored wire

Features: ▪ Applied for 304L type steel

Classification: AWS A5.22 E308LT0-1/4
EN ISO 17633-A-T 19 9 L R C/M 3

Shielding gas: CO_2 or Ar-CO_2
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:

Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool	
0.9	5kg	12.5kg
1.2	-	12.5kg
1.6	-	12.5kg
Volume mm	235W, 110H, 230L	295W, 110H, 295L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (CO_2)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.03	0.04
Si	0.6	1.0
Mn	1.5	0.5~2.5
P	0.02	0.04
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	10.0	9.0~11.0
Cr	19.5	18.0~21.0
Mo	0.02	0.75
Cu	0.03	0.75
Bi	>0.002	-

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F	2G
0.9	80~150	90~130
1.2	130~270	150~220
1.6	190~320	220~270

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (CO_2)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	370	-
TS (MPa)	550	518min.
El on 4d (%)	42	30min.
IV 0℃ (J)	41	-

Approvals

ABS	MG (CO_2)
LR	304L S (Chem & Cryo) (CO_2)
DNV	NV308L
NK	KW308LG (C)
GL	4306S
CWB	E308LT0-1, E308LT0-4

DW-308LT PREMIARC™

Flux cored wire

Features: ▪ Suitable for 18%Cr-8%Ni steel for low temperature service

Classification: AWS A5.22 E308LT0-1/4

Shielding gas: CO_2 or Ar-CO_2
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:

Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool
1.2	12.5kg
Volume mm	295W, 110H, 295L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (CO_2)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.03	0.04
Si	0.3	1.0
Mn	2.2	0.5~2.5
P	0.02	0.04
S	0.01	0.03
Ni	10.3	9.0~11.0
Cr	18.6	18.0~21.0
Mo	0.01	0.75
Cu	0.05	0.75
Bi	>0.002	-

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F	2G
1.2	130~270	150~220

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (CO_2)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	380	-
TS (MPa)	530	518min.
El on 4d (%)	51	30min.
IV -196℃ (J)	39	27min.

Approvals

LR	304L S (Chem & Cryo)
DNV	NV308L, MG
NK	KW308LG (C), MG

DW-308LH

PREMIARC™

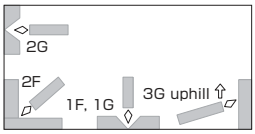
Flux cored wire

Features:
- Suitable for 18%Cr-8%Ni steel with high temperature heat treatment such as solution treatment
- Bi-free type

Classification: AWS A5.22 E308LT1-1/4

Shielding gas: CO_2 or Ar-CO_2
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool
1.2	12.5kg
Volume mm	295W, 110H, 295L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (CO_2)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.03	0.04
Si	0.4	1.0
Mn	1.3	0.5~2.5
P	0.02	0.04
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	10.2	9.0~11.0
Cr	18.7	18.0~21.0
Mo	0.02	0.75
Cu	0.02	0.75
Bi	<0.0005	-

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F	2G	3G uphill
1.2	130~270	150~220	130~180

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (CO_2)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	360	-
TS (MPa)	540	518min.
El on 4d (%)	52	30min.
IV 0℃ (J)	76	-

DW-308LP

PREMIARC™

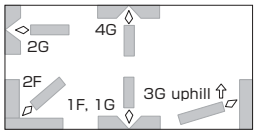
Flux cored wire

Features: ▪ Applicable for 304 and 304L type steel

Classification: AWS A5.22 E308LT1-1/4
EN ISO 17633-A-T 19 9 L P C/M 1

Shielding gas: CO_2 or Ar-CO_2
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool
1.2	12.5kg
Volume mm	295W, 110H, 295L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (CO_2)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.02	0.04
Si	0.8	1.0
Mn	1.1	0.5~2.5
P	0.02	0.04
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	9.9	9.0~11.0
Cr	20.3	18.0~21.0
Mo	0.02	0.75
Cu	0.03	0.75
Bi	>0.002	-

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (CO_2)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	380	-
TS (MPa)	550	518min.
El on 4d (%)	45	30min.
IV 0℃ (J)	57	-

Approvals

ABS	MG (E308LT1-1)
LR	304L S (Chem & Cryo) (CO_2)
DNV	NV308L, MG (CO_2)
BV	308L BT (CO_2)
NK	KW308LG (C)
KR	RW308LG (C)
CWB	E308LT1-1, E308LT1-4

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F	2G	3G uphill	4G
1.2	130~270	150~220	130~220	150~200

DW-308 PREMIARC™

Flux cored wire

Features: ▪ Applicable for 304 type steel

Classification: AWS A5.22 E308T0-1/4
EN ISO 17633-A-T Z 19 9 R C/M 3

Shielding gas: CO_2 or Ar-CO_2
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:

Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool	
0.9	5kg	12.5kg
1.2	-	12.5kg
1.6	-	12.5kg
Volume mm	235W, 110H, 230L	295W, 110H, 295L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (CO_2)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.05	0.08
Si	0.6	1.0
Mn	1.5	0.5~2.5
P	0.02	0.04
S	0.01	0.03
Ni	9.7	9.0~11.0
Cr	19.7	18.0~21.0
Mo	0.02	0.75
Cu	0.03	0.75
Bi	>0.002	-

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F	2G
0.9	80~150	90~130
1.2	130~270	150~220
1.6	190~320	220~270

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (CO_2)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	390	-
TS (MPa)	570	552min.
El on 4d (%)	41	30min.
IV 0℃ (J)	39	-

Approvals

ABS	MG (A5.22 E308T0-1)
NK	KW308G (C)

DW-309MoL PREMIARC™

Flux cored wire

Features: ▪ Suitable for dissimilar-metal joint and underlaying on ferritic steels

Classification: AWS A5.22 E309LMoT0-1/4
EN ISO 17633-A-T 23 12 2 L R C/M 3

Shielding gas: CO_2 or Ar-CO_2
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:

Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool
1.2	12.5kg
1.6	12.5kg
Volume mm	295W, 110H, 295L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (CO_2)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.03	0.04
Si	0.7	1.0
Mn	1.4	0.5~2.5
P	0.02	0.04
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	12.3	12.0~16.0
Cr	23.2	21.0~25.0
Mo	2.4	2.0~3.0
Cu	0.07	0.75
Bi	>0.002	-

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F	2G
1.2	130~270	150~220
1.6	190~320	220~270

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (CO_2)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	540	-
TS (MPa)	720	518min.
El on 4d (%)	30	25min.

Approvals

ABS	MG (CO_2)
LR	SS/CMn S (Chem) (CO_2)
DNV	NV309MoL
BV	UP (CO_2)
NK	KW309MoLG (C)

DW-309MoLP PREMIARC™

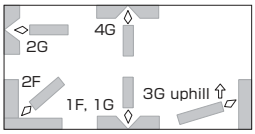
Flux cored wire

Features: ▪ Suitable for dissimilar-metal joint and underlaying on ferritic steels

Classification: AWS A5.22 E309LMoT1-1/4
EN ISO 17633-A-T 23 12 2 L R C/M 1

Shielding gas: CO_2 or Ar-CO_2
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool
1.2	12.5kg
Volume mm	295W, 110H, 295L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (CO_2)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.03	0.04
Si	0.4	1.0
Mn	0.6	0.5~2.5
P	0.02	0.04
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	12.4	12.0~16.0
Cr	22.3	21.0~25.0
Mo	2.3	2.0~3.0
Cu	0.04	0.75
Bi	>0.002	-

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (CO_2)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	540	-
TS (MPa)	699	518min.
El on 4d (%)	30	25min.

Approvals

NK	KW309MoLG (C)

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F	2G	3G uphill	4G
1.2	130~270	150~220	130~220	150~200

DW-309L

PREMIARC™

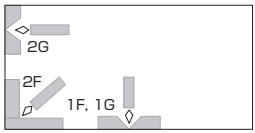
Flux cored wire

Features: ▪ Suitable for dissimilar-metal joint and underlaying on ferritic steels

Classification: AWS A5.22 E309LT0-1/4
EN ISO 17633-A-T 23 12 L R C/M 3

Shielding gas: CO_2 or Ar-CO_2
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool		Drum	
0.9	5kg	12.5kg	-	-
1.2	-	12.5kg	150kg	-
1.6	-	12.5kg	-	200kg
Volume mm	235W, 110H, 230L	295W, 110H, 295L	530ϕ, 820H	680ϕ, 770H

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (CO_2)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.03	0.04
Si	0.6	1.0
Mn	1.2	0.5~2.5
P	0.02	0.04
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	12.4	12.0~14.0
Cr	23.8	22.0~25.0
Mo	0.03	0.75
Cu	0.02	0.75
Bi	>0.002	-

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F	2G
0.9	80~150	90~130
1.2	130~270	150~220
1.6	190~320	220~270

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (CO_2)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	450	-
TS (MPa)	580	518min.
El on 4d (%)	33	30min.

Approvals

ABS	MG (CO_2)
LR	SS/CMn S (Chem)
DNV	NV309L (CO_2)
BV	UP (CO_2)
NK	KW309G (C)
GL	4332S
CWB	E309LT0-1, E309LT0-4

DW-309LH PREMIARC™

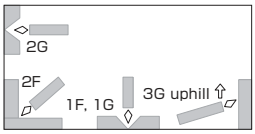
Flux cored wire

Features:
- Suitable for dissimilar metal joint and underlaying on ferritic steels for overlaying stainless steel weld metals
- Bi-free type

Classification: AWS A5.22 E309LT1-1/4

Shielding gas: CO_2 or Ar-CO_2
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool
1.2	12.5kg
Volume mm	295W, 110H, 295L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (CO_2)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.03	0.04
Si	0.4	1.0
Mn	1.2	0.5~2.5
P	0.02	0.04
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	12.6	12.0~14.0
Cr	23.1	22.0~25.0
Mo	0.02	0.75
Cu	0.02	0.75
Bi	<0.0005	-

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F	2G	3G uphill
1.2	130~270	150~220	130~180

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (CO_2)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	380	-
TS (MPa)	590	518min.
El on 4d (%)	36	30min.

DW-309LP PREMIARC™

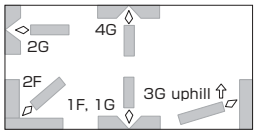
Flux cored wire

Features: ▪ Suitable for dissimilar-metal joint and underlaying on ferritic steels

Classification: AWS A5.22 E309LT1-1/4
EN ISO 17633-A-T 23 12 L P C/M 1

Shielding gas: CO_2 or Ar-CO_2
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool
1.2	12.5kg
Volume mm	295W, 110H, 295L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (CO_2)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.02	0.04
Si	0.8	1.0
Mn	0.8	0.5~2.5
P	0.02	0.04
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	12.4	12.0~14.0
Cr	23.2	22.0~25.0
Mo	0.02	0.75
Cu	0.02	0.75
Bi	>0.002	-

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (CO_2)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	430	-
TS (MPa)	570	518min.
El on 4d (%)	38	30min.

Approvals

ABS	MG (A5.22 E309LT-1,4)
LR	SS/CMn S (Chem) (CO_2) SS/CMn S (Chem & Cryo) (Ar-CO_2)
DNV	NV309L
BV	309L, UP
NK	KW309LG (C)
CWB	E309LT1-1, E309LT1-4

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F	2G	3G uphill	4G
1.2	130~270	150~220	130~220	150~200

DW-309 PREMIARC™

Flux cored wire

Features: ▪ Suitable for dissimilar-metal joint and underlaying on ferritic steels

Classification: AWS A5.22 E309T0-1/4
EN ISO 17633-A-T Z 23 12 R C/M 3

Shielding gas: CO_2 or Ar-CO_2
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:

Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool	Drum
1.2	12.5kg	200kg
1.6	12.5kg	-
Volume mm	295W, 110H, 295L	680ϕ, 770H

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (CO_2)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.03	0.10
Si	0.7	1.0
Mn	1.2	0.5~2.5
P	0.02	0.04
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	12.3	12.0~14.0
Cr	24.0	22.0~25.0
Mo	0.02	0.75
Cu	0.03	0.75
Bi	>0.002	-

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F	2G
1.2	130~270	150~220
1.6	190~320	220~270

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (CO_2)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	450	-
TS (MPa)	590	552min.
El on 4d (%)	32	30min.
IV 0℃ (J)	33	-

Approvals

LR	SS/CMn S (Chem)

DW-310

PREMIARC™

Flux cored wire

Features: ▪ Suitable for 25%Cr-20%Ni steel

Classification: AWS A5.22 E310T0-1/4

Shielding gas: CO_2 or Ar-CO_2

Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:

Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool
1.2	12.5kg
Volume mm	295W, 110H, 295L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (CO_2)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.18	0.20
Si	0.4	1.0
Mn	2.0	1.0~2.5
P	0.02	0.03
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	20.6	20.0~22.5
Cr	25.3	25.0~28.0
Mo	0.03	0.75
Cu	0.03	0.75

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F
1.2	130~220

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (CO_2)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	420	-
TS (MPa)	620	552min.
El on 4d (%)	33	30min.
IV 0℃ (J)	68	-

Approvals

CWB	E310T0-1, E310T0-4

DW-312 PREMIARC™

Flux cored wire

Features:
- Suitable for dissimilar-metal joint and underlaying on ferritic steels for overlaying stainless steel weld metals

Classification: AWS A5.22 E312T0-1

Shielding gas: CO_2
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:

Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool
1.2	12.5kg
Volume mm	295W, 110H, 295L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.11	0.15
Si	0.5	1.0
Mn	1.6	0.5~2.5
P	0.02	0.04
S	0.01	0.03
Ni	10.2	8.0~10.5
Cr	28.4	28.0~32.0
Mo	0.02	0.75
Cu	0.02	0.75
Bi	>0.002	-

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F	2G
1.2	130~270	150~220

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	600	-
TS (MPa)	720	655min.
El on 4d (%)	23	22min.

Approvals

CWB	E312T0-1

DW-316L

PREMIARC™

Flux cored wire

Features: ▪ Applicable for 316L type steel

Classification: AWS A5.22 E316LT0-1/4
EN ISO 17633-A-T Z 19 12 3 R C/M 3

Shielding gas: CO_2 or Ar-CO_2
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:

Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool		Drum
0.9	5kg	12.5kg	-
1.2	-	12.5kg	150kg
1.6	-	12.5kg	-
Volume mm	235W, 110H, 230L	295W, 110H, 295L	530ϕ, 820H

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (CO_2)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.02	0.04
Si	0.6	1.0
Mn	1.3	0.5~2.5
P	0.02	0.04
S	0.01	0.03
Ni	12.0	11.0~14.0
Cr	18.9	17.0~20.0
Mo	2.5	2.0~3.0
Cu	0.06	0.75
Bi	>0.002	-

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F	2G
0.9	80~150	90~130
1.2	130~270	150~220
1.6	190~320	220~270

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (CO_2)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	380	-
TS (MPa)	540	483min.
El on 4d (%)	41	30min.
IV 0℃ (J)	44	-

Approvals

ABS	MG (CO_2)
LR	316L S (Chem)
DNV	NV316L
BV	UP (CO_2)
NK	KW316LG (C)
GL	4435S
CWB	E316LT0-1, E316LT0-4

DW-316LT

PREMIARC™

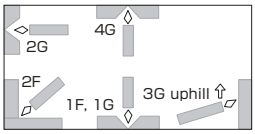
Flux cored wire

Features: ▪ Suitable for 18%Cr-12%Ni-2%Mo steel for low temperature service

Classification: AWS A5.22 E316LT1-1/4

Shielding gas: CO_2 or Ar-CO_2
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool
1.2	12.5kg
Volume mm	295W, 110H, 295L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (CO_2)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.02	0.04
Si	0.4	1.0
Mn	1.2	0.5~2.5
P	0.02	0.04
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	12.0	11.0~14.0
Cr	17.4	17.0~20.0
Mo	2.2	2.0~3.0
Cu	0.06	0.75

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (CO_2)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	398	-
TS (MPa)	528	483min.
El on 4d (%)	44	30min.
IV -196℃ (J)	36	27min.

Approvals

ABS	MG (E316LT1-1)
LR	316LS (Chem & Cryo)
BV	316LBT
KR	RW316LG (C)
DNV	NV316L, MG
NK	KW316LG (C)

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F	2G	3G uphill	4G
1.2	130~220	150~220	130~180	160~200

DW-316LH

PREMIARC™

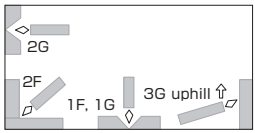
Flux cored wire

Features:
- Suitable for 18%Cr-12%Ni-2%Mo steel with high temperature heat treatment such as solution treatment
- Bi-free type

Classification: AWS A5.22 E316LT1-1/4

Shielding gas: CO_2 or Ar-CO_2
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool
1.2	12.5kg
Volume mm	295W, 110H, 295L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (CO_2)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.02	0.04
Si	0.4	1.0
Mn	1.1	0.5~2.5
P	0.02	0.04
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	11.9	11.0~14.0
Cr	18.5	17.0~20.0
Mo	2.4	2.0~3.0
Cu	0.02	0.75
Bi	<0.0005	-

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F	2G	3G uphill
1.2	130~270	150~220	130~180

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (CO_2)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	390	-
TS (MPa)	540	483min.
El on 4d (%)	44	30min.
IV 0℃ (J)	66	-

DW-316LP

PREMIARC™

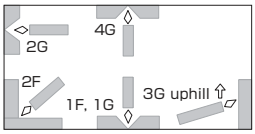
Flux cored wire

Features: ▪ Applicable for 316 and 316L type steel

Classification: AWS A5.22 E316LT1-1/4
EN ISO 17633-A-T 19 12 3 L P C/M 1

Shielding gas: CO_2 or Ar-CO_2
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool
1.2	12.5kg
Volume mm	295W, 110H, 295L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (CO_2)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.02	0.04
Si	0.8	1.0
Mn	1.3	0.5~2.5
P	0.02	0.04
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	12.3	11.0~14.0
Cr	18.1	17.0~20.0
Mo	2.8	2.0~3.0
Cu	0.08	0.75
Bi	>0.002	-

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (CO_2)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	370	-
TS (MPa)	540	483min.
El on 4d (%)	43	30min.
IV 0℃ (J)	54	-

Approvals

LR	316L S (Chem) (Ar-CO_2)
DNV	316L
BV	316L (CO_2)
NK	KW316LG (C)
CWB	E316LT1-1, E316LT1-4

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F	2G	3G uphill	4G
1.2	130~270	150~220	130~220	150~200

DW-316H

PREMIARC™

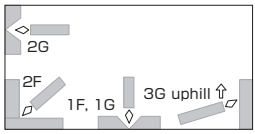
Flux cored wire

Features:
- Suitable for 18%Cr-12%Ni-2%Mo steel for high temperature service
- Bi-free type

Classification: AWS A5.22 E316T1-1/4

Shielding gas: CO_2 or Ar-CO_2
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool
1.2	12.5kg
Volume mm	295W, 110H, 295L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (CO_2)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.05	0.08
Si	0.4	1.0
Mn	1.1	0.5~2.5
P	0.02	0.04
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	11.6	11.0~14.0
Cr	18.2	17.0~20.0
Mo	2.4	2.0~3.0
Cu	0.05	0.75
Bi	<0.0005	-

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F	2G	3G uphill
1.2	130~270	150~220	130~180

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (CO_2)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	390	-
TS (MPa)	570	518min.
El on 4d (%)	41	30min.
IV 0℃ (J)	68	-

DW-317L

PREMIARC™

Flux cored wire

Features: ▪ Suitable for 18%Cr-12%Ni-2%Mo-N and 19%Cr-13%Ni-3%Mo steel

Classification: AWS A5.22 E317LT0-1/4

Shielding gas: CO_2 or Ar-CO_2
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:

Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool
1.2	12.5kg
Volume mm	295W, 110H, 295L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (CO_2)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.03	0.04
Si	0.4	1.0
Mn	1.0	0.5~2.5
P	0.02	0.04
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	12.8	12.0~14.0
Cr	18.9	18.0~21.0
Mo	3.1	3.0~4.0
Cu	0.04	0.75
Bi	>0.002	-

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F	2G
1.2	130~270	150~220

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (CO_2)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	380	-
TS (MPa)	590	518min.
El on 4d (%)	37	20min.
IV 0℃ (J)	43	-

Approvals

LR	MG
DNV	NV317L
BV	UP
NK	KW317LG (C)
CWB	E317LT0-1, E317LT0-4

DW-317LP

PREMIARC™

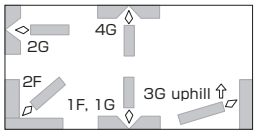
Flux cored wire

Features: ▪ Suitable for 18%Cr-12%Ni-2%Mo-N and 19%Cr-13%Ni-3%Mo stainless steel

Classification: AWS A5.22 E317LT1-1/4

Shielding gas: CO_2 or Ar-CO_2
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool
1.2	12.5kg
Volume mm	295W, 110H, 295L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (CO_2)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.03	0.04
Si	0.6	1.0
Mn	1.3	0.5~2.5
P	0.02	0.04
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	13.8	12.0~14.0
Cr	18.6	18.0~21.0
Mo	3.3	3.0~4.0
Cu	0.09	0.75
Bi	>0.002	-

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (CO_2)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	435	-
TS (MPa)	582	518min.
El on 4d (%)	37	20min.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F	2G	3G uphill	4G
1.2	130~270	150~220	130~220	150~200

DW-347 PREMIARC™

Flux cored wire

Features: ▪ Suitable for 18%Cr-8%Ni-Nb and18%Cr-8%Ni-Ti steel

Classification: AWS A5.22 E347T0-1/4

Shielding gas: CO_2 or Ar-CO_2
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:

Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool
1.2	12.5kg
1.6	12.5kg
Volume mm	295W, 110H, 295L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (CO_2)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.02	0.08
Si	0.3	1.0
Mn	1.5	0.5~2.5
P	0.02	0.04
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	10.5	9.0~11.0
Cr	18.6	18.0~21.0
Mo	0.01	0.75
Cu	0.04	0.75
Nb+Ta	0.59	8xC~1.0
Bi	>0.002	-

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F
1.2	130~270
1.6	180~300

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (CO_2)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	390	-
TS (MPa)	550	518min.
El on 4d (%)	43	30min.
IV 0℃ (J)	49	-

Approvals

CWB	E347T0-1, E347T0-4

DW-347H PREMIARC™

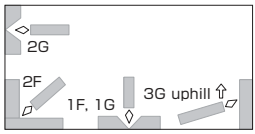
Flux cored wire

Features:
- Suitable for 18%Cr-8%Ni-Nb and 18%Cr-8%Ni-Ti steel for high temperature service
- Bi-free type

Classification: AWS A5.22 E347T1-1/4

Shielding gas: CO_2 or Ar-CO_2
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool
1.2	12.5kg
Volume mm	295W, 110H, 295L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (CO_2)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.03	0.08
Si	0.4	1.0
Mn	1.2	0.5~2.5
P	0.02	0.04
S	0.01	0.03
Ni	10.2	9.0~11.0
Cr	18.9	18.0~21.0
Mo	0.02	0.75
Cu	0.04	0.75
Nb+Ta	0.68	8xC~1.0
Bi	<0.0005	-

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F	2G	3G uphill
1.2	130~270	150~220	130~180

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (CO_2)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	420	-
TS (MPa)	600	518min.
El on 4d (%)	43	30min.
IV 0℃ (J)	80	-

DW-2209 PREMIARC™

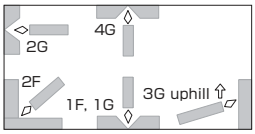
Flux cored wire

Features: ▪ Suitable for normal duplex stainless steel (S32205, S31803, etc.)

Classification: AWS A5.22 E2209T1-1/4

Shielding gas: CO_2 or Ar-CO_2
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool
1.2	12.5kg
Volume mm	295W, 110H, 295L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (Ar-CO_2)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.03	0.04
Si	0.5	1.0
Mn	0.7	0.5~2.0
P	0.02	0.04
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	9.4	7.5~10.0
Cr	23.0	21.0~24.0
Mo	3.3	2.5~4.0
Cu	0.03	0.75
N	0.14	0.08~0.20

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (Ar-CO_2)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	630	-
TS (MPa)	815	690min.
El on 4d (%)	28	20min.
IV -40℃ (J)	60	-

Approvals

LR	S31803S (Chem)
CWB	E2209T1-1, E2209T1-4

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F	2G	3G uphill	4G
1.2	130~250	150~220	130~180	160~200

DW-2307 PREMIARC™

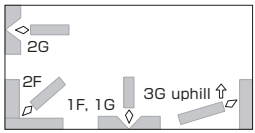
Flux cored wire

Features: ▪ Suitable for lean duplex stainless steel of S32101, S32304, S82122

Classification: AWS A5.22 E2307T1-1/4

Shielding gas: CO_2 or Ar-CO_2
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool
1.2	12.5kg
Volume mm	295W, 110H, 295L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (Ar-CO_2)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.02	0.04
Si	0.6	1.0
Mn	1.4	2.0
P	0.02	0.03
S	<0.01	0.02
Ni	8.3	6.5~10.0
Cr	24.6	22.5~25.5
Mo	0.05	0.8
Cu	0.03	0.50
N	0.13	0.10~0.20
Bi	>0.002	-

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F	2G	3G uphill
1.2	130~250	150~220	130~180

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (Ar-CO_2)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	590	-
TS (MPa)	754	690min.
El on 4d (%)	29	20min.
IV 0℃ (J)	52	-

DW-2594 PREMIARC™

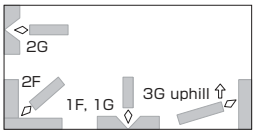
Flux cored wire

Features: ▪ Suitable for super duplex stainless steel (S32750, S32760, etc.)

Classification: AWS A5.22 E2594T1-1/4

Shielding gas: CO_2 or Ar-CO_2
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool
1.2	12.5kg
Volume mm	295W, 110H, 295L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (Ar-CO_2)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.03	0.04
Si	0.5	1.0
Mn	1.2	0.5~2.5
P	0.02	0.04
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	9.5	8.0~10.5
Cr	25.5	24.0~27.0
Mo	3.8	2.5~4.5
Cu	<0.1	1.5
W	<0.1	1.0
N	0.22	0.20~0.30

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F	2G	3G uphill
1.2	130~250	150~220	130~180

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (Ar-CO_2)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	714	-
TS (MPa)	896	759min.
El on 4d (%)	28	15min.
IV -40℃ (J)	38	-

Approvals

CWB	E2594T1-1, E2594T1-4

DW-410Cb PREMIARC™

Flux cored wire

Features:
- Suitable for 13%Cr martensitic stainless steel such as 403 and 410 types and 13%Cr ferritic stainless steels such as 405 type

Classification: AWS A5.22 E409NbT0-1

Shielding gas: CO_2
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:

Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool
1.2	12.5kg
Volume mm	295W, 110H, 295L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (CO_2)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.05	0.10
Si	0.5	1.0
Mn	0.7	1.2
P	0.03	0.04
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	0.1	0.6
Cr	12.6	10.5~13.5
Mo	<0.1	0.5
Cu	<0.1	0.5
Nb+Ta	0.64	8xC~1.5
Bi	>0.002	-

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F
1.2	130~270

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (CO_2)	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	282	-
TS (MPa)	515	449min.
El on 4d (%)	30	15min.
IV (J)	-	-
PWHT (℃xh)	775x2	760~790x2

MX-A410NiMo PREMIARC™

Flux cored wire

Features:
- Suitable for 13%Cr-Ni steel
- Preheat (100℃) must be done depending on thickness of base metal

Classification: AWS A5.22 EC410NiMo

Shielding gas: Ar-CO_2
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:

Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool
1.2	12.5kg
Volume mm	295W, 110H, 295L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.02	0.06
Si	0.3	0.5
Mn	0.5	0.6
P	0.02	0.03
S	0.01	0.03
Ni	4.2	4.0~5.0
Cr	12.0	11.0~12.5
Mo	0.5	0.4~0.7
Cu	0.03	0.75

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F
1.2	180~320

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical
0.2%YS (MPa)	870
TS (MPa)	920
El on 4d (%)	20
IV 0℃ (J)	64
PWHT (℃xh)	600x1

MX-A430M

PREMIARC™

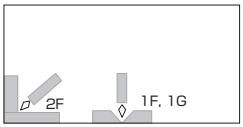
Flux cored wire

Features:
- Suitable for 17%Cr and 13% Cr steel
- Applied for thin plate in short circuiting welding

Classification: AWS -

Shielding gas: Ar-CO_2 or Ar-O_2
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool	Drum	
1.2	20kg	200kg	250kg
Volume mm	295W, 110H, 295L	530ϕ, 820H	

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (Ar-CO_2)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.05	0.10
Si	0.4	0.9
Mn	0.1	1.0
P	0.01	0.04
S	0.02	0.03
Ni	0.1	0.6
Cr	17.0	15.0~18.5
Nb	0.7	1.0

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F
1.2	100~250

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (Ar-CO_2)
0.2%YS (MPa)	390
TS (MPa)	540
El on 4d (%)	26
PWHT	AW

TG-X308L

PREMIARC™

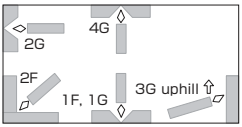
Flux cored filler rod

Features:
- Applicable for 304 and 304L type steels
- Suitable for root pass in one-side welding without back shielding

Classification: AWS A5.22 R308LT1-5

Shielding gas: Ar
Identification color: Red
Polarity: DCEN

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

	Tube			
ϕ mm	**kg**	**Length mm**	**g/piece**	**Volume mm**
2.2	5	1,000	26	42W, 35H, 1015L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.02	0.03
Si	0.7	1.2
Mn	1.4	0.5~2.5
P	0.02	0.04
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	10.3	9.0~11.0
Cr	19.6	18.0~21.0
Mo	0.02	0.75
Cu	0.04	0.75
Bi	>0.002	-

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters

thickness mm	3~5	6~9	Over 10
current A	80~90	90~105	90~110

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	450	-
TS (MPa)	620	518min.
El on 4d (%)	47	30min.
IV -196℃ (J)	60	-

TG-X309L

PREMIARC™

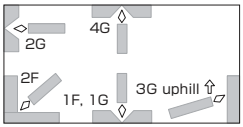
Flux cored filler rod

Features:
- Applicable for dissimilar-metal joint of stainless steels and ferritic steels
- Suitable for root pass in one-side welding without back shielding

Classification: AWS A5.22 R309LT1-5

Shielding gas: Ar
Identification color: Yellow green
Polarity: DCEN

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

	Tube			
ϕ mm	**kg**	**Length mm**	**g/piece**	**Volume mm**
2.2	5	1,000	26	42W, 35H, 1015L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.02	0.03
Si	0.8	1.2
Mn	1.4	0.5~2.5
P	0.02	0.04
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	12.1	12.0~14.0
Cr	23.7	22.0~25.0
Mo	0.02	0.75
Cu	0.04	0.75
Bi	>0.002	-

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters

thickness mm	3~5	6~9	Over 10
current A	80~90	90~105	90~110

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	530	-
TS (MPa)	680	518min.
El on 4d (%)	32	30min.

TG-X316L

PREMIARC™

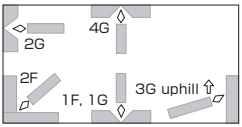
Flux cored filler rod

Features:
- Applicable for 316 and 316L type steels
- Suitable for root pass in one-side TIG welding without back shielding

Classification: AWS A5.22 R316LT1-5

Shielding gas: Ar
Identification color: Green
Polarity: DCEN

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

	Tube			
ϕ mm	**kg**	**Length mm**	**g/piece**	**Volume mm**
2.2	5	1,000	26	42W, 35H, 1015L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.02	0.03
Si	0.7	1.2
Mn	1.4	0.5~2.5
P	0.02	0.04
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	12.0	11.0~14.0
Cr	18.4	17.0~20.0
Mo	2.2	2.0~3.0
Cu	0.05	0.75
Bi	>0.002	-

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters

thickness mm	3~5	6~9	Over 10
current A	80~90	90~105	90~110

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	440	-
TS (MPa)	600	483min.
El on 4d (%)	38	30min.
IV 0℃ (J)	110	-

TG-X347

PREMIARC™

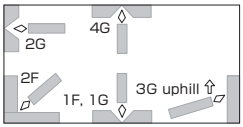
Flux cored filler rod

Features:
- Applicable for 347 and 321 type steels
- Suitable for root pass in one-side TIG welding without back shielding

Classification: AWS A5.22 R347T1-5

Shielding gas: Ar
Identification color: Blue
Polarity: DCEN

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

	Tube			
ϕ mm	**kg**	**Length mm**	**g/piece**	**Volume mm**
2.2	5	1,000	26	42W, 35H, 1015L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.02	0.08
Si	0.8	1.2
Mn	1.4	0.5~2.5
P	0.02	0.04
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	10.2	9.0~11.0
Cr	18.9	18.0~21.0
Nb+Ta	0.60	8xC%~1.0
Mo	0.01	0.75
Cu	0.03	0.75
Bi	>0.002	-

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters

thickness mm	3~5	6~9	Over 10
current A	80~90	90~105	90~110

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	460	-
TS (MPa)	630	518min.
El on 4d (%)	48	30min.
IV 0℃ (J)	130	-

MG-S308

PREMIARC™

Solid wire

Features: ▪ Suitable for 18%Cr-8%Ni steel

Classification: AWS A5.9 ER308

Shielding gas: Ar-2%O_2

Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:

Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool		Drum	
0.8	10kg	-	-	-
0.9	-	20kg	-	-
1.0	-	20kg	200kg	-
1.2	-	20kg	-	250kg
Volume mm	240W, 110H, 240L	285W, 110H, 285L	530ϕ, 820H	

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.04	0.08
Si	0.43	0.30~0.65
Mn	1.7	1.0~2.5
P	0.02	0.03
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	9.7	9.0~11.0
Cr	19.9	19.5~22.0
Mo	0.08	0.75
Cu	0.11	0.75

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F
0.8	50~150
0.9	70~200
1.0	80~250
1.2	100~300

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical
0.2%YS (MPa)	410
TS (MPa)	600
El on 4d (%)	40
IV -196℃ (J)	49

MG-S308LS

PREMIARC™

Solid wire

Features: ▪ Suitable for low carbon 18%Cr-8%Ni steel

Classification: AWS A5.9 ER308LSi

Shielding gas: Ar-2%O_2

Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:

Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool	
0.8	10kg	-
0.9	10kg	-
1.0	10kg	20kg
1.2	10kg	20kg
Volume mm	240W, 110H, 240L	285W, 110H, 285L

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.02	0.03
Si	0.79	0.65~1.00
Mn	1.9	1.0~2.5
P	0.02	0.03
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	9.9	9.0~11.0
Cr	19.8	19.5~22.0
Mo	0.04	0.75
Cu	0.04	0.75

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F
0.8	50~150
0.9	70~200
1.0	80~250
1.2	100~300

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical
0.2%YS (MPa)	400
TS (MPa)	580
El on 4d (%)	42
IV -196℃ (J)	59

MG-S309 PREMIARC™

Solid wire

Features:
- Suitable for dissimilar-metal joint and underlaying on ferritic steels for overlaying stainless steel weld metals

Classification: AWS A5.9 ER309

Shielding gas: Ar-2%O_2

Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:

Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool	
0.9	10kg	-
1.0	10kg	20kg
1.2	10kg	20kg
Volume mm	240W, 110H, 240L	285W, 110H, 285L

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.05	0.12
Si	0.46	0.30~0.65
Mn	2.0	1.0~2.5
P	0.02	0.03
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	13.7	12.0~14.0
Cr	23.3	23.0~25.0
Mo	0.03	0.75
Cu	0.03	0.75

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F
0.9	70~200
1.0	80~250
1.2	100~300

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical
0.2%YS (MPa)	430
TS (MPa)	610
El on 4d (%)	39

MG-S309LS PREMIARC™

Solid wire

Features:
- Suitable for dissimilar-metal joint and underlaying on ferritic steels for overlaying stainless steel weld metals

Classification: AWS A5.9 ER309LSi

Shielding gas: Ar-2%O_2
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:

Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool	
1.2	10kg	20kg
Volume mm	240W, 110H, 240L	285W, 110H, 285L

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.02	0.03
Si	0.84	0.65~1.00
Mn	1.8	1.0~2.5
P	0.02	0.03
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	13.3	12.0~14.0
Cr	23.6	23.0~25.0
Mo	0.03	0.75
Cu	0.03	0.75

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F
1.2	100~300

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical
0.2%YS (MPa)	410
TS (MPa)	570
El on 4d (%)	40
IV 0℃ (J)	88

MG-S316LS PREMIARC™

Solid wire

Features: ▪ Suitable for low carbon 18%Cr-12%Ni-2%Mo steel

Classification: AWS A5.9 ER316LSi

Shielding gas: Ar-2%O_2
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:

Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool	
1.0	10kg	-
1.2	10kg	20kg
Volume mm	240W, 110H, 240L	285W, 110H, 285L

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.02	0.03
Si	0.79	0.65~1.00
Mn	2.0	1.0~2.5
P	0.02	0.03
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	12.2	11.0~14.0
Cr	19.3	18.0~20.0
Mo	2.4	2.0~3.0
Cu	0.12	0.75

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F
1.0	80~250
1.2	100~300

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical
0.2%YS (MPa)	380
TS (MPa)	550
El on 4d (%)	41
IV -196℃ (J)	39

MG-S430NbS

PREMIARC™

Solid wire

Features:
- Suitable for automobile exhaust system
- Applicable for ferritic stainless steel

Classification: AWS -

Shielding gas: Ar-2%O_2

Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:

Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool		Drum	
1.0	12.5kg	20kg	200kg	-
1.2	12.5kg	20kg	-	250kg
Volume mm	285W, 110H, 285L		530ϕ, 820H	

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.02	0.03
Si	1.15	1.5
Mn	0.36	1.00
P	0.02	0.04
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	0.16	0.60
Cr	18.1	17.5~19.0
Nb	0.47	0.40~0.70

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F
1.0	80~250
1.2	100~300

TG-S308

PREMIARC™

Filler rod and wire

Features: ▪ Suitable for 18%Cr-8%Ni steel

Classification: AWS A5.9 ER308

Shielding gas: Ar
Identification color: 1st Yellow
Polarity: DCEN

Packaging data

	Spool	Tube		
ϕ mm	kg	kg	Length mm	g/piece
0.8	-	5	1,000	4
1.0	-	5	1,000	6
1.2	10	5	1,000	9
1.6	10	5	1,000	16
2.0	-	5	1,000	25
2.4	-	5	1,000	36
3.2	-	5	1,000	64
Volume mm	240W, 110H, 240L	40W, 35H, 1015L		

Composition (rod and wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.05	0.08
Si	0.38	0.30~0.65
Mn	1.5	1.0~2.5
P	0.02	0.03
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	9.5	9.0~11.0
Cr	19.9	19.5~22.0
Mo	0.11	0.75
Cu	0.12	0.75

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters

ϕ mm	Current A
0.8	50~80
1.0	50~80
1.2	50~100
1.6	100~200
2.0	100~200
2.4	150~250
3.2	200~300

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical
0.2%YS (MPa)	410
TS (MPa)	580
El on 4d (%)	42
IV 0℃ (J)	150

Approvals

ABS	AWS A5.9 ER308, MG
DNV	NV308
NK	KY308

TG-S308L

PREMIARC™

Filler rod and wire

Features: ▪ Suitable for low carbon 18%Cr-8%Ni steel

Classification: AWS A5.9 ER308L

Shielding gas: Ar
Identification color: 1st Red
Polarity: DCEN

Packaging data

	Spool	Tube		
ϕ mm	kg	kg	Length mm	g/piece
0.8	10	5	1,000	4
1.0	10	5	1,000	6
1.2	10	5	1,000	9
1.6	10	5	1,000	16
2.0	-	5	1,000	25
2.4	-	5	1,000	36
3.2	-	5	1,000	64
Volume mm	240W, 110H, 240L	40W, 35H, 1015L		

Composition (rod and wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.01	0.03
Si	0.37	0.30~0.65
Mn	1.8	1.0~2.5
P	0.02	0.03
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	10.1	9.0~11.0
Cr	19.8	19.5~22.0
Mo	0.07	0.75
Cu	0.08	0.75

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters

ϕ mm	Current A
0.8	50~80
1.0	50~80
1.2	50~100
1.6	100~200
2.0	100~200
2.4	150~250
3.2	200~300

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical
0.2%YS (MPa)	420
TS (MPa)	590
El on 4d (%)	45
IV -196℃ (J)	78

Approvals

ABS	AWS A5.9 ER308L
LR	MG
DNV	NV308L, MG
BV	308LBT, UP
NK	KY308L
GL	4306
CCS	AS1-A

TG-S309

PREMIARC™

Filler rod and wire

Features: ▪ Suitable for dissimilar-metal joint and underlaying on ferritic steels

Classification: AWS A5.9 ER309

Shielding gas: Ar
Identification color: 1st Black
Polarity: DCEN

Packaging data

	Spool	Tube		
ϕ mm	kg	kg	Length mm	g/piece
1.0	10	5	1,000	6
1.2	10	5	1,000	9
1.6	10	5	1,000	16
2.0	-	5	1,000	25
2.4	-	5	1,000	36
3.2	-	5	1,000	64
Volume mm	240W, 110H, 240L	40W, 35H, 1015L		

Composition (rod and wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.05	0.12
Si	0.47	0.30~0.65
Mn	1.6	1.0~2.5
P	0.02	0.03
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	13.6	12.0~14.0
Cr	23.1	23.0~25.0
Mo	0.10	0.75
Cu	0.12	0.75

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	
1.0	50~80
1.2	50~100
1.6	100~200
2.0	100~200
2.4	150~250
3.2	200~300

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical
0.2%YS (MPa)	410
TS (MPa)	580
El on 4d (%)	39
IV 0℃ (J)	150

Approvals

DNV	NV309
NK	KY309
GL	4332

TG-S309L

PREMIARC™

Filler rod and wire

Features: ▪ Suitable for dissimilar-metal joint and underlaying on ferritic steels

Classification: AWS A5.9 ER309L

Shielding gas: Ar
Identification color: 1st Yellow green
Polarity: DCEN

Packaging data

	Spool	Tube		
ϕ mm	**kg**	**kg**	**Length mm**	**g/piece**
0.9	10	-	-	-
1.2	10	5	1,000	9
1.6	10	5	1,000	16
2.0	-	5	1,000	25
2.4	-	5	1,000	36
3.2	-	5	1,000	64
Volume mm	240W, 110H, 240L	40W, 35H, 1015L		

Composition (rod and wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.01	0.03
Si	0.42	0.30~0.65
Mn	1.7	1.0~2.5
P	0.02	0.03
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	13.5	12.0~14.0
Cr	23.3	23.0~25.0
Mo	0.04	0.75
Cu	0.05	0.75

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	
0.9	50~80
1.2	50~100
1.6	100~200
2.0	100~200
2.4	150~250
3.2	200~300

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical
0.2%YS (MPa)	410
TS (MPa)	570
El on 4d (%)	38
IV 0℃ (J)	110

Approvals

LR	SS/CMn m (Chem & Cryo)
NK	KY309L

TG-S309MoL

PREMIARC™

Filler rod and wire

Features: ▪ Suitable for dissimilar-metal joint and underlaying on ferritic steels

Classification: AWS A5.9 ER309LMo

Shielding gas: Ar
Identification color: 1st Silver, 2nd Red
Polarity: DCEN

Packaging data

	Spool	Tube		
ϕ mm	**kg**	**kg**	**Length mm**	**g/piece**
1.2	10	5	1,000	9
1.6	-	5	1,000	16
2.0	-	5	1,000	25
2.4	-	5	1,000	36
3.2	-	5	1,000	64
Volume mm	240W, 110H, 240L	40W, 35H, 1015L		

Composition (rod and wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.02	0.03
Si	0.43	0.30~0.65
Mn	2.1	1.0~2.5
P	0.02	0.03
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	13.6	12.0~14.0
Cr	23.5	23.0~25.0
Mo	2.2	2.0~3.0
Cu	0.05	0.75

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	
1.2	50~100
1.6	100~200
2.0	100~200
2.4	150~250
3.2	200~300

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical
0.2%YS (MPa)	440
TS (MPa)	590
El on 4d (%)	36

TG-S310

PREMIARC™

Filler rod and wire

Features: ▪ Suitable for 25%Cr-20%Ni steel

Classification: AWS A5.9 ER310

Shielding gas: Ar
Identification color: 1st Gold
Polarity: DCEN

Packaging data

	Spool	Tube		
ϕ mm	**kg**	**kg**	**Length mm**	**g/piece**
1.0	10	-	-	-
1.6	-	5	1,000	16
2.0	-	5	1,000	25
2.4	-	5	1,000	36
Volume mm	240W, 110H, 240L	40W, 35H, 1015L		

Composition (rod and wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.11	0.08~0.15
Si	0.49	0.30~0.65
Mn	1.8	1.0~2.5
P	0.01	0.03
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	21.2	20.0~22.5
Cr	26.7	25.0~28.0
Mo	0.02	0.75
Cu	0.02	0.75

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	
1.0	50~80
1.6	100~200
2.0	100~200
2.4	150~250

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical
0.2%YS (MPa)	450
TS (MPa)	610
El on 4d (%)	39
IV 0℃ (J)	110

TG-S316

PREMIARC™

Filler rod and wire

Features: ▪ Suitable for 18%Cr-12%Ni-2%Mo steel

Classification: AWS A5.9 ER316

Shielding gas: Ar
Identification color: 1st White
Polarity: DCEN

Packaging data

	Spool	Tube		
ϕ mm	kg	kg	Length mm	g/piece
1.0	10	5	1,000	6
1.2	10	5	1,000	9
1.6	10	5	1,000	16
2.0	-	5	1,000	25
2.4	-	5	1,000	36
3.2	-	5	1,000	64
Volume mm	240W, 110H, 240L	40W, 35H, 1015L		

Composition (rod and wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.04	0.08
Si	0.47	0.30~0.65
Mn	1.5	1.0~2.5
P	0.03	0.03
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	12.0	11.0~14.0
Cr	19.1	18.0~20.0
Mo	2.1	2.0~3.0
Cu	0.26	0.75

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	
1.0	50~80
1.2	50~100
1.6	100~200
2.0	100~200
2.4	150~250
3.2	200~300

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical
0.2%YS (MPa)	390
TS (MPa)	570
El on 4d (%)	42
IV 0℃ (J)	110

TG-S316L

PREMIARC™

Filler rod and wire

Features: ▪ Suitable for low carbon 18%Cr-12%Ni-2%Mo steel

Classification: AWS A5.9 ER316L

Shielding gas: Ar
Identification color: 1st Green
Polarity: DCEN

Packaging data

	Spool	Tube		
ϕ mm	**kg**	**kg**	**Length mm**	**g/piece**
0.8	10	5	1,000	4
1.0	10	5	1,000	6
1.2	10	5	1,000	9
1.6	10	5	1,000	16
2.0	-	5	1,000	25
2.4	-	5	1,000	36
3.2	-	5	1,000	64
Volume mm	240W, 110H, 240L	40W, 35H, 1015L		

Composition (rod and wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.01	0.03
Si	0.40	0.30~0.65
Mn	1.7	1.0~2.5
P	0.02	0.03
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	12.0	11.0~14.0
Cr	18.7	18.0~20.0
Mo	2.2	2.0~3.0
Cu	0.11	0.75

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical
0.2%YS (MPa)	390
TS (MPa)	550
El on 4d (%)	43
IV -196℃ (J)	49

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	
0.8	50~80
1.0	50~80
1.2	50~100
1.6	100~200
2.0	100~200
2.4	150~250
3.2	200~300

Approvals

ABS	AWS A5.9 ER316L
LR	MG
DNV	NV316L, MG
BV	316LBT
NK	KY316L
GL	4435
CCS	AS-1B

TG-S317L

PREMIARC™

Filler rod and wire

Features: ▪ Suitable for low carbon 18%Cr-12%Ni-2%Mo-N and low carbon 19%Cr-13%Ni-3%Mo steel

Classification: AWS A5.9 ER317L

Shielding gas: Ar
Identification color: 1st Sorrel
Polarity: DCEN

Packaging data

	Spool	Tube		
ϕ mm	**kg**	**kg**	**Length mm**	**g/piece**
1.6	10	5	1,000	16
2.0	-	5	1,000	25
2.4	-	5	1,000	36
3.2	-	5	1,000	64
Volume mm	240W, 110H, 240L	40W, 35H, 1015L		

Composition (rod and wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.01	0.03
Si	0.43	0.30~0.65
Mn	1.8	1.0~2.5
P	0.02	0.03
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	13.1	13.0~15.0
Cr	18.8	18.5~20.5
Mo	3.4	3.0~4.0
Cu	0.04	0.75

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	
1.6	100~200
2.0	100~200
2.4	150~250
3.2	200~300

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical
0.2%YS (MPa)	410
TS (MPa)	570
El on 4d (%)	39
IV 0℃ (J)	98

Approvals

LR	317L m (Chem)

TG-S347

PREMIARC™

Filler rod and wire

Features: ▪ Suitable for 18%Cr-8%Ni-Nb and 18%Cr-8%Ni-Ti steel

Classification: AWS A5.9 ER347

Shielding gas: Ar
Identification color: 1st Blue
Polarity: DCEN

Packaging data

	Spool	Tube		
ϕ mm	kg	kg	Length mm	g/piece
1.0	10	-	-	-
1.2	10	5	1,000	9
1.6	10	5	1,000	16
2.0	-	5	1,000	25
2.4	-	5	1,000	36
3.2	-	5	1,000	64
Volume mm	240W, 110H, 240L	40W, 35H, 1015L		

Composition (rod and wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.05	0.08
Si	0.40	0.30~0.65
Mn	2.1	1.0~2.5
P	0.02	0.03
S	0.01	0.03
Ni	10.0	9.0~11.0
Cr	19.3	19.0~21.5
Mo	0.07	0.75
Cu	0.07	0.75
Nb	0.6	10xC~1.0

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	
1.0	50~80
1.2	50~100
1.6	100~200
2.0	100~200
2.4	150~250
3.2	200~300

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical
0.2%YS (MPa)	460
TS (MPa)	630
El on 4d (%)	38
IV 0℃ (J)	88

Approvals

NK	KY347

TG-S410 PREMIARC™

Filler rod and wire

Features: ▪ Suitable for 13%Cr stainless steel

Classification: AWS A5.9 ER410

Shielding gas: Ar
Identification color: 1st Purple
Polarity: DCEN

Packaging data

	Spool	Tube		
ϕ mm	**kg**	**kg**	**Length mm**	**g/piece**
1.2	10	-	-	-
1.6	-	5	1,000	16
2.0	-	5	1,000	25
2.4	-	5	1,000	36
Volume mm	240W, 110H, 240L	40W, 35H, 1015L		

Composition (rod and wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.10	0.12
Si	0.3	0.5
Mn	0.5	0.6
P	0.01	0.03
S	0.01	0.03
Ni	0.4	0.6
Cr	12.8	11.5~13.5
Mo	0.50	0.75
Cu	<0.01	0.75

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	
1.2	50~100
1.6	100~200
2.0	100~200
2.4	150~250

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical
0.2%YS (MPa)	520
TS (MPa)	660
El on 4d (%)	25
PWHT (℃xh)	760x1, FC

TG-S2209

PREMIARC™

Filler rod and wire

Features: ▪ Suitable for normal duplex stainless steel (S32205, S31803, etc.)

Classification: AWS A5.9 ER2209

Shielding gas: Ar or Ar-2%N_2
Identification color: 1st Red, 2nd Green
Polarity: DCEN

Packaging data

	Spool	Tube		
ϕ mm	**kg**	**kg**	**Length mm**	**g/piece**
1.2	10	5	1,000	9
1.6	-	5	1,000	16
2.0	-	5	1,000	25
2.4	-	5	1,000	36
3.2	-	5	1,000	64
Volume mm	240W, 110H, 240L	40W, 35H, 1015L		

Composition (rod and wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.01	0.03
Si	0.38	0.90
Mn	1.49	0.50~2.00
P	0.02	0.03
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	8.6	7.5~9.5
Cr	23.0	21.5~23.5
Mo	3.3	2.5~3.5
Cu	0.05	0.75
N	0.15	0.08~0.20

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	
1.2	50~100
1.6	100~200
2.0	100~200
2.4	150~250
3.2	200~300

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical
0.2%YS (MPa)	615
TS (MPa)	814
El on 4d (%)	38
IV -50℃ (J)	150

TG-S2594 PREMIARC™

Filler rod and wire

Features: ▪ Suitable for super duplex stainless steel (S32750, S32760, etc.)

Classification: AWS A5.9 ER2594

Shielding gas: Ar or Ar-2%N_2

Identification color: 1st Red, 2nd Blue

Polarity: DCEN

Packaging data

	Spool	Tube		
ϕ mm	**kg**	**kg**	**Length mm**	**g/piece**
1.2	10	5	1,000	9
1.6	-	5	1,000	16
2.0	-	5	1,000	25
2.4	-	5	1,000	36
3.2	-	5	1,000	64
Volume mm	240W, 110H, 240L	40W, 35H, 1015L		

Composition (rod and wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.01	0.03
Si	0.4	1.0
Mn	0.6	2.5
P	0.02	0.03
S	<0.01	0.02
Ni	9.2	8.0~10.5
Cr	24.8	24.0~27.0
Mo	3.8	2.5~4.5
Cu	0.1	1.5
N	0.26	0.20~0.30

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	
1.2	50~100
1.6	100~200
2.0	100~200
2.4	150~250
3.2	200~300

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical (Ar-2%N_2)
0.2%YS (MPa)	646
TS (MPa)	859
El on 4d (%)	38
IV -50℃ (J)	171

Approvals

DNV	MG (Super duplex)

TG-S310MF

PREMIARC™

Filler rod and wire

Features: ▪ Suitable for 25%Cr-22%Ni-2%Mo steel of urea plant

Classification: AWS -

Shielding gas: Ar

Identification color: -

Polarity: DCEN

Packaging data

	Spool	Tube		
ϕ mm	**kg**	**kg**	**Length mm**	**g/piece**
0.8	-	5	1,000	4
1.2	10	5	1,000	9
1.6	-	5	1,000	16
2.0	-	5	1,000	25
2.4	-	5	1,000	36
Volume mm	240W, 110H, 240L	40W, 35H, 1015L		

Composition (rod and wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.009	0.020
Si	0.03	0.50
Mn	4.87	3.00~5.50
P	0.005	0.030
S	0.002	0.020
Ni	22.52	21.00~23.00
Cr	25.33	24.00~26.00
Mo	2.27	1.90~2.70
N	0.13	0.20

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	
0.8	50~80
1.2	50~100
1.6	100~200
2.0	100~200
2.4	150~250

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical
0.2%YS (MPa)	480
TS (MPa)	630
El on 4d (%)	40

TG-S410Cb

PREMIARC™

Filler rod and wire

Features: ▪ Suitable for 13%Cr and 13%Cr-Al steel

Classification: AWS -

Shielding gas: Ar
Identification color: 1st Purple
Polarity: DCEN

Packaging data

	Spool	Tube		
ϕ mm	**kg**	**kg**	**Length mm**	**g/piece**
1.2	10	5	1,000	9
1.6	10	5	1,000	16
2.0	-	5	1,000	25
2.4	-	5	1,000	36
3.2	-	5	1,000	64
Volume mm	240W, 110H, 240L	40W, 35H, 1015L		

Composition (rod and wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.09	0.12
Si	0.41	0.50
Mn	0.46	0.60
P	0.007	0.030
S	0.002	0.030
Ni	0.07	0.60
Cr	11.93	11.50~13.50
Mo	0.01	0.75
Cu	0.01	0.75
Nb	0.89	0.70~1.10

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	
1.2	50~100
1.6	100~200
2.0	100~200
2.4	150~250
3.2	200~300

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical
0.2%YS (MPa)	270
TS (MPa)	540
El on 4d (%)	23
IV 20℃ (J)	39

N04051 PREMIARC™

Filler rod and wire

Features: ▪ Suitable for modified 316 stainless steel of urea plant

Classification: AWS -

Shielding gas: Ar

Identification color: -

Polarity: DCEN

Packaging data

	Spool	Tube		
ϕ mm	**kg**	**kg**	**Length mm**	**g/piece**
1.0	10	5	1,000	6
1.2	10	5	1,000	9
1.6	10	5	1,000	16
2.0	-	5	1,000	25
2.4	-	5	1,000	36
Volume mm	240W, 110H, 240L	40W, 35H, 1015L		

Composition (rod and wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.005	0.045
Si	0.16	1.00
Mn	6.10	4.00~7.00
P	0.011	0.030
S	0.004	0.020
Ni	16.29	14.00~18.00
Cr	18.24	17.00~19.50
Mo	2.56	2.20~3.00
N	0.01	0.20

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	
1.0	50~80
1.2	50~100
1.6	100~200
2.0	100~200
2.4	150~250

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical
0.2%YS (MPa)	360
TS (MPa)	490
El on 4d (%)	41
IV -257℃ (J)	99

For Hardfacing

Welding Consumables for

SMAW

FCAW

GMAW

SAW

A guide for selecting welding consumables

Weld metal microstructure and main alloying elements determine the performances of welding consumables for hardfacing as summarized in Table 1. In addition, PF-200S/US-63B is good for reclamation of mill rolls.

Table 1 Welding consumables and their characteristics

Weld metal microstructure and alloying formula		Hv	Features	Type of wear (1)						
				MTM	ABR	HTW	CAV	COR	HRT	IMP
Pearlite		200-400	▪ Good crack resistance ▪ Good machinability	○	△	×	-	-	×	○
Martensite		350-800	▪ Good wear resistance	○	○	△	-	×	△	△
13%Cr stainless steel type		350-500	▪ Good resistance to oxidation, heat and corrosion ▪ Good wear resistance	○	△	○	○	○	○	△
Semi-Austenite		500-700	▪ High toughness and good wear resistance	○	○	△	△	△	△	△
High Mn Austenite	13%Mn	150-500	▪ High toughness and good impact wear resistance ▪ High work hardenability	×	○	×	△	×	×	◎
	16%Mn-16%Cr	200-400	▪ High hardness at high temperatures ▪ High toughness	○	△	○	○	○	○	○
High Cr-Fe		600-800	▪ Excellent erosion resistance ▪ Good resistance to corrosion and heat	△	◎	◎	×	○	○	×
Tungsten carbide type		800-1200	▪ Excellent resistance to heavy abrasion	×	◎	×	×	×	×	×

Note (1) MTM: Metal-to-metal wear, ABR: Abrasion, HTW: High temp. wear, CAV: Cavitation, COR; Corrosion wear, HRT: Heat resistance, IMP: Impact wear
◎: Excellent resistance, ○:Good resistance, △: Slightly inferior, ×: Inferior,
-: Not used for general applications

Material to be introduced here, is for hardfacing. Please do not use the joint welding.

	SMAW	FCAW	GMAW	SAW
	HF-240 HF-260 HF-330 HF-350	DW-H250 DW-H350	MG-250 MG-350	G-50/US-H250N G-50/US-H350N
	HF-450 HF-500 HF-600 HF-650 HF-700 HF-800K	DW-H450 DW-H600 DW-H700 DW-H800	-	G-50/US-H400N G-50/US-H450N G-50/US-H500N MF-30/US-H550N MF-30/US-H600N
	HF-13	-	-	-
	HF-12	-	-	-
	HF-11	DW-H11	-	-
	HF-16	DW-H16	-	-
	HF-30	DW-H30 DW-H30MV	-	-
	HF-950	-	-	-

Tips for better welding results

Common

Important points in hardfacing are to obtain sufficient hardness and to minimize cracking. In order to achieve them, proper selection of welding consumables and proper welding procedures mentioned below are necessary.

1) Preparation of base metal:
Rust, oil and soil attached on the base metal may cause blowholes. Cracks in the base metal may cause cracking of the weld metal; therefore, they must be removed completely beforehand.

2) Preheat and interpass temperature:
In order to minimize cracking, control of preheat and interpass temperature is a key technique. Table 1 shows a rule of thumb for proper preheat and interpass temperatures in relation to the carbon equivalent of the base metal. In practice, size of work, type of welding consumable and method of hardfacing should be taken into consideration to determine the most appropriate temperatures.

Table 1 A rule of thumb for preheat and interpass temperature in relation to base metal carbon equivalents

Type of steel	Carbon equivalent (1)	Preheat and interpass temperature (℃)
Carbon steel and Low alloy steel	Less than 0.3	100 max.
	0.3-0.4	100 min.
	0.4-0.5	150 min.
	0.5-0.6	200 min.
	0.6-0.7	250 min.
	0.7-0.8	300 min.
	Over 0.8	350 min.
High-Mn steel (13%Mn steel)		Use no preheat and cool each weld pass with water
Austenitic stainless steel		Use no preheat and control the interpass temperature 150℃ or lower
High alloy steel (e.g., High-Cr steel)		400 min.

Note (1) Carbon equivalent = C + Mn/6 + Si/24 + Cr/5 + Mo/4 + Ni/15

3) Immediate postweld heating:
Heating the weldment at 300-350°C for 10-30 minutes just after welding was finished is effective to prevent cold cracking. Control the temperature carefully, or the hardness of the weld will be decreased by excessive heating.

4) Postweld heat treatment:
Postweld heat treatment (PWHT) at 550-750°C is effective to prevent cold cracking and distortion in service, and to improve properties of the welds. It is important to set the PWHT conditions taking into account that the hardness of the weld is normally decreased by PWHT.

5) Underlaying:
Underlaying is effective to prevent cracking in welds where low-alloy steel having high hardenability is hardfaced or where high-hardness weld metal is deposited on carbon steel. For underlaying, mild steel type welding consumables or austenitic stainless steel type welding consumables should be used.

6) Penetration:
In hardfacing, the properties of the weld metal will considerably be affected by welding penetration into the base metal, because the chemical composition of the welding consumable is generally very different from those of the base metal. In order to use sufficiently the desired properties of the welding consumable, welding penetration must be controlled by using an appropriate welding procedure, for instance, multi-layer welding.

7) Welding distortion:
Intermittent and symmetrical welding sequences are effective to minimize welding distortion. Restraint of the work is also effective to minimize welding distortion.

SMAW

1) Control the arc length as short as possible.
2) Use the backstep method for arc starting to prevent blowholes.
3) Control the weaving width less than 3-4 times the diameter of a stick electrode.
4) Re-dry stick electrodes before use.

FCAW, GMAW

1) Control shielding gas flow rates within 20-25 l/mm for general applications. Note that poor shielding due to low flow rates and wind can cause blowholes and pits in the weld metal.
2) Refer to proper currents for individual wire sizes as shown in Table 2.

Table 2 Proper welding currents

Type of wire	Diameter (mm)	Polarity	Welding current (A)
DW-H series	1.2	DCEP	120-360
	1.6	DCEP	200-420
MG series	1.2	DCEP	120-320
	1.6	DCEP	200-420

Product names	Typical use & Redrying condition	Nominal hardness	Pol.	WP	Composition	
						C
HF-240	▪ Gears and wheels ▪ 70~100℃x0.5~1h	Hv 240	AC DCEP	1F 1G 3G uphill 4G	Ty	0.09
HF-260	▪ Shafts, crane wheels and couplings ▪ 300~350℃x0.5~1h	Hv 260	AC DCEP	1F 1G 3G uphill 4G	Ty	0.17
HF-330	▪ Keys and clutch lugs ▪ 70~100℃x0.5~1h	Hv 330	AC DCEP	1F 1G 3G uphill 4G	Ty	0.10
HF-350	▪ Upper rollers and sprockets of bulldozers ▪ 300~350℃x0.5~1h	Hv 350	AC DCEP	1F 1G 3G uphill 4G	Ty	0.25

Note: Welding tests are as per Kobe Steel's Standard. Ty: Typical (polarity: AC)

Identification color

Product names	1st	2nd
HF-240	Red	White
HF-260	Red	Green
HF-330	Red	Purple
HF-350	Orange	Green

(overlay weld metal mass%)			Weld metal hardness		
Si	Mn	Cr	PWHT	Hv	Pre. H & IPT ℃
0.58	0.58	0.81	AW	240	150min.
			900℃, OQ	350	
0.69	1.81	-	AW	271	150min.
			900℃, OQ	395	
0.69	0.86	2.29	AW	340	150min.
			-	-	
0.49	1.38	1.16	AW	366	150min.
			850℃, OQ	510	

Packaging data

ϕ mm	2.6	3.2	4.0	5.0	6.0
HF-240	-	350	400	400	450
HF-260	300	350	400	400	450
HF-330	-	350	400	400	450
HF-350	300	350	400	400	450
carton mm	270W, 90H, 330L	170W, 120H, 380L	170W, 120H, 430L	170W, 120H, 430L	170W, 110H, 480L

Product names	Typical use & Redrying condition	Nominal hardness	Pol.	WP	Composition C	
HF-450	▪ Idlers, rollers and truck links of bulldozers ▪ 300~350℃x0.5~1h	Hv 450	AC DCEP	1F 1G	Ty	0.20
HF-500	▪ Idlers and truck links of bulldozers ▪ 300~350℃x0.5~1h	Hv 500	AC DCEP	1F 1G	Ty	0.45
HF-600	▪ Lower rollers and bucket edges ▪ 300~350℃x0.5~1h	Hv 600	AC DCEP	1F 1G	Ty	0.48
HF-650	▪ Tamping dies and mixer blades ▪ 300~350℃x0.5~1h	Hv 650	AC DCEP	1F 1G	Ty	0.67

Note: Welding tests are as per Kobe Steel's Standard. Ty: Typical (polarity: AC)

Identification color

Product names	1st	2nd
HF-450	Red	Pink
HF-500	Orange	Blue white
HF-600	Red	Red
HF-650	Red	Orange

(overlay weld metal mass%)						Weld metal hardness		
Si	Mn	Cr	Mo	V	W	PWHT (°Cxh)	Hv	Pre. H & IPT ℃
1.30	0.31	2.54	0.60	0.23	-	AW	456	150min.
						550x6	443	
1.37	0.91	-	0.98	0.28	-	AW	517	150min.
0.77	2.58	2.50	-	-	-	AW	595	200min.
0.90	0.87	4.91	1.17	0.55	1.42	AW	634	200min.
						600x1, AC	580	

Packaging data

ϕ mm	2.6	3.2	4.0	5.0	6.0
HF-450	-	-	400	400	450
HF-500	-	350	400	400	450
HF-600	300	350	400	400	450
HF-650	300	350	400	400	450
carton mm	270W, 100H, 330L	170W, 130H, 380L	170W, 120H, 430L	170W, 125H, 430L	170W, 115H, 480L

Product names	Typical use & Redrying condition	Nominal hardness	Pol.	WP	Composition	
						C
HF-700	▪ Cutter knives and casings ▪ 300~350℃x0.5~1h	Hv 700	AC DCEP	1F 1G	Ty	0.62
HF-800K	▪ Cutter knives and casings ▪ 300~350℃x0.5~1h	Hv 800	AC DCEP	1F 1G	Ty	0.80
HF-950	▪ Shovel teeth and cutter knives ▪ 150~200℃x0.5~1h	Hv 950	AC DCEP	1F 1G	Ty	3.5

Note: Welding tests are as per Kobe Steel's Standard. Ty: Typical (polarity: AC)

Identification color

Product names	1st	2nd
HF-700	Orange	Orange
HF-800K	Orange	Yellow
HF-950	Orange	-

(overlay weld metal mass%)						Weld metal hardness		
Si	Mn	Cr	Mo	W	B	PWHT (°Cxh)	Hv	Pre. H & IPT ℃
0.80	0.78	5.12	2.21	-	-	AW	654	200min.
						600x1, AC	485	
1.65	1.24	3.82	-	2.42	0.29	AW	736	200min.
						600x1, AC	535	
0.1	2.6	-	-	26	-	AW	930	300min.

Packaging data

ϕ mm	3.2	4.0	5.0	6.0
HF-700	-	400	400	450
HF-800K	350	400	400	450
HF-950	-	400	400	-
carton mm	170W, 120H, 380L	170W, 115H, 430L	170W, 120H, 430L	170W, 120H, 480L

Product names	Typical use & Redrying condition	Nominal hardness	Pol.	WP	Composition	
						C
HF-11	▪ Crusher hammers and crusher jaws ▪ 150~200℃x0.5~1h	Hv 250	AC DCEP	1F 1G	Ty	0.82
HF-12	▪ Ripper teeth, impellers and breakers ▪ 300~350℃x0.5~1h	Hv 500	AC DCEP	1F 1G	Ty	0.72
HF-13	▪ Valve seats and agitator propellers ▪ 300~350℃x0.5~1h	Hv 450	AC DCEP	1F 1G	Ty	0.13
HF-16	▪ Hot shears and hot dies ▪ 150~200℃x0.5~1h	Hv 300	AC DCEP	1F 1G	Ty	0.71
HF-30	▪ Crusher rotors and liners ▪ 300~350℃x0.5~1h	Hv 700	AC DCEP	1F 1G	Ty	5.00

Note: Welding tests are as per Kobe Steel's Standard. Ty: Typical (polarity: AC)

Identification color

Product names	1st	2nd
HF-11	Red	Black
HF-12	Red	Brown
HF-13	Red	Blue white
HF-16	Orange	Brown
HF-30	Red	Silver

(overlay weld metal mass%)						Weld metal hardness	
Si	Mn	Cr	Mo	V	Ni	PWHT (°Cxh)	Hv
0.39	13.88	-	-	-	-	AW	266
0.89	1.17	7.30	1.12	-	-	AW	532
						500x2	630
0.50	0.74	12.97	0.97	-	0.99	AW	420
						750x1	260
0.48	14.59	15.33	1.85	0.42	2.20	AW	306
0.42	1.23	30.5	-	-	-	AW	770

Packaging data

ϕ mm	2.6	3.2	4.0	5.0	6.0
HF-11	-	350	400	400	450
HF-12	300	350	400	400	450
HF-13	-	350	400	400	-
HF-16	-	300	350	350	-
HF-30	-	-	400	450	-
carton mm	270W, 100H, 330L	170W, 125H, 380L or 330L	170W, 120H, 430L or 380L	170W, 120H, 430L or 380L	170W, 110H, 480L

Product names	Typical use	Nominal hardness	SG	WP
DW-H250	▪ Metal-to-metal wear parts and underlaying for hardfacing and repair	Hv 250	CO_2	1F 1G 2F
DW-H350	▪ Metal-to-metal wear and light abrasion parts	Hv 350	CO_2	1F 1G 2F
DW-H450	▪ Metal-to-metal wear and abrasion parts	Hv 450	CO_2	1F 1G 2F
DW-H600	▪ Abrasion parts	Hv 600	CO_2	1F 1G 2F
DW-H700	▪ Abrasion parts	Hv 700	CO_2	1F 1G 2F
DW-H800	▪ Heavy abrasion parts	Hv 800	CO_2	1F 1G 2F

Note: Polarity: DCEP, Welding tests are as per Kobe Steel's Standard. Ty: Typical

	Composition (overlay weld metal mass%)								Weld metal hardness		
	C	Si	Mn	Cr	Mo	V	W	B	PWHT (℃xh)	Hv	Pre. H & IPT ℃
Ty	0.09	0.49	1.30	1.02	0.40	-	-	-	AW	269	150min.
									600x2	270	
Ty	0.13	0.64	1.70	0.48	0.53	-	-	-	AW	370	150min.
									600x2	297	
Ty	0.15	0.57	1.40	3.70	0.47	0.25	-	-	AW	431	150min.
									600x2	384	
Ty	0.45	0.48	0.97	4.31	0.51	-	-	-	AW	574	200min.
									600x2	398	
Ty	0.57	0.73	1.05	5.40	1.01	0.54	1.21	-	AW	673	250min.
									600x2	605	
Ty	1.10	0.68	1.83	4.22	-	-	2.26	0.54	AW	772	250min.
									600x2	612	

Packaging data

ϕ mm	DW-H250	DW-H350	DW-H450	DW-H600	DW-H700	DW-H800
1.2	20kg	20kg	20kg	20kg	20kg	20kg
1.6	20kg	20kg	20kg	20kg	20kg	20kg
Volume mm	300W, 110H, 300L					

Product names	Typical use	Nominal hardness	SG	WP
DW-H11	▪ Abrasion accompanied by heavy impact parts and repair welding of 13%-Mn cast steel	Hv 250	Ar-CO_2	1F 1G 2F
DW-H16	▪ High temperature wear, impact wear and cavitation parts such as hot shear bytes, hot saws, and hydraulic power water turbines	Hv 300	Ar-CO_2	1F 1G 2F
DW-H30	▪ Heavy abrasive parts such as crushers and hoppers	Hv 700	CO_2	1F 1G 2F
DW-H30MV	▪ Heavy abrasive and high temperature wear parts such as liners, screws, and crushers	Hv 800	CO_2	1F 1G 2F

Note: Polarity: DCEP, Welding tests are as per Kobe Steel's Standard. Ty: Typical

	Composition (overlay weld metal mass%)							Weld metal hardness		
	C	Si	Mn	Cr	Mo	V	B	PWHT	Hv	Pre. H & IPT ℃
Ty	0.84	0.68	14.17	-	-	-	-	AW	233	-
Ty	0.60	0.51	16.76	16.21	1.49	0.49	-	AW	278	150min.
Ty	2.92	1.16	0.16	24.06	-	-	0.3	AW	755	250min.
Ty	5.03	2.39	0.19	21.60	0.94	2.61	0.28	AW	821	200min.

Packaging data

ϕ mm	DW-H11	DW-H16	DW-H30	DW-H30MV
1.2	-	12.5kg	20kg	12.5kg
1.6	12.5kg	-	20kg	12.5kg
Volume mm	300W, 110H, 300L			

Product names	Typical use & Redrying condition	Nominal hardness	Pol.	
G-50/ US-H250N	▪ Wheels and rollers and for underlaying of idlers and rollers ▪ 150~350℃x1h	Hv 250	AC	Ty
G-50/ US-H350N	▪ Idlers and links of tractors and shovels, rollers for steel mills, and tires, and hutches ▪ 150~350℃x1h	Hv 350	AC	Ty
G-50/ US-H400N	▪ Idlers and links of tractors and shovels, rollers for steel mills, and tires ▪ 150~350℃x1h	Hv 400	AC	Ty
G-50/ US-H450N	▪ Rollers and idlers of tractors and shovels, rollers for steel mills, and bells for blast furnaces ▪ 150~350℃x1h	Hv 450	AC	Ty

Note: Type of flux: Fused, Welding tests are as per Kobe Steel's Standard, Ty: Typical

Packaging data

Flux	Mesh	Can		
G-50	8x48	25kg		
Volume mm		240W, 350H, 240L		
ϕ mm	**US-H250N**	**US-H350N**	**US-H400N**	**US-H450N**
	Coil			
3.2	25kg	25kg	25kg	25kg
4.0	25kg	-	25kg	25kg
Volume mm	440W, 100H, 425L			

Composition (overlay weld metal mass%)						Weld metal hardness	
C	Si	Mn	Cr	Mo	V	PWHT (°Cxh)	Hv
0.06	0.60	1.82	-	0.62	-	AW	267
0.10	0.63	1.95	1.10	0.52	-	AW	361
0.13	0.65	2.02	2.21	0.36	0.17	AW	409
0.19	0.72	2.22	2.69	0.60	0.31	AW	453
						600x5	431

Product names	Typical use & Redrying condition	Nominal hardness	Pol.	
G-50/ US-H500N	▪ Rollers and idlers of tractors and shovels, rollers for steel mills, and bells for blast furnaces ▪ 150~350℃x1h	Hv 500	AC	Ty
MF-30/ US-H550N	▪ Rollers for steel mills, and bells for blast furnaces ▪ 150~350℃x1h	Hv 550	AC	Ty
MF-30/ US-H600N	▪ Rollers for steel mills, and crusher cones ▪ 150~350℃x1h	Hv 600	AC	Ty

Note: Type of flux: Fused, Welding tests are as per Kobe Steel's Standard. Ty: Typical

Packaging data

Flux	Mesh	Can	
G-50	8x48	25kg	
MF-30	12x65	25kg	
Volume mm		240W, 350H, 240L	
ϕ mm	**US-H500N**	**US-H550N**	**US-H600N**
	Coil		
3.2	25kg	25kg	25kg
Volume mm	440W, 100H, 425L		

Composition (overlay weld metal mass%)							Weld metal hardness	
C	Si	Mn	Cr	Mo	W	V	PWHT (°Cxh)	Hv
0.22	0.85	2.26	2.85	1.10	1.45	0.32	AW	509
							600x2	506
0.34	0.58	2.12	6.72	3.75	-	-	AW	540
							600x2	503
0.38	0.63	2.19	6.96	3.72	-	-	AW	596
							600x2	570

For Cast Iron

Welding Consumables for

SMAW

A guide for selecting welding consumables

Table 1 shows stick electrodes for shielded metal arc welding of cast irons in conjunction with weldability, usability, color matching, and machinability.

Table 1 Welding consumables for cast irons [1]

Product names	Preheat temperature (℃)	Wettability with base metal	Color matching with base metal	Joint efficiency	X-ray soundness	Machinability of weld metal	Machinability of HAZ
CI-A1	100-300	○	△	◎	○	◎	◎
CI-A2	150-350	◎	△	◎	○	◎	○
CI-A3	350-400	◎	◎	○	○	△	△

Note (1) ◎: Good, ○: Better, △: Inferior

Tips for better welding results

1) Preparation for base metal:

(1) When cast irons have impregnated oil, the base metal must be heated at 400°C to burn off the oil before welding. Other contaminants should also be removed off before welding.
(2) To repair a defect, it must be removed completely by machining or grinding (arc air gouging is not suitable for cast irons) before welding. The welding groove should have a round bottom for better fusion. Where a crack defect seems to be propagated by machining or grinding, make stop-holes at both ends of the crack.

2) Welding procedure:

(1) The most appropriate preheating temperature depends on the size and thickness of the work; however, Table 1 can be a rule of thumb.
(2) Stringer welding with the maximum bead length of about 50 mm is recommended to prevent overheat, distortion and cracking.
(3) Peening is needed to minimize residual stresses. Just after one bead was laid, it must be peened with a hammer to the extent that the ripple of the bead disappears.
(4) Comparatively small conical groove should be welded in the spiral sequence from the bottom of the groove to the surface of the base metal. Backstep, symmetrical or intermittent sequence is recommended for a long welding line to prevent cracking. The buttering method, in which the surface of the groove is cladded first and the filling passes are laid later, is recommended for a deep groove.

Product names	Typical use & Redrying condition	AWS Class.	Pol.	WP		C	Si
CI-A1	▪ Repairing and joining various kinds of cast irons ▪ 70~100℃x0.5~1h	A5.15 ENi-CI	AC DCEP	F	Ty	1.0	0.1
					Gt [a]	2.0	4.0
CI-A2	▪ Repairing and joining various kinds of cast irons ▪ 70~100℃x0.5~1h	A5.15 ENiFe-CI	AC DCEP	F	Ty	1.1	0.3
					Gt [a]	2.0	4.0
CI-A3	▪ Repairing and joining various kinds of cast irons ▪ 300~350℃x0.5~1h	-	AC DCEP	F	Ty	0.04	0.50
					Gt [a]	0.15	1.00

Note: [a] Single values are maximum. Ty: Typical (polarity: AC), Gt: Guaranty

Identification color

Product names	1st	2nd
CI-A1	Gold	Red
CI-A2	Gold	Pink
CI-A3	Black	Orange

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)							All-weld mechanical properties	
Mn	P	S	Ni	Fe	Cu	Al	TS (MPa)	El on 4d (%)
0.6	<0.01	<0.01	Bal.	1.7	<0.1	<0.1	480	-
2.5	-	0.03	85min.	8.0	2.5	1.0	-	-
2.0	<0.01	<0.01	55	Bal.	<0.1	<0.1	520	-
2.5	-	0.03	45~60	Bal.	2.5	1.0	-	-
0.48	0.01	<0.01	-	Bal.	-	-	490	33
0.80	0.04	0.04	-	Bal.	-	-	-	-

Packaging data

ϕ mm	2.6	3.2	4.0	
CI-A1	-	350	350	-
CI-A2	300	300	350	-
CI-A3	300	350	-	400
carton mm	250W, 135H, 450L	250W, 120H, 440L	240W, 85H, 440L	170W, 115H, 430L

For 9%Ni Steel and Nickel-Based Alloy

Welding Consumables for

SMAW

FCAW

GMAW

GTAW

SAW

For 9%Ni Steel

For welding of 9%Ni steel, Ni-base alloys such as Ni-Cr alloy (e.g., Inconel) and Ni-Mo alloy (e.g., Hastelloy) welding consumables are commonly used to obtain sufficient notch toughness at cryogenic temperatures. 9%Ni steel is used for storage tanks for liquefied natural gas (LNG), liquefied oxygen and liquefied nitrogen, and LNG carriers. In the construction of such cryogenic temperature service equipment, automatic gas tungsten arc welding and submerged arc welding are often used to ensure consistent weld quality, as shown in Fig. 1.

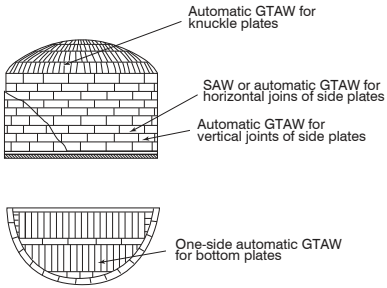


Fig. 1 Typical applications of automatic welding processes for a LNG storage tank

Tips for better welding results

Common

(1) Remove scale, rust, and other dirt from welding grooves beforehand by grinding or other appropriate means.
(2) Use no preheat and control interpass temperatures at 150℃ or lower.
(3) Minimize welding currents and welding speeds to prevent hot cracking.
(4) Use no magnetic power crane because 9%Ni steel is likely to be magnetized.

SMAW

(1) Re-dry stick electrodes by 200-250℃ for 30-60 minutes before use.
(2) Keep the arc length as short as possible.

FCAW, GMAW

(1) Use Ar-CO_2 mixtures with 20-25%CO_2 for shielding gas. The gas flow rates should be 20-25 l/min.
(2) Refer to Pages 211 and 213 of the stainless steel article about power source, wire extension, protection against wind and welding fumes, and storage of welding wires.

GTAW

(1) Use multi-pass welding because the use of single-pass welding may cause a decrease of weld metal strength affected by the dilution from the base metal.

SAW

(1) Re-dry fluxes by 200-300℃ for 1 hour before use.
(2) Use multi-pass welding because the use of single-pass welding may cause a decrease of weld metal strength affected by the dilution from the base metal.

For Ni-base alloy

Typical Ni-base alloys for welding are Ni-Cu alloy (e.g. Monel), Ni-Cr alloy (e.g. Inconel) and Ni-Fe-Cr alloys (e.g. Incoloy). Ni-base welding consumables are used for joining these Ni-base alloys and dissimilar-metal joints consisting of Ni-base alloy and low alloy steel, stainless steel, and low alloy steel.

Tips for better welding results

SMAW

(1) Use proper welding currents because the use of an excessive welding current causes electrode-burn and thereby usability and weld metal properties can be deteriorated.
(2) Use no preheating for welding matching Ni-base alloys. Control interpass temperatures at 150℃ or lower.
(3) Use the backstep technique when an arc is struck in the welding groove, or strike an arc on a piece of metal outside the groove to prevent the occurrence of blowholes at the arc starting area of a bead.
(4) Keep the arc length as short as possible.
(5) Use flat-position welding as much as possible because vertical or overhead welding requires higher welding skill.
(6) Minimize welding currents and speeds to prevent hot cracking.

FCAW

(1) Use Ar-CO_2 mixtures with 20-25%CO_2 for shielding gas. The gas flow rates should be 20-25 l/min.
(2) Refer to Page 211 of the stainless steel article about power source, wire extension, protection against wind and welding fumes, and storage of welding wires.

GMAW

(1) Pulsed arc welding with the spray droplet transfer mode using low currents is most appropriate, although conventional gas metal arc welding power sources can be used. DC-EP polarity is suitable.
(2) Argon gas shielding with gas flow rates in the 25-30 l/min range is suitable. Ar-He mixture gases are also suitable.
(3) Use no preheating and control interpass temperatures at 150℃ or lower.
(4) Minimize welding currents and speeds to prevent hot cracking.

GTAW

(1) Use DCEN polarity.
(2) Argon gas shielding with gas flow rates in the 10-15 l/min range is suitable where welding currents are within 100-200A. In one-side welding, back shielding is needed to avoid oxidation of the back side bead.
(3) Control the arc length at approximately 2-3 mm because the use of an excessive arc length may cause lack of shielding, thereby causing blowholes.
(4) Use no preheating and control interpass temperatures at 150℃ or lower.
(5) Minimize welding currents and speeds to prevent hot cracking.

How to select the proper welding consumable for dissimilar metal joints

Recommended welding consumables and preheat temperatures are shown in Table 1. (1) (2)

Table 1 Recommended welding consumables

Base metal: B		Base metal: A: Carbon steel and low alloy steel	Nickel and: Inconel	Nickel and: Incoloy	Nickel and
Stainless steel	Austenitic	NC-39, NC-39L NC-39MoL NI-C70A(3) 100~200℃	NI-C70A NI-C625 —	NI-C70A NI-C625 —	
	Martensitic	NC-39, NC-39L CR-43Cb(4) NI-C70A(3) 200~400℃	NI-C70A 100~300℃	NI-C70A 100~300℃	
	Ferritic	NC-39, NC-39L CR-43Cb(4) NI-C70A(3) 100~300℃	NI-C70A 100~200℃	NI-C70A 100~200℃	
Nickel and nickel alloy	Nickel	NI-C70A 100~200℃	NI-C70A —	NI-C70A —	
	Monel	NI-C70A ME-L34 100~200℃	NI-C70A ME-L34 —	NI-C70A ME-L34 —	
	Incoloy	NI-C70A NI-C625 100~200℃	NI-C70A NI-C625 —		
	Inconel	NI-C70A NI-C625 100~200℃			

nickel alloy		Stainless steel	
Monel	Nickel	Ferritic	Martensitic
NI-C70A ME-L34 —	 NI-C70A —	NC-39, NC-39L NI-C70A(3) 100~200℃	NC-39, NC-39L NI-C70A(3) 100~300℃
NI-C70A ME-L34 100~300℃	 NI-C70A 100~300℃	NC-39 CR-43Cb(5) CR-40Cb(5) 200~400℃	
NI-C70A ME-L34 100~200℃	 NI-C70A 100~200℃		
NI-C70A ME-L34 —			

Note: (1) This table shows only stick electrodes for SMAW. Other welding consumables having the similar chemical composition for GTAW, GMAW, and FCAW can also be used. Instead of NI-C70A, NI-C703D can also be used.

(2) The preheat temperature in this table is a rough guide. In a case where the welding joint consists of thick plates and is restrained to a great extent, a higher temperature may be necessary. Even when preheat temperature is given for particular dissimilar metal joints, austenitic stainless steel, nickel, and nickel alloy need not be preheated, and the counterpart base metals such as carbon steel, martensitic stainless steel, and ferritic stainless steel should be preheated sufficiently. In addition, for a dissimilar metal joint consisting of carbon steel (Base metal: A) and austenitic stainless steel, nickel, or nickel alloy (Base metal: B), both base metals need not be preheated.

(3) In a case where the weld is used at about 400℃ or higher or under thermal cycles, NI-C70A should be selected.

(4) In a case where Ni is restricted in a special service environment, CR-43Cb should be used.

(5) In a case where Ni is restricted in a special service environment, CR-43Cb or CR-40Cb should be selected.

NI-C70A PREMIARC™

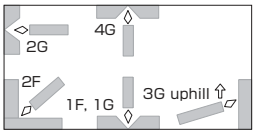
Stick electrode

Features:
- Suitable for Inconel and dissimilar-metal joints such as Inconel to low alloy steel, and stainless steel to low alloy steel

Classification: AWS A5.11 ENiCrFe-1

Redrying Conditions: 200~250℃x0.5~1h
Identification color: 1st Silver, 2nd Green
Polarity: AC

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
3.2	300	2	20	29	300W, 100H, 330L
4.0	350	5	20	51	175W, 130H, 380L
5.0	350	5	20	80	175W, 130H, 380L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.04	0.08
Si	0.20	0.75
Mn	3.0	3.5
P	0.01	0.03
S	0.003	0.015
Ni	72.0	62.0min.
Cr	14.7	13.0~17.0
Cu	0.01	0.50
Nb+Ta	1.8	1.5~4.0
Fe	7.9	11.0

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
3.2	70~115	65~110
4.0	95~145	85~135
5.0	115~170	-

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	380	-
TS (MPa)	610	552min.
El on 4d (%)	44	30min.
IV -196℃ (J)	93	-

NI-C703D PREMIARC™

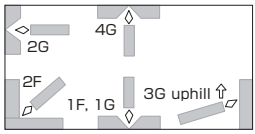
Stick electrode

Features:
- Suitable for Inconel and dissimilar-metal joints such as Inconel to low alloy steel, and stainless steel to low alloy steel

Classification: AWS A5.11 ENiCrFe-3

Redrying Conditions: 200~250℃x0.5~1h
Identification color: 1st Silver, 2nd Blue
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
2.6	250	2	20	16	300W, 130H, 290L
3.2	300	2	20	31	300W, 100H, 330L
4.0	350	5	20	54	175W, 130H, 380L
5.0	350	5	20	85	175W, 130H, 380L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.06	0.10
Si	0.3	1.0
Mn	6.5	5.0~9.5
P	0.004	0.03
S	0.003	0.015
Ni	69.4	59.0min.
Cr	13.2	13.0~17.0
Cu	0.03	0.50
Nb+Ta	2.0	1.0~2.5
Fe	7.90	10.00
Ti	<0.1	1.0
Co	0.03	0.12

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
2.6	50~80	45~75
3.2	80~110	80~105
4.0	90~140	90~120
5.0	140~180	-

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	360	-
TS (MPa)	620	552min.
El on 4d (%)	45	30min.
IV -196℃ (J)	110	-

NI-C70S PREMIARC™

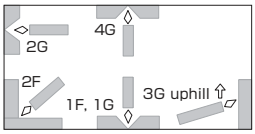
Stick electrode

Features: ▪ Suitable for 9% Ni steel

Classification: AWS A5.11 ENiCrFe-9

Redrying Conditions: 200~250℃x0.5~1h
Identification color: 1st Silver gray, 2nd Pink
Polarity: AC

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
3.2	300	2	20	29	300W, 100H, 330L
4.0	350	5	20	53	175W, 130H, 380L
5.0	350	5	20	82	175W, 130H, 380L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.08	0.15
Si	0.26	0.75
Mn	2.4	1.0~4.5
P	0.01	0.02
S	<0.01	0.015
Ni	66.6	55.0min.
Cr	13.8	12.0~17.0
Mo	3.9	2.5~5.5
Cu	0.02	0.50
Nb+Ta	1.5	0.5~3.0
Fe	10.3	12.00
W	0.6	1.5

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
3.2	70~115	65~110
4.0	95~145	85~135
5.0	115~180	-

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	450	-
TS (MPa)	703	655min.
El on 4d (%)	43	25min.
IV -196℃ (J)	63	-

Approvals

ABS	ENiCrFe-9
LR	9Ni
DNV	NV9Ni, H10
BV	ENiCrFe-9
NK	KMWL91

NI-C1S

PREMIARC™

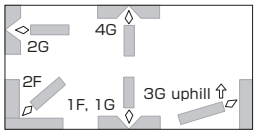
Stick electrode

Features: ▪ Suitable for 9% Ni steel

Classification: AWS A5.11 ENiMo-8

Redrying Conditions: 200~250℃x0.5~1h
Identification color: 1st Yellow, 2nd Green
Polarity: AC

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
3.2	300	2	20	30	300W, 100H, 330L
4.0	350	5	20	55	175W, 130H, 380L
5.0	350	5	20	84	175W, 130H, 380L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.02	0.10
Si	0.47	0.75
Mn	0.3	1.5
P	<0.01	0.02
S	0.001	0.015
Ni	68.7	60.0min.
Cr	1.8	0.5~3.5
Mo	18.4	17.0~20.0
Cu	0.01	0.50
Fe	7.0	10.0
W	2.9	2.0~4.0

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill, 4G
3.2	70~115	65~110
4.0	100~145	85~135
5.0	130~200	-

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	473	-
TS (MPa)	750	655min.
El on 4d (%)	46	25min.
IV -196℃ (J)	92	-

Approvals

NK	KMWL92

NI-C625 PREMIARC™

Stick electrode

Features: ▪ Suitable for Inconel 625, Incoloy 825, dissimilar-metal joints and overlaying

Classification: AWS -

Redrying Conditions: 200~250℃x0.5~1h
Identification color: 1st Silver, 2nd Purple
Polarity: AC, DCEP

Welding Positions:

Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
3.2	300	2	20	30	300W, 100H, 330L
4.0	350	5	20	50	175W, 130H, 380L
5.0	350	5	20	79	175W, 130H, 380L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.04	0.10
Si	0.32	0.75
Mn	0.67	1.00
P	0.003	0.020
S	0.004	0.015
Ni	61.1	55.0min.
Cr	21.65	20.00~23.00
Cu	0.03	0.50
Nb+Ta	3.41	3.15~4.15
Fe	3.66	7.00
Mo	8.70	8.00~10.00

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G
3.2	70~115
4.0	95~145
5.0	130~180

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	420	-
TS (MPa)	760	690min.
El on 4d (%)	47	30min.

ME-L34 PREMIARC™

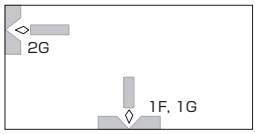
Stick electrode

Features: ▪ Suitable for monel metal and dissimilar-metal joints and overlaying applicable

Classification: AWS -

Redrying Conditions: 150~200℃x0.5~1h
Identification color: 1st Silver, 2nd Yellowish green
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Length mm	kg/pack	kg/carton	g/piece	carton mm
3.2	350	5	20	34	175W, 130H, 380L
4.0	400	5	20	60	175W, 120H, 430L
5.0	400	5	20	91	175W, 120H, 430L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.03	0.15
Si	0.80	1.25
Mn	3.26	4.00
P	0.002	0.020
S	0.002	0.015
Ni	65.21	62.00~70.00
Nb	1.81	3.00
Fe	1.58	2.50
Cu	Bal.	24.0~31.0
Al	0.25	1.00
Ti	0.61	1.50

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2G
3.2	75~115
4.0	110~150
5.0	140~190

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	320	-
TS (MPa)	550	480min.
El on 4d (%)	44	30min.

DW-N82 PREMIARC™

Flux cored wire

Features:
- Suitable for Ni-based alloy of 600 and dissimilar-metal joints such as Ni-based alloy to low alloy steel and stainless steel to low alloy steel

Classification: AWS A5.34 ENiCr3T0-4

Shielding gas: Ar-CO_2
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:

Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool
1.2	12.5kg
Volume mm	295W, 110H, 295L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.04	0.10
Si	0.23	0.50
Mn	3.4	2.5~3.5
P	<0.01	0.03
S	0.006	0.015
Ni	70.6	67.0min.
Cr	21.2	18.0~22.0
Cu	0.01	0.50
Fe	1.5	3.0
Nb+Ta	2.3	2.0~3.0
Ti	0.31	0.75

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F
1.2	150~220

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	380	-
TS (MPa)	650	552min.
El on 4d (%)	46	25min.
IV 0℃ (J)	128	-

DW-N625

PREMIARC™

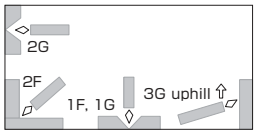
Flux cored wire

Features: ▪ Suitable for Ni-based alloy of 625, dissimilar-metal joints and overlaying

Classification: AWS A5.34 ENiCrMo3T1-1
ENiCrMo3T1-4

Shielding gas: Ar-CO_2, CO_2
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool
1.2	12.5kg
Volume mm	295W, 110H, 295L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical (Ar-CO_2)	Guaranty [a]
C	0.03	0.10
Si	0.37	0.50
Mn	0.28	0.50
P	0.01	0.02
S	0.003	0.015
Ni	63.3	58.0min.
Cr	21.6	20.0~23.0
Mo	8.6	8.0~10.0
Cu	0.01	0.50
Fe	1.8	5.0
Nb+Ta	3.57	3.15~4.15
Ti	0.11	0.40

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F, 2G	3G uphill
1.2	150~210	130~180

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	472	-
TS (MPa)	752	690min.
El on 4d (%)	38	25min.
IV 0℃ (J)	67	-

Approvals

ABS	MG
BV	UP (ENiCrMo3T1-4)

DW-NC276

PREMIARC™

Flux cored wire

Features: ▪ Suitable for Ni-based alloy of C276 and super austenitic stainless steel

Classification: AWS A5.34 ENiCrMo4T0-4

Shielding gas: Ar-CO_2
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:

Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool	
1.2	12.5kg	12.7kg
Volume mm	295W, 110H, 295L	

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.02	0.02
Si	0.2	0.2
Mn	0.6	1.0
P	0.01	0.03
S	<0.01	0.03
Ni	57.3	Bal.
Cr	14.8	14.5~16.5
Mo	16.9	15.0~17.0
Cu	0.07	0.50
Fe	5.6	4.0~7.0
W	3.7	3.0~4.5
Co	0.3	2.5
V	0.06	0.35

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F
1.2	150~220

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	466	-
TS (MPa)	719	690min.
El on 4d (%)	46	25min.
IV 0℃ (J)	63	-

DW-N70S

PREMIARC™

Flux cored wire

Features: ▪ Suitable for 9% Ni steel

Classification: AWS -

Shielding gas: Ar-CO_2

Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:

Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool
1.2	12.5kg
Volume mm	295W, 110H, 295L

Composition (all-weld metal mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.05	0.10
Si	0.2	0.8
Mn	5.8	5.0~8.0
P	0.003	0.020
S	0.003	0.015
Ni	62.4	58.0min.
Cr	16.7	15.0~18.0
Mo	10.9	9.0~11.0
Cu	<0.1	0.5
Fe	1.2	10.0
Nb	2.1	1.5~3.0
Ti	0.2	1.0

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2F
1.2	180~230

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	425	400min.
TS (MPa)	716	690min.
El on 4d (%)	46	27min.
IV -196℃ (J)	106	45min.

MG-S70NCb PREMIARC™

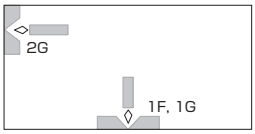
Solid wire

Features:
- Inconel 82 type filler wire
- Suitable for Inconel, Incoloy, dissimilar-metal joints and overlaying on carbon steel

Classification: AWS A5.14 ERNiCr-3

Shielding gas: Ar
Polarity: DCEP

Welding Positions:



Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool
1.2	10kg
Volume mm	240W, 110H, 240L

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.03	0.10
Si	0.22	0.50
Mn	3.0	2.5~3.5
P	<0.01	0.03
S	0.002	0.015
Ni	72.0	67.0min.
Cr	20.0	18.0~22.0
Ti	0.28	0.75
Fe	1.7	3.0
Nb+Ta	2.6	2.0~3.0
Cu	0.01	0.50

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Welding parameters (A)

ϕ mm	1F, 1G, 2G
1.2	80~200

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical
0.2%YS (MPa)	370
TS (MPa)	660
El on 4d (%)	41
IV -196℃ (J)	140

TG-S70NCb

PREMIARC™

Filler rod and wire

Features: ▪ Suitable for Inconel and Incoloy, dissimilar-metal joints and overlaying

Classification: AWS A5.14 ERNiCr-3

Shielding gas: Ar
Identification color: 1st Purple
Polarity: DCEN

Packaging data

	Spool	Tube		
ϕ mm	**kg**	**kg**	**Length mm**	**g/piece**
1.2	10	-	-	-
1.6	-	5	1,000	16
2.0	-	5	1,000	26
2.4	-	5	1,000	37
Volume mm	240W, 110H, 240L	40W, 35H, 1015L		

Composition (rod and wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.03	0.10
Si	0.20	0.50
Mn	2.9	2.5~3.5
P	0.001	0.03
S	0.002	0.015
Ni	72.9	67.0min.
Cr	20.1	18.0~22.0
Ti	0.30	0.75
Fe	1.4	3.0
Nb+Ta	2.6	2.0~3.0
Cu	<0.01	0.50

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical
0.2%YS (MPa)	370
TS (MPa)	680
El on 4d (%)	40
IV -196℃ (J)	150

TG-SN625 PREMIARC™

Filler rod and wire

Features: ▪ Suitable for Inconel 625, dissimilar-metal joints and overlaying

Classification: AWS A5.14 ERNiCrMo-3

Shielding gas: Ar
Identification color: 1st Brown
Polarity: DCEN

Packaging data

	Spool	Tube		
ϕ mm	**kg**	**kg**	**Length mm**	**g/piece**
0.9	10	-	-	-
1.2	10	-	-	-
1.6	-	5	1,000	16
2.4	-	5	1,000	37
Volume mm	240W, 110H, 240L	40W, 35H, 1015L		

Composition (rod and wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.01	0.10
Si	0.08	0.50
Mn	0.05	0.50
P	<0.01	0.02
S	0.001	0.015
Ni	63.6	58.0min.
Cr	21.9	20.0~23.0
Mo	9.0	8.0~10.0
Nb+Ta	3.55	3.15~4.15
Al	0.21	0.40
Ti	0.21	0.40
Fe	1.4	5.0
Cu	0.02	0.50

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical
0.2%YS (MPa)	480
TS (MPa)	770
El on 4d (%)	41

TG-S709S PREMIARC™

Filler rod and wire

Features: ▪ Suitable for 9% Ni steel

Classification: AWS A5.14 ERNiMo-8

Shielding gas: Ar
Identification color: 1st Orange
Polarity: DCEN

Packaging data

	Spool			Tube		
ϕ mm	**kg**			**kg**	**Length mm**	**g/piece**
1.2	10	15	20	5	1,000	11
1.6	10	15	-	5	1,000	19
2.0	-	-	-	5	1,000	29
2.4	-	-	-	5	1,000	42
Volume mm	240W, 110H, 240L	285W, 110H, 285L		40W, 35H, 1015L		

Composition (rod and wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.02	0.10
Si	0.02	0.50
Mn	<0.1	1.0
P	0.001	0.015
S	0.001	0.015
Ni	69.8	60.0min.
Cr	2.0	0.5~3.5
Mo	19.1	18.0~21.0
W	3.0	2.0~4.0
Fe	5.6	10.0
Cu	0.01	0.50

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

All-weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	460	-
TS (MPa)	730	660min.
El on 4d (%)	47	25min.
IV -196℃ (J)	160	-

Approvals

NK	KSWL92G (Ⅰ)

PF-N4/US-709S PREMIARC™

Flux and wire combination

Features:
- Hastelloy type consumables
- Suitable for horizontal and horizontal fillet welding of 9%Ni steel

Classification: AWS A5.14 ERNiMo-8

Type of flux: Bonded
Redrying of flux: 200~300℃x1h
Polarity: DCEP

Packaging data

Flux	Mesh	Can		
PF-N4	12x65	20kg		
Volume mm		240W, 350H, 240L		
Wire	**ϕ mm**	**Spool**		**Coil**
US-709S	1.2	-	15kg	-
	1.6	10kg	15kg	-
	2.4	10kg	15kg	25kg
Volume mm		240W, 110H, 240L	285W, 110H, 285L	430W, 90H, 430L

Composition (wire mass%)

	Typical	Guaranty [a]
C	0.02	0.10
Si	0.03	0.50
Mn	0.04	1.0
P	0.003	0.015
S	0.001	0.015
Ni	Bal.	60.0min.
Cr	2.0	0.5~3.5
Mo	18.9	18.0~21.0
Cu	0.01	0.50
W	3.0	2.0~4.0
Fe	5.6	10.0

Note: [a] Single values are maximum.

Composition (all weld metal mass%)

	Typical
C	0.03
Si	0.82
Mn	0.4
Ni	66.1
Cr	1.7
Mo	18.1
W	2.7
Fe	9.5

All weld mechanical properties

	Typical	Guaranty
0.2%YS (MPa)	434	-
TS (MPa)	712	650min.
El on 4d (%)	53	30min.
IV -196℃ (J)	88	-

Approvals

BV	UP (ERNiMo-8)
NK	KAWL92M

Highly Efficient Welding Processes

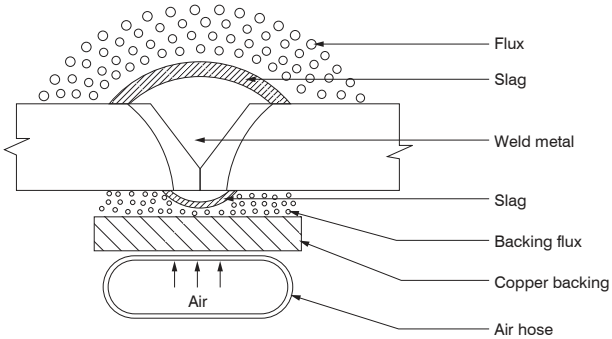
FCB™ Process

FA-B

Electrogas Arc Welding

FCB™ Process

Principles:
FCB™ is an automatic one-side submerged arc welding process by which a uniform reverse side bead can be obtained. Welding is conducted from the surface side of the welding groove after supplying the backing flux, on the copper backing and pushing up the copper backing to the reverse side of the groove by the pressurized air hose.



Features:
The combination of the backing flux and copper plate provides better contact onto the reverse side of the groove, which can accommodate a fluctuation of root gap and wide welding conditions to ensure consistent reverse bead without excessive melt through.

Applications:
Plate-to-plate butt welding for shipbuilding

Typical welding consumables

Type of steel	Flux	Wire	Backing flux
TMCP	PF-I55E	US-36	PF-I50R

Note: Redrying of flux: 200~300℃x1h, Backing flux must not be dried by heating

Packaging data

Flux: **PF-I55E**

Mesh size	Type	Weight (kg)
10x48	Aluminum-laminated kraft paper package, Can	20

Backing Flux: **PF-I50R**

Mesh size	Type	Weight (kg)
10x65	Can	20

Wire: **US-36**

ϕ mm	Coil (kg)	W x H x L
4.8	25	430, 90, 430
	75	740, 110, 740
	150	840, 110, 840
6.4	25	430, 90, 430
	78	740, 110, 740
	159	840, 110, 840

Approvals: PF-I55E / US-36 / PF-I50R

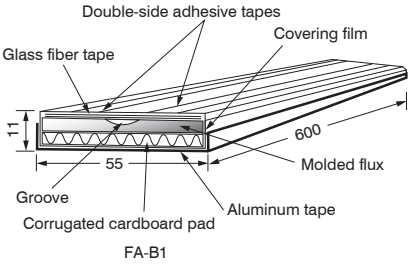
Number of electrodes	2	3	4
ABS	-	3Y, 3Y400	3Y, 3Y400
LR	3A, 3YA	3A, 3YA	3Y40A
DNV	-	ⅢY	-
NK	KAW53SP	KAW53Y40	KAW53Y40SP
CCS	3Y	3Y	3Y
GL	3Y	3Y	-
KR	3YSR	3YSR	-

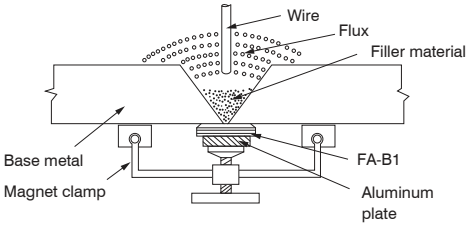
○: Subject to satisfactory procedure test by user

FA-B

FAMILIARC™

Principles:
FA-B1 is a flexible backing material suitable for the simplified one-side welding process shown below. It consists of glass fiber tapes, a refractory molded flux, a corrugated cardboard pad, a cover film and double-side adhesive tapes. It is attached the reverse side of the base metal by the adhesive tapes and fixed with an aluminum plate and magnet clamps.





Features:
(1) FA-B1 features good flexibility to assure close contact to the base metal. It can accommodates the weld joint misalignment, distortion and dissimilar-thickness transition of the weld joint.
(2) The shape of reverse side bead are stable and can be obtained wider tolerance in welding conditions.

Applications:
Curved shell plates, deck plates, bottom plates, tank top plates of ships, steel deck plates of bridges, and other one-side welding

Typical welding consumables

Type of steel	Flux	Wire	Filler material	Backing material
Mild steel	MF-38	US-36	RR-2	FA-B1
	PF-I52E			
490MPa HT steel	MF-38	US-49	RR-2	FA-B1
	PF-I52E	US-36		

Note: Redrying conditions: **FA-B1** and **RR-2** must not be dried by heating
PF-I52E: 200~300℃x1h, **MF-38**: 150~350℃x1h

Packaging data

Flux: **PF-I52E**

Mesh	Type	Weight (kg)	Package
10x48	Bonded	20	Al-laminated paper package, Can

Flux: **MF-38**

Mesh	Type	Weight (kg)	Package
12x65	Fused	25	Can

Wire: **US-36 / US-49**

ϕ mm	Coil (kg)	W x H x L
4.8	25	430, 90, 425
	75	735, 110, 735
	150	820, 110, 820
6.4	25	430, 90, 425
	78	745, 110, 745
	159	840, 110, 840

Backing materials: **FA-B1**

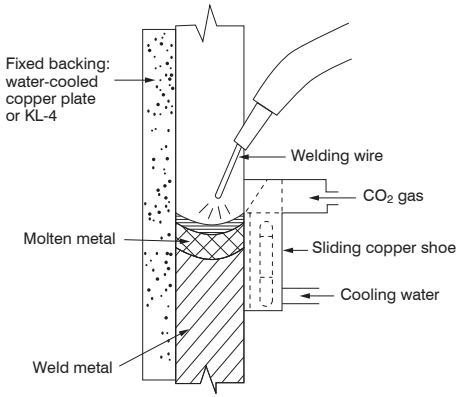
Joint type	Length (mm)	Pieces / carton
Standard	600	40
Transition	600	30
Mismatch	600	30

Approvals: PF-I52E / US-36 / RR-2 / FA-B1

Number of wires	Single	Tandem
ABS	-	3*, 3Y*
DNV	-	ⅢY
BV	-	A3YM
NK	KAW53	KAW53Y40SMP
CR	3Y	3Y
CCS	3Y	3Y

Electrogas Arc Welding

Principles:
Electrogas arc welding (EGW) is vertical-up butt welding. SEGARC is an automatic vertical welding process suitable for EGW. This process uses SEG-2Z equipment with the combination of a flux-cored wire, a sliding copper shoe, and a fixed backing.



Features:
(1) High deposition rates (e.g., 180g/min at 380A) provide high welding efficiency.
(2) Lightweight, compact-size equipment makes it easy to set up.
(3) Wire extension can be controlled constant against varied welding conditions.
(4) Welding line can be located either on the left side (Standard) or, by re-assembling, the right side of the tracking rail.
(5) With use of the oscillator (Option), it can be conducted maximum thickness 32 mm.
(6) The carriage can be detached at any place from the tracking rail.

Applications:
(1) Side shells, bulkheads, and hoppers in bulk carriers
(2) Girder webs of box type and I-plate type in bridge
(3) Press machine, storage tanks, large pipes, etc.

Welding consumables

Type of steel	Product names	Backing material
MS & 490MPa HT steel	DW-S43G	KL-4
MS & 490MPa HT steel for low temperature service	DW-S1LG	KL-4
550 to 610MPa HT steel	DW-S60G	KL-4

Note: Polarity: DCEP, SG: CO_2

Packaging data

ϕ mm	Spool
1.6	20kg

Typical composition of weld metal (%)

Product names	DW-S43G	DW-S1LG	DW-S60G
C	0.08	0.05	0.08
Si	0.35	0.25	0.32
Mn	1.63	1.6	1.67
P	0.014	0.009	0.01
S	0.01	0.007	0.008
Ni	0.02	1.4	0.71
Mo	0.17	0.13	0.25
Ti	0.02	0.05	0.03

Typical properties of weld metal

Product names	DW-S43G	DW-S1LG	DW-S60G
0.2%YS (MPa)	470	500	520
TS (MPa)	600	615	650
El on 4d (%)	27	25	26
IV (J)	-20℃: 62	-60℃: 100	-20℃: 65

Approvals: DW-S43G/KL-4/CO_2

ABS	○
LR	3, 3Y1
DNV	ⅢY
BV	AV3, AV3Y
NK	KEW53
GL	3YV
KR	3YV
CCS	3Y
CR	3Y

○: Subject to satisfactory procedure test by user

Approvals: DW-S1LG/KL-4/CO_2

ABS	○
LR	4Y2, 5Y402
DNV	ⅤY, NV2-4L,NV4-4L
GL	6Y40V

Appendix

Redrying Conditions

Stick electrodes

Applicable steel	AWS Class.	Typical	Redrying temperature (℃)	Redrying time (hour.)	Holding temperature (℃)
Mild	E6019 E6013 E7024	B-10, B-14, B-17, Z-44, RB-26, B-33, KOBE-7024	70-100	0.5-1	-
	E7016	LB-26, LB-52U	300-350	0.5-1	100-150
Weather proof	E7016-G	LB-W52	300-350	1	100-150
		LB-W52B	350-400		
High tensile or low temperature	-	LT-B50	70-100	0.5-1	-
	E7016 E7018 E7048 E7016-G E7018-1 E9016-G E8016-G E8016-C1 E9018-G E10016-G E11018-G E11016-G E7016-C2L	LB-52, LB-52-18, LB-52T, LB-76, LT-B52A	300-350	0.5-1	100-150
		LB-52A, LB-7018-1, LB-55NS, LB-57, LB-62, LB-62D, LB-62L, LB-62U, LB-65L, LB-67L, LB-106, LB-70L, LB-116, LB-80L, LB-78VS, LB-88VS, LB-98VS, LB-52NS, NB-1SJ, NB-3J	350-400	1	100-150
		LB-62UL, LB-80UL, LB-88LT	350-430	1	100-150
Heat-resistant	E7016-A1 E9016-G E8016-B2 E9016-B3 E9016-G E8016-B8 E9015-B9 E9016-B9 E7015-B2L E8018-B2 E8015-B3L E9018-B3 E8016-B6	BL-96, CM-2CW, CM-5, CM-9, CM-95B9, CM-96B9, CM-9Cb, CM-A76, CM-A96, CM-A96MB, CM-A96MBD, CM-A106, CM-A106N, CM-A106ND, CM-A106H, CM-A106HD, CM-B95, CM-B98, CM-B105, CM-B108, CR-12S	325-375	1	100-150

Stick electrodes

Applicable steel or metal	Product names	Redrying temperature (℃)	Redrying time (hour)	Holding temperature (℃)
stainless steel	NC-×××	150-200	0.5-1	100-150
	CR-40, CR-40Cb	300-350	0.5-1	100-150
Hardfacing	HF-240, HF-330	70-100	0.5-1	-
	HF-12, HF-13, HF-30, HF-260, HF-350, HF-450, HF-500, HF-600, HF-650, HF-700, HF-800K	300-350	0.5-1	100-150
	HF-11, HF-16, HF-950	150-200	0.5-1	100-150
Cast iron	CI-A3	300-350	0.5-1	100-150
	CI-A1, CI-A2	70-100	0.5-1	-
Ni alloy	ME-L34	150-200	0.5-1	100-150
	NI-C1S, NI-C70A, NI-C70S, NI-C625, NI-C703D	200-250	0.5-1	100-150

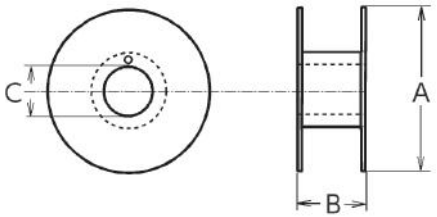
Fluxes

Type	Product names	Redrying temperature (℃)	Redrying time (hour)	Holding temperature (℃)
Fused	G-50, G-60, G-80, MF-38 MF-53, MF-300 MF-38 G-80, MF-27, MF-38 G-50, MF-30	150-350	1	100-150
Bonded	PF-H55E, PF-I52E, PF-I55E, PF-H55AS PF-H203, F-H55AS PF-H55LT, PF-200 PF-200S, PF-500 PF-200D, PF-500D, PF-90B9 PF-N3, PF-N4	200-300	1	100-150
	PF-H80AK, PF-H80AS	250-350	1	100-150

Package Specifications

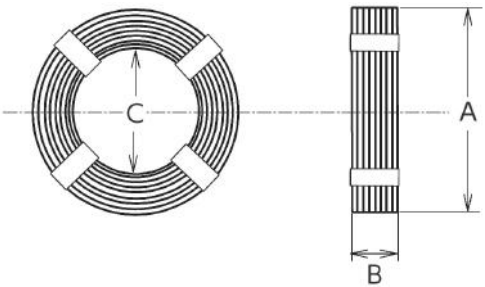
Spooled wires

kg	Diameter A (mm)	Width B (mm)	Diameter C (mm)
10	225	102	52
12.5 & 12.7	280	103	52
15	280	102	52
Solid 20	270	103	52
20	280	103	52



Coiled wires

kg	Diameter A (mm)	Width B (mm)	Diameter C (mm)
12.5	375	64	305
25 (Except 4.8ϕ)	410	80	310
25 (4.8ϕ)	405	77	310
75	750	115	640
150	825	115	640
159	835	115	640



Package Specifications

Arrow Pack

1. Principles:
Arrow Pack is a drum of large amounts of wires. The wire is spooled to be elastically twisted in the drum so that the wire can be pulled out straight without rotation of the drum. The wire makes good tracking on a welding seam. The use of Arrow Pack wires can reduce the downtime for changing wires when compared with spooled wires, which is effective particularly for robotic welding and other automatic welding.

2. Package specifications:

Solid wire

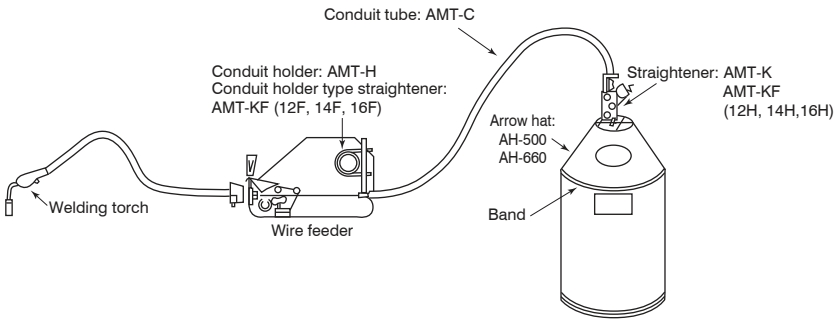
ϕ mm	Weight (kg)	Volume *a (mm)	Suitable Hat
0.8	100	530ϕ×500H	AH-500
0.9 1.0 1.4	250	530ϕ×820H	
1.2	300		
1.4 1.6	400	680ϕ×770H	AH-660

Flux-cored wire

Wire size (mm)	Weight (kg)	Volume *a (mm)	Suitable Hat
1.2 1.4	250	530ϕ×820H	AH-500
1.6	350	680ϕ×770H	AH-660

*a: Volume, including the hanging bracket

3. Arrangement



Conversions for Temperature

°F	℃	°F	℃	°F	℃	°F	℃	°F	℃	°F	℃
-459.4	-273	-10	-23.3	86	30.0	174	78.9	430	221.1	1240	671
-440	-262	0	-17.8	88	31.1	176	80.0	440	226.7	1260	682
-430	-257	2	-16.7	90	32.2	178	81.1	450	232.2	1280	693
-420	-251	4	-15.6	92	33.3	180	82.2	460	237.8	1300	704
-410	-246	6	-14.4	94	34.4	182	83.3	470	243.3	1320	716
-400	-240	8	-13.3	96	35.6	184	84.4	480	248.9	1340	727
-390	-234	10	-12.2	98	36.7	186	85.6	490	254.4	1360	738
-380	-229	12	-11.1	100	37.8	188	86.7	500	260.0	1380	749
-370	-223	14	-10.0	102	38.9	190	87.8	520	271.1	1400	760
-360	-218	16	-8.9	104	40.0	192	88.9	540	282.2	1420	771
-350	-212	18	-7.8	106	41.1	194	90.0	560	293.3	1440	782
-340	-207	20	-6.7	108	42.2	196	91.1	580	304.4	1460	793
-330	-201	22	-5.6	110	43.3	198	92.2	600	315.6	1480	804
-320	-196	24	-4.4	112	44.4	200	93.3	620	326.7	1500	816
-310	-190	26	-3.3	114	45.6	202	94.4	640	337.8	1520	827
-300	-184	28	-2.2	116	46.7	204	95.6	660	348.9	1540	838
-290	-179	30	-1.1	118	47.8	206	96.7	680	360.0	1560	849
-280	-173	32	0.0	120	48.9	208	97.8	700	371.1	1580	860
-270	-168	34	1.1	122	50.0	210	98.9	720	382.2	1600	871
-260	-162	36	2.2	124	51.1	212	100.0	740	393.3	1620	882
-250	-157	38	3.3	126	52.2	214	101.1	760	404.4	1640	893
-240	-151	40	4.4	128	53.3	216	102.2	780	415.6	1660	904
-230	-146	42	5.6	130	54.4	218	103.3	800	426.7	1680	916
-220	-140	44	6.7	132	55.6	220	104.4	820	437.8	1700	927
-210	-134	46	7.8	134	56.7	230	110.0	840	448.9	1720	938
-200	-129	48	8.9	136	57.8	240	115.6	860	460.0	1740	949
-190	-123	50	10.0	138	58.9	250	121.1	880	471.1	1760	960
-180	-118	52	11.1	140	60.0	260	126.7	900	482.2	1780	971
-170	-112	54	12.2	142	61.1	270	132.2	920	493.3	1800	982
-160	-107	56	13.3	144	62.2	280	137.8	940	504.4	1820	993
-150	-101	58	14.4	146	63.3	290	143.3	960	515.6	1840	1004
-140	-96	60	15.6	148	64.4	300	148.9	980	527	1860	1016
-130	-90	62	16.7	150	65.6	310	154.4	1000	538	1880	1027
-120	-84	64	17.8	152	66.7	320	160.0	1020	549	1900	1038
-110	-79	66	18.9	154	67.8	330	165.6	1040	560	1920	1049
-100	-73	68	20.0	156	68.9	340	171.1	1060	571	1940	1060
-90	-68	70	21.1	158	70.0	350	176.7	1080	582	1960	1071
-80	-62	72	22.2	160	71.1	360	182.2	1100	593	1980	1082
-70	-57	74	23.3	162	72.2	370	187.8	1120	604	2000	1093
-60	-51	76	24.4	164	73.3	380	193.3	1140	616		
-50	-45.6	78	25.6	166	74.4	390	198.9	1160	627		
-40	-40.0	80	26.7	168	75.6	400	204.4	1180	638		
-30	-34.4	82	27.8	170	76.7	410	210.0	1200	649		
-20	-28.9	84	28.9	172	77.8	420	215.6	1220	660		

$°F=(\frac{9}{5}\times ℃)+32$ $\quad ℃=\frac{5}{9}\times(°F-32)$

Conversions for Tensile Stress

ksi → MPa (Extracted from ASTM E380) **1 ksi = 6.89476 MPa**

ksi	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	MPa									
0	-	6.89	13.79	20.68	27.58	34.47	41.37	48.26	55.16	62.05
10	68.95	75.84	82.74	89.63	96.53	103.42	110.32	117.21	124.11	131.00
20	137.90	144.80	151.68	158.58	165.47	172.37	179.26	186.16	193.05	199.95
30	206.84	213.74	220.63	227.53	234.42	241.32	248.21	255.11	262.00	268.90
40	275.79	282.69	289.58	296.47	303.37	310.26	317.16	324.05	330.95	337.84
50	344.74	351.63	358.53	365.42	372.32	379.21	386.11	393.00	399.90	406.79
60	413.69	420.58	427.47	434.37	441.26	448.16	455.05	461.95	468.84	475.74
70	482.63	489.53	496.42	503.32	510.21	517.11	524.00	530.90	537.79	544.69
80	551.58	558.48	565.37	572.26	579.16	586.05	592.95	599.84	606.74	613.63
90	620.53	627.42	634.32	641.21	648.11	655.00	661.90	668.79	675.69	682.58
100	689.48									

MPa → ksi (Extracted from BS350 Part 2) **1 MPa = 0.145038 ksi**

MPa	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	ksi									
0	-	0.145	0.290	0.435	0.580	0.725	0.870	1.015	1.160	1.305
10	1.450	1.595	1.740	1.886	2.031	2.176	2.321	2.466	2.611	2.756
20	2.901	3.046	3.191	3.336	3.481	3.626	3.771	3.916	4.061	4.206
30	4.351	4.496	4.641	4.786	4.931	5.076	5.221	5.366	5.511	5.656
40	5.802	5.947	6.092	6.237	6.382	6.527	6.672	6.817	6.962	7.107
50	7.252	7.397	7.542	7.687	7.832	7.977	8.122	8.267	8.412	8.557
60	8.702	8.847	8.992	9.137	9.282	9.427	9.572	9.718	9.863	10.008
70	10.153	10.298	10.443	10.588	10.733	10.878	11.023	11.168	11.313	11.458
80	11.603	11.748	11.893	12.038	12.183	12.328	12.473	12.618	12.763	12.908
90	13.053	13.198	13.344	13.489	13.634	13.779	13.924	14.069	14.214	14.359
100	14.504									

Conversions for Impact Energy

ft -lbf → J (Extracted from BS350 Part 2) **1 ft -lbf = 1.35582 J**

ft -lbf	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	J									
0	-	1.36	2.71	4.07	5.42	6.78	8.13	9.49	10.85	12.20
10	13.56	14.91	16.27	17.63	18.98	20.34	21.69	23.05	24.40	25.76
20	27.12	28.47	29.83	31.18	32.54	33.90	35.25	36.61	37.96	39.32
30	40.67	42.03	43.39	44.74	46.10	47.45	48.81	50.17	51.52	52.88
40	54.23	55.59	56.94	58.30	59.66	61.01	62.37	63.72	65.08	66.44
50	67.79	69.15	70.50	71.86	73.21	74.57	75.93	77.28	78.64	79.99
60	81.35	82.70	84.06	85.42	86.77	88.13	89.48	90.84	92.20	93.55
70	94.91	96.26	97.62	98.97	100.33	101.69	103.04	104.40	105.75	107.11
80	108.47	109.82	111.18	112.53	113.89	115.25	116.60	117.96	119.31	120.67
90	122.02	123.38	124.74	126.09	127.45	128.80	130.16	131.51	132.87	134.23
100	135.58									

J → ft -lbf (Extracted from BS350 Part 2) **1 J = 0.737563 ft -lbf**

J	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	ft - lbf									
0	-	0.738	1.475	2.213	2.950	3.688	4.425	5.163	5.901	6.638
10	7.376	8.113	8.851	9.588	10.326	11.063	11.801	12.539	13.276	14.014
20	14.751	15.489	16.226	16.964	17.702	18.439	19.177	19.914	20.652	21.389
30	22.127	22.864	23.602	24.340	25.077	25.815	26.552	27.290	28.027	28.765
40	29.503	30.240	30.978	31.715	32.453	33.190	33.928	34.665	35.403	36.141
50	36.878	37.616	38.353	39.091	39.828	40.566	41.304	42.041	42.779	43.516
60	44.254	44.991	45.729	46.466	47.204	47.942	48.679	49.417	50.154	50.892
70	51.629	52.367	53.105	53.842	54.580	55.317	56.055	56.792	57.530	58.267
80	59.005	59.743	60.480	61.218	61.955	62.693	63.430	64.168	64.906	65.643
90	66.381	67.118	67.856	68.593	69.331	70.068	70.806	71.544	72.281	73.019
100	73.756									

Conversions for Hardness

Vickers Hardness (DPH)	Brinell hardness 10mm ball 3000kg load		Tensile Strength MPa (approx.)
	Standard ball	Tungsten carbide ball	
940	-	-	-
920	-	-	-
900	-	-	-
880	-	767	-
860	-	757	-
840	-	745	-
820	-	733	-
800	-	722	-
780	-	710	-
760	-	698	-
740	-	684	-
720	-	670	-
700	-	656	-
690	-	647	-
680	-	638	-
670	-	630	-
660	-	620	-
650	-	611	-
640	-	601	-
630	-	591	-
620	-	582	-
610	-	573	-
600	-	564	-
590	-	554	2095
580	-	545	2020
570	-	535	1981
560	-	525	1952
550	505	517	1912
540	496	507	1863
530	488	497	1824
520	480	488	1795
510	473	479	1755
500	465	471	1706
490	456	460	1657
480	448	452	1618
470	441	442	1569
460	433	433	1530
450	425	425	1500
440	415	415	1461
430	405	405	1412
420	397	397	1373

Vickers Hardness (DPH)	Brinell hardness 10mm ball 3000kg load		Tensile Strength MPa (approx.)
	Standard ball	Tungsten carbide ball	
410	388	388	1334
400	379	379	1285
390	369	369	1245
380	360	360	1206
370	350	350	1177
360	341	341	1128
350	331	331	1098
340	322	322	1069
330	313	313	1030
320	303	303	1010
310	294	294	981
300	284	284	951
295	280	280	941
290	275	275	922
285	270	270	902
280	265	265	892
275	261	261	873
270	256	256	853
265	252	252	843
260	247	247	824
255	243	243	804
250	238	238	794
245	233	233	775
240	228	228	765
230	219	219	736
220	209	209	696
210	200	200	667
200	190	190	637
190	181	181	608
180	171	171	579
170	162	162	549
160	152	152	520
150	143	143	490
140	133	133	451
130	124	124	431
120	114	114	392
110	105	105	-
100	95	95	-
95	90	90	-
90	86	86	-
85	81	81	-

Note: These conversions are excerpted from the relevant JIS and ASTM standards, which are based on the data of carbon steels. Therefore, weld metals may exhibit different conversions more or less particularly in the case of alloyed weld metals with higher hardness.

F-No. Grouping and A-No. Classification (A part is extracted)

Note: The F-No. grouping and A-No. classification of welding consumables shown below are excerpted from ASME Sec. IX 2010 Edition. The F No. and A No. of KOBELCO products are shown in the "List of Welding Consumables" listed at pages from 10 to 21.

F-No. grouping of welding consumables

F No.	ASME Specification	AWS Classification
1	SFA-5.1	EXX20, EXX22, EXX24, EXX27, EXX28
1	SFA-5.4	EXXX(X)-26
1	SFA-5.5	EXX20-X, EXX27-X
2	SFA-5.1	EXX12, EXX13, EXX14, EXX19
2	SFA-5.5	E(X)XX13-X
3	SFA-5.1	EXX10, EXX11
3	SFA-5.5	E(X)XX10-X, E(X)XX11-X
4	SFA-5.1	EXX15, EXX16, EXX18, EXX18M, EXX48
4	SFA-5.4 Other than austenitic and duplex	EXXX(X)-15, EXXX(X)-16, EXXX(X)-17
4	SFA-5.5	E(X)XX15-X, E(X)XX16-X, E(X)XX18-X, E(X)XX18M, E(X)XX18M1, E(X)XX45
5	SFA-5.4 Austenitic and duplex	EXXX(X)-15, EXXX(X)-16, EXXX(X)-17
6	SFA-5.2, SFA-5.9, SFA-5.17, SFA-5.18, SFA-5.20, SFA-5.22, SFA-5.23, SFA-5.25, SFA-5.26, SFA-5.28, SFA-5.29	All classifications
6	SFA-5.30	INMs-X, IN5XX, IN3XX(X)
41	SFA-5.11	ENi-1
41	SFA-5.14	ERNi-1
41	SFA-5.30	IN61
42	SFA-5.11	ENiCu-7
42	SFA-5.14	ERNiCu-7, ERNiCu-8
42	SFA-5.30	IN60
43	SFA-5.11	ENiCr-4, ENiCrFe-1, ENiCrFe-2, ENiCrFe-3, ENiCrFe-4, ENiCrFe-7, ENiCrFe-9, ENiCrFe-10, ENiCrFe-12, ENiCrCoMo-1, ENiCrMo-2, ENiCrMo-3, ENiCrMo-4, ENiCrMo-5, ENiCrMo-6, ENiCrMo-7, ENiCrMo-10, ENiCrMo-12, ENiCrMo-13, ENiCrMo-14, ENiCrMo-17, ENiCrMo-18, ENiCrMo-19, ENiCrWMo-1

(Continued)

F No.	ASME Specification	AWS Classification
43	SFA-5.14	ERNiCr-3, ERNiCr-4, ERNiCr-6, ERNiCrFe-5, ERNiCrFe-6, ERNiCrFe-7, ERNiCrFe-7A, ERNiCrFe-8, ERNiCrFe-11, ERNiCrFe-12, ERNiCrFeAl-1, ERNiCrCoMo-1, ERNiCrMo-2, ERNiCrMo-3, ERNiCrMo-4, ERNiCrMo-7, ERNiCrMo-10, ERNiCrMo-13, ERNiCrMo-14, ERNiCrMo-16, ERNiCrMo-17, ERNiCrMo-18, ERNiCrMo-19, ERNiCrMo-20, ERNiCrMo-21, ERNiCrWMo-1
43	SFA-5.30	IN82, IN62, IN6A, IN52
43	SFA-5.34	All classifications
44	SFA-5.11	ENiMo-1, ENiMo-3, ENiMo-7, ENiMo-8, ENiMo-9, ENiMo-10, ENiMo-11
44	SFA-5.14	ERNiMo-1, ERNiMo-2, ERNiMo-3, ERNiMo-7, ERNiMo-8, ERNiMo-9, ERNiMo-10, ERNiMo-11, ERNiMo-12
45	SFA-5.11	ENiCrMo-1, ENiCrMo-9, ENiCrMo-11
45	SFA-5.14	ERNiCrMo-1, ERNiFeCr-1, ERNiCrMo-8, ERNiCrMo-9, ERNiCrMo-11
46	SFA-5.11	ENiCrFeSi-1
46	SFA-5.14	ERNiCrFeSi-1, ERNiCoCrSi-1

A-No. classification of ferrous weld metal

A No.	Types of weld deposit	Chemical composition (mass %)					
		C	Cr	Mo	Ni	Mn	Si
1	Mild steel	0.20	-	-	-	1.60	1.00
2	C-Mo	0.15	0.50	0.40-0.65	-	1.60	1.00
3	Cr (0.4-2%)-Mo	0.15	0.40-2.00	0.40-0.65	-	1.60	1.00
4	Cr (2-4%)-Mo	0.15	2.00-4.00	0.40-1.50	-	1.60	2.00
5	Cr (4-10.5%)-Mo	0.15	4.00-10.50	0.40-1.50	-	1.20	2.00
6	Cr-Martensitic	0.15	11.00-15.00	0.70	-	2.00	1.00
7	Cr-Ferritic	0.15	11.00-30.00	1.00	-	1.00	3.00
8	Cr-Ni	0.15	14.50-30.00	4.00	7.50-15.00	2.50	1.00
9	Cr-Ni	0.30	19.00-30.00	6.00	15.00-37.00	2.50	1.00
10	Ni to 4%	0.15	-	0.55	0.80-4.00	1.70	1.00
11	Mn-Mo	0.17	-	0.25-0.75	0.85	1.25-2.25	1.00
12	Ni-Cr-Mo	0.15	1.50	0.25-0.80	1.25-2.80	0.75-2.25	1.00

Note: Single values are maximum.

AWS A5.1-2012

Carbon Steel Electrodes for Shielded Metal Arc Welding

Classification system

E ① ② – ③ ④ ⑤ 〔Ex.〕 E60 10　　E70 16-1 H8 R

E: Stick electrodes

①: All-weld metal tension test requirements & chemical composition requirements

Classification		Tensile strength (ksi)	Yield strength at 0.2% offset (ksi)	Elongation on 4d (%)
E 60	10	60min.	48min.	22min.
	11	60min.	48min.	22min.
	12	60min.	48min.	17min.
	13	60min.	48min.	17min.
	18	60min.	48min.	22min.
	19	60min.	48min.	22min.
	20	60min.	48min.	22min.
	27	60min.	48min.	22min.
E 70	14	70min.	58min.	17min.
	15	70min.	58min.	22min.
	16	70min.	58min.	22min.
	18	70min.	58min.	22min.
	24	70min.	58min.	17min.
	27	70min.	58min.	22min.
	28	70min.	58min.	22min.
	48	70min.	58min.	22min.
	18M(4)	Note(2)	53~72(3)	24min.

Note: (1) Single values are maximum. N.S. means Not Specified.
(2) Nominal 70ksi
(3) For 3/32in.(2.4mm) electrodes, the maximum yield strength shall be 77ksi
(4) For mostly military applications

	C	Si	Mn	P	S	Ni	Cr	Mo	V	Combined Limit for Mn+Ni+Cr+Mo+V
	0.20	1.00	1.20	N.S.	N.S.	0.30	0.20	0.30	0.08	N.S.
	0.20	1.00	1.20	N.S.	N.S.	0.30	0.20	0.30	0.08	N.S.
	0.20	1.00	1.20	N.S.	N.S.	0.30	0.20	0.30	0.08	N.S.
	0.20	1.00	1.20	N.S.	N.S.	0.30	0.20	0.30	0.08	N.S.
	0.03	0.40	0.60	0.025	0.015	0.30	0.20	0.30	0.08	N.S.
	0.20	1.00	1.20	N.S.	N.S.	0.30	0.20	0.30	0.08	N.S.
	0.20	1.00	1.20	N.S.	N.S.	0.30	0.20	0.30	0.08	N.S.
	0.20	1.00	1.20	N.S.	N.S.	0.30	0.20	0.30	0.08	N.S.
	0.15	0.90	1.25	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.20	0.30	0.08	1.50
	0.15	0.90	1.25	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.20	0.30	0.08	1.50
	0.15	0.75	1.60	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.20	0.30	0.08	1.75
	0.15	0.75	1.60	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.20	0.30	0.08	1.75
	0.15	0.90	1.25	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.20	0.30	0.08	1.50
	0.15	0.75	1.60	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.20	0.30	0.08	1.75
	0.15	0.90	1.60	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.20	0.30	0.08	1.75
	0.15	0.90	1.60	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.20	0.30	0.08	1.75
	0.12	0.80	0.40~1.60	0.030	0.020	0.25	0.15	0.35	0.05	N.S.

②: All-weld metal Charpy V-notch impact requirements

Classification		Impact value			Welding position [1]	Type of current
		Limits for 3 out of 5 specimens [2]				
		Temp. (°F)	average (ft-lbf)	single (ft-lbf)		
E 60	10	-20	20min.	15min.	F, V, OH, H	DCEP
	11					AC or DCEP
	12	Not specified			F, V, OH, H	AC or DCEN
	13					AC, DCEP or DCEN
	18	-20	20min.	15min.	F, V, OH, H	AC or DCEP
	19	0	20min.	15min.	F, V, OH, H	AC, DCEP or DCEN
	20	Not specified			H-Fil, F	AC or DCEN
						AC, DCEP or DCEN
	22				F, H-Fil	AC or DCEN
	27	-20	20min.	15min.	H-Fil, F	AC or DCEN
						AC, DCEP or DCEN
E 70	14	Not specified			F, V, OH, H	AC, DCEP or DCEN
	15	-20	20min.	15min.	F, V, OH, H	DCEP
	16					AC or DCEP
	18				F, V, OH, H	AC or DCEP
	24	Not specified			H-Fil, F	AC, DCEP or DCEN
	27	-20	20min.	15min.	H-Fil, F	AC or DCEN
						AC, DCEP or DCEN
	28	0	20min.	15min.	H-Fil, F	AC or DCEP
	48	-20	20min.	15min.	F, OH, H, V-down	AC or DCEP
	18M	All five specimens [3]			F, V, OH, H	DCEP
		-20	50min.	40min.		

Note: (1) Welding position: F: Flat, H: Horizontal, H-Fil: Horizontal fillet, V-down: Vertical down
V: Vertical, OH: Overhead

(2) Both the highest and lowest values obtained shall be disregarded in computing the average. Two of these remaining three values shall equal or exceed 20ft-lbf.

(3) All five values obtained shall be used in computing the average. Four of the five values shall equal, or exceed, 50 ft-lbf.

③: Requirements for low temperature impact value (Option)

Classification	Additional Designator	Impact Requirements		
		3 out of 5 specimens		
		Temp. (°F)	Average, Min. (ft-lbf)	Single value, Min. (ft-lbf)
E 7016 E 7018	1	-50	20	15
E 7024		0	20	15

④: Diffusible hydrogen limits for weld metal (Option)

Classification	Diffusible Hydrogen Designator	Diffusible hydrogen content, Average mL/100g deposited metal, Max
E 7018M	None	4
E 7015 E 7016 E 7018 E 7028 E 7048	H16 H8 H4	16 8 4

⑤: Absorbed moisture content limits in electrode coverings (Option)

Electrode Designation	Limit of moisture content (wt.%), Max	
	As-received or Conditioned	As-exposed
E 7015 E 7016 E 7016-1 E 7018 E 7018-1 E 7028 E 7048	0.6	Not specified
E 7015R E 7016R E 7016-1R E 7018R E 7018-1R E 7028R E 7048R	0.3	0.4
E 7018M	0.1	0.4

Low-Alloy Steel Electrodes for Shielded Metal Arc Welding

Classification system

E ① ② – ③ 〔Ex.〕 E 70 16 – A1
E 100 18 – D2

E : Stick electrodes
①: All-weld-metal tensile strength and related requirements(1)

Classification	TS, Min. (ksi)	El, Min. (%)	IV, Min. (2) (ft-lb)
70	70 75	11-24 according to class.	Av. 20 Each 15 at specific temperature depending on classification
80 90 100 110 120	80 90 100 110 120		

Note (1) PWHT is specified depending on classification.
(2) Not specified for EXXX-A1, -BX, -BXL, and -G

②: Type of covering, welding position, and related requirements

Classification	Type of covering	Welding position	Type of current
10	High cellulose sodium	F, V, OH, H	DCEP
11	High cellulose potassium		AC or DCEP
13	High titania potassium	F, V, OH, H	AC, DCEP or DCEN
15	Low hydrogen sodium	F, V, OH, H	DCEP
16	Low hydrogen potassium		AC or DCEP
18	Low hydrogen potassium, iron powder	F, V, OH, H	AC or DCEP
20	High iron oxide	H-Fil	AC or DCEN
		F	AC, DCEP or DCEN
27	High iron oxide, iron powder	H-Fil	AC or DCEN
		F	AC, DCEP or DCEN

Note: 1. F: Flat, V: Vertical,
OH: Overhead, H-Fil: Horizontal fillet
H: Horizontal

③: Chemical composition of all-weld metal

Classification	Chemical composition (%)								
	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Ni	Cr	Mo	Others
Cr-Mo steel electrodes									
E7010-A1 E7011-A1 E7020-A1	0.12	0.60	0.40	0.03	0.03	-	-	0.40- 0.65	-
E7015-A1 E7016-A1		0.90	0.60						
E7018-A1		0.90	0.80						
E7027-A1		1.00	0.40						
E8016-B1	0.05- 0.12	0.90	0.60	0.03	0.03	-	0.40- 0.65	0.40- 0.65	-
E8018-B1			0.80						
E8015-B2	0.05- 0.12	0.90	1.00	0.03	0.03	-	1.00- 1.50	0.40- 0.65	-
E8016-B2			0.60						
E8018-B2			0.80						
E7015-B2L	0.05	0.90	1.00	0.03	0.03	-	1.00- 1.50	0.40- 0.65	-
E7016-B2L			0.60						
E7018-B2L			0.80						
E9015-B3	0.05- 0.12	0.90	1.00	0.03	0.03	-	2.00- 2.50	0.90- 1.20	-
E9016-B3			0.60						
E9018-B3			0.80						
E8015-B3L	0.05	0.90	1.00	0.03	0.03	-	2.00- 2.50	0.90- 1.20	-
E8018-B3L			0.80						
E8015-B4L	0.05	0.90	1.00	0.03	0.03	-	1.75- 2.25	0.40- 0.65	-
E8016-B5	0.07- 0.15	0.40- 0.70	0.30- 0.60	0.03	0.03	-	0.40- 0.60	1.00- 1.25	V: 0.05
E8015-B6 E8016-B6 E8018-B6 E9018-B6	0.05- 0.10	1.0	0.90	0.03	0.03	0.40	4.0- 6.0	0.45- 0.65	-
E8015-B6L E8016-B6L E8018-B6L	0.05	1.0	0.90	0.03	0.03	0.40	4.0- 6.0	0.45- 0.65	-
E8015-B7 E8016-B7 E8018-B7	0.05- 0.10	1.0	0.90	0.03	0.03	0.40	6.0- 8.0	0.45- 0.65	-
E8015-B7L E8016-B7L E8018-B7L	0.05	1.0	0.90	0.03	0.03	0.40	6.0- 8.0	0.45- 0.65	-
E8015-B8 E8016-B8 E8018-B8	0.05- 0.10	1.0	0.90	0.03	0.03	0.40	8.0- 10.5	0.85- 1.20	-

Note: Single values are maximum. (Continued)

Classification	Chemical composition (%)								
	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Ni	Cr	Mo	Others
E8015-B8L E8016-B8L E8018-B8L	0.05	1.0	0.90	0.03	0.03	0.40	8.0-10.5	0.85-1.20	-
E9015-B23 R9016-B23 E9018-B23	0.04-0.12	1.00	0.60	0.015	0.015	0.50	1.9-2.9	0.30	W: 1.50-2.00 V: 0.15-0.30 Nb: 0.02-0.10 B: 0.006 Al: 0.04 Cu: 0.25 N: 0.05
E9015-B24 E9016-B24 E9018-B24	0.04-0.12	1.00	0.60	0.020	0.015	0.50	1.9-2.9	0.80-1.20	V: 0.15-0.30 Nb: 0.02-0.10 Ti: 0.10 B: 0.006 Al: 0.04 Cu: 0.25 N: 0.07
E9015-B91(1) E9016-B91(1) E9018-B91(1)	0.08-0.13	1.20	0.30	0.01	0.01	0.80	8.0-10.5	0.85-1.20	V: 0.15-0.30 Cu: 0.25 Al: 0.04 Nb: 0.02-0.10 N: 0.02-0.07
E9015-B92 E9016-B92 E9018-B92	0.08-0.15	1.20	0.60	0.020	0.015	1.00	8.0-10.0	0.30-0.70	W: 1.50-2.00 V: 0.15-0.30 Nb: 0.02-0.08 B: 0.006 Al: 0.04 Cu: 0.25 N: 0.03-0.08

Note: Single values are maximum. (1) Mn+Ni shall be 1.40% Max. (Continued)

Classification	Chemical composition (%)								
	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Ni	Cr	Mo	Others
Ni steel electrodes									
E8016-C1 E8018-C1	0.12	1.25	0.60 0.80	0.03	0.03	2.00-2.75	-	-	-
E7015-C1L E7016-C1L E7018-C1L	0.05	1.25	0.50	0.03	0.03	2.00-2.75	-	-	-
E8016-C2 E8018-C2	0.12	1.25	0.60 0.80	0.03	0.03	3.00-3.75	-	-	-
E7015-C2L E7016-C2L E7018-C2L	0.05	1.25	0.50	0.03	0.03	3.00-3.75	-	-	-
E8016-C3 E8018-C3	0.12	0.40-1.25	0.80	0.03	0.03	0.80-1.10	0.15	0.35	V: 0.05
E7018-C3L	0.08	0.40-1.40	0.50	0.03	0.03	0.80-1.10	0.15	0.35	V: 0.05
E8016-C4 E8018-C4	0.10	1.25	0.60 0.80	0.03	0.03	1.10-2.00	-	-	-
E9015-C5L	0.05	0.40-1.00	0.50	0.03	0.03	6.00-7.25	-	-	-
Ni-Mo steel electrodes									
E8018-NM1	0.10	0.80-1.25	0.60	0.02	0.02	0.80-1.10	0.10	0.40-0.65	V: 0.02 Cu: 0.10 Al: 0.05
E9018-NM2	0.04-0.15	0.50-1.60	0.70	0.02	0.02	1.40-2.10	0.20	0.20-0.50	V: 0.05 Cu: 0.10 Al: 0.05
Mn-Mo steel electrodes									
E8018-D1 E9018-D1 E9015-D1	0.12	1.00-1.75	0.80 0.60	0.03	0.03	0.90	-	0.25-0.45	-
E10015-D2 E10016-D2 E10018-D2	0.15	1.65-2.00	0.60 0.80	0.03	0.03	0.90	-	0.25-0.45	-
E8016-D3 E8018-D3 E9018-D3	0.12	1.00-1.80	0.60 0.80	0.03	0.03	0.90	-	0.40-0.65	-

(Continued)

Classification	Chemical composition (%)								
	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Ni	Cr	Mo	Others
General low-alloy steel electrodes									
EXX10-G[1]	-	1.00min.	0.80min.	0.03	0.03	0.50min.	0.30min.	0.20min.	V: 0.10min. Cu: 0.20min.
EXX11-G[1]									
EXX13-G[1]									
EXX15-G[1]									
EXX16-G[1]									
EXX18-G[1]									
E7020-G[1]									
E7027-G[1]									
Military-similar electrodes									
E9018-M	0.10	0.60-1.25	0.80	0.030	0.030	1.40-1.80	0.15	0.35	V: 0.05
E10018-M	0.10	0.75-1.70	0.60	0.030	0.030	1.40-2.10	0.35	0.25-0.50	V: 0.05
E11018-M	0.10	1.30-1.80	0.60	0.030	0.030	1.25-2.50	0.40	0.25-0.50	V: 0.05
E12018-M	0.10	1.30-2.25	0.60	0.030	0.030	1.75-2.50	0.30-1.50	0.30-0.55	V: 0.05
E12018-M1	0.10	0.80-1.60	0.65	0.015	0.012	3.00-3.80	0.65	0.20-0.30	V: 0.05
Pipeline steel electrodes									
E7010-P1 E8010-P1 E9010-P1	0.20	1.20	0.60	0.03	0.03	1.00	0.30	0.50	V: 0.10
E8018-P2 E9018-P2 E8045-P2 E9045-P2 E10045-P2	0.12	0.90-1.70	0.80	0.03	0.03	1.00	0.20	0.50	V: 0.05
Weathering steel electrodes									
E7018-W1	0.12	0.40-0.70	0.40-0.70	0.025	0.025	0.20-0.40	0.15-0.30	-	V: 0.08 Cu: 0.30-0.60
E8018-W2	0.12	0.50-1.30	0.35-0.80	0.03	0.03	0.40-0.80	0.45-0.70	-	Cu: 0.30-0.75

Note: Single values are maximum.

(1) The “G” group shall have the minimum of at least one of the elements listed in this table. The letters “XX” stand for various tensile strength levels of weld metal.

AWS A5.4-2012

Stainless Steel Electrodes for Shielded Metal Arc Welding

Classification system

E ① ② 〔Ex.〕 E 308 – 15 E 309 L – 16

E: Stick electrodes

①: All-weld metal chemical composition and related requirements

Class.	Chemical composition of all-weld metal(%)(1) (2)											Mechanical properties of all-weld metal (As-welded)	
	C	Cr	Ni	Mo	Nb(Cb) +Ta	Mn	Si	P	S	N	Cu	TS, Min. (ksi)	El., Min. (%)
E209 *1	0.06	20.5-24.0	9.5-12.0	1.5-3.0	-	4.0-7.0	1.00	0.04	0.03	0.10-0.30	0.75	100	15
E219	0.06	19.0-21.5	5.5-7.0	0.75	-	8.0-10.0	1.00	0.04	0.03	0.10-0.30	0.75	90	15
E240	0.06	17.0-19.0	4.0-6.0	0.75	-	10.5-13.5	1.00	0.04	0.03	0.10-0.30	0.75	100	15
E307	0.04-0.14	18.0-21.5	9.0-10.7	0.5-1.5	-	3.30-4.75	1.00	0.04	0.03	-	0.75	85	30
E308	0.08	18.0-21.0	9.0-11.0	0.75	-	0.5-2.5	1.00	0.04	0.03	-	0.75	80	30
E308H	0.04-0.08	18.0-21.0	9.0-11.0	0.75	-	0.5-2.5	1.00	0.04	0.03	-	0.75	80	30
E308L	0.04	18.0-21.0	9.0-11.0	0.75	-	0.5-2.5	1.00	0.04	0.03	-	0.75	75	30
E308Mo	0.08	18.0-21.0	9.0-12.0	2.0-3.0	-	0.5-2.5	1.00	0.04	0.03	-	0.75	80	30
E308LMo	0.04	18.0-21.0	9.0-12.0	2.0-3.0	-	0.5-2.5	1.00	0.04	0.03	-	0.75	75	30
E309	0.15	22.0-25.0	12.0-14.0	0.75	-	0.5-2.5	1.00	0.04	0.03	-	0.75	80	30
E309H	0.04-0.15	22.0-25.0	12.0-14.0	0.75	-	0.5-2.5	1.00	0.04	0.03	-	0.75	80	30
E309L	0.04	22.0-25.0	12.0-14.0	0.75	-	0.5-2.5	1.00	0.04	0.03	-	0.75	75	30
E309Nb	0.12	22.0-25.0	12.0-14.0	0.75	0.70-1.00	0.5-2.5	1.00	0.04	0.03	-	0.75	80	30
E309Mo	0.12	22.0-25.0	12.0-14.0	2.0-3.0	-	0.5-2.5	1.00	0.04	0.03	-	0.75	80	30
E309LMo	0.04	22.0-25.0	12.0-14.0	2.0-3.0	-	0.5-2.5	1.00	0.04	0.03	-	0.75	75	30
E310	0.08-0.20	25.0-28.0	20.0-22.5	0.75	-	1.0-2.5	0.75	0.03	0.03	-	0.75	80	30
E310H	0.35-0.45	25.0-28.0	20.0-22.5	0.75	-	1.0-2.5	0.75	0.03	0.03	-	0.75	90	10
E310Nb	0.12	25.0-28.0	20.0-22.0	0.75	0.70-1.00	1.0-2.5	0.75	0.03	0.03	-	0.75	80	25
E310Mo	0.12	25.0-28.0	20.0-22.0	2.0-3.0	-	1.0-2.5	0.75	0.03	0.03	-	0.75	80	30
E312	0.15	28.0-32.0	8.0-10.5	0.75	-	0.5-2.5	1.00	0.04	0.03	-	0.75	95	22
E316	0.08	17.0-20.0	11.0-14.0	2.0-3.0	-	0.5-2.5	1.00	0.04	0.03	-	0.75	75	30
E316H	0.04-0.08	17.0-20.0	11.0-14.0	2.0-3.0	-	0.5-2.5	1.00	0.04	0.03	-	0.75	75	30
E316L	0.04	17.0-20.0	11.0-14.0	2.0-3.0	-	0.5-2.5	1.00	0.04	0.03	-	0.75	70	30
E316LMn	0.04	18.0-21.0	15.0-18.0	2.5-3.5	-	5.0-8.0	0.90	0.04	0.03	0.10-0.25	0.75	80	20
E317	0.08	18.0-21.0	12.0-14.0	3.0-4.0	-	0.5-2.5	1.00	0.04	0.03	-	0.75	80	30
E317L	0.04	18.0-21.0	12.0-14.0	3.0-4.0	-	0.5-2.5	1.00	0.04	0.03	-	0.75	75	30
E318	0.08	17.0-20.0	11.0-14.0	2.0-3.0	6xC-1.00	0.5-2.5	1.00	0.04	0.03	-	0.75	80	25
E320	0.07	19.0-21.0	32.0-36.0	2.0-3.0	8xC-1.00	0.5-2.5	0.60	0.04	0.03	-	3.0-4.0	80	30
E320LR	0.03	19.0-21.0	32.0-36.0	2.0-3.0	8xC-0.40	1.50-2.50	0.30	0.020	0.015	-	3.0-4.0	75	30
E330	0.18-0.25	14.0-17.0	33.0-37.0	0.75	-	1.0-2.5	1.00	0.04	0.03	-	0.75	75	25
E330H	0.35-0.45	14.0-17.0	33.0-37.0	0.75	-	1.0-2.5	1.00	0.04	0.03	-	0.75	90	10
E347	0.08	18.0-21.0	9.0-11.0	0.75	8xC-1.00	0.5-2.5	1.00	0.04	0.03	-	0.75	75	30
E349 *2	0.13	18.0-21.0	8.0-10.0	0.35-0.65	0.75-1.20	0.5-2.5	1.00	0.04	0.03	-	0.75	100	25
E383	0.03	26.5-29.0	30.0-33.0	3.2-4.2	-	0.5-2.5	0.90	0.02	0.02	-	0.6-1.5	75	30
E385	0.03	19.5-21.5	24.0-26.0	4.2-5.2	-	1.0-2.5	0.90	0.03	0.02	-	1.2-2.0	75	30

Note: *1 V: 0.10~0.30; *2 V: 0.10~0.30, Ti: 0.15max, W: 1.25~1.75

(Continued)

Class.	Chemical composition of all-weld metal (%) (1) (2)										Mechanical properties of all-weld metal (3)		
	C	Cr	Ni	Mo	Nb(Cb) +Ta	Mn	Si	P	S	Cu	TS, Min (ksi)	El., Min. (%)	PWHT
E409Nb	0.12	11.0-14.0	0.6	0.75	0.50-1.50	1.0	1.00	0.04	0.03	0.75	65	20	c
E410	0.12	11.0-13.5	0.7	0.75	-	1.0	0.90	0.04	0.03	0.75	65	20	a
E410NiMo	0.06	11.0-12.5	4.0-5.0	0.40-0.70	-	1.0	0.90	0.04	0.03	0.75	110	15	b
E430	0.10	15.0-18.0	0.6	0.75	-	1.0	0.90	0.04	0.03	0.75	65	20	c
E430Nb	0.10	15.0-18.0	0.6	0.75	0.50-1.50	1.0	1.00	0.04	0.03	0.75	65	20	c
E630	0.05	16.00-16.75	4.5-5.0	0.75	0.15-0.30	0.25-0.75	0.75	0.04	0.03	3.25-4.00	135	7	d
E16-8-2	0.10	14.5-16.5	7.5-9.5	1.0-2.0	-	0.5-2.5	0.60	0.03	0.03	0.75	80	35	None

Class.	Chemical composition of all-weld metal(%)(1) (2)											Mechanical properties of all-weld metal (3)		
	C	Cr	Ni	Mo	Nb(Cb) +Ta	Mn	Si	P	S	N	Cu	Others	TS, Min (ksi)	El., Min. (%)	PWHT
E2209	0.04	21.5-23.5	8.5-10.5	2.5-3.5	-	0.5-2.0	1.00	0.04	0.03	0.08-0.20	0.75	-	100	20	None
E2307	0.04	22.5-25.5	6.5-10.0	0.8	-	0.4-1.5	1.0	0.030	0.020	0.10-0.20	0.50	-	100	20	None
E2553	0.06	24.0-27.0	6.5-8.5	2.9-3.9	-	0.5-1.5	1.0	0.04	0.03	0.10-0.25	1.5-2.5	-	110	15	None
E2593	0.04	24.0-27.0	8.5-10.5	2.9-3.9	-	0.5-1.5	1.00	0.04	0.03	0.08-0.25	1.5-3.0	-	110	15	None
E2594	0.04	24.0-27.0	8.0-10.5	3.5-4.5	-	0.5-2.0	1.00	0.04	0.03	0.20-0.30	0.75	-	110	15	None
E2595	0.04	24.0-27.0	8.0-10.5	2.5-4.5	-	2.5	1.2	0.03	0.025	0.20-0.30	0.4-1.5	W: 0.4-1.0	110	15	None
E3155	0.10	20.0-22.5	19.0-21.0	2.5-3.5	0.75-1.25	1.0-2.5	1.00	0.04	0.03	-	0.75	Co: 18.5-21.0 W: 2.0-3.0	100	20	None
E33-31	0.03	31.0-35.0	30.0-32.0	1.0-2.0	-	2.5-4.0	0.9	0.02	0.01	0.3-0.5	0.4-0.8	-	105	25	None

Note: (1) Single values are maximum.
(2) The total of other elements, except iron, shall not present in excess of 0.5%.
(3) All-weld-metal mechanical properties are obtained after the following PWHT:
a: Heat to 1350 to 1400°F (730 to 760℃), hold for one hour, furnace cool at a rate not to exceeding 200°F (110℃) per hour to 600°F (315℃) and air cool to ambient.
b: Heat to 1100 to 1150°F (595 to 620℃), hold for one hour, and air cool to ambient.
c: Heat to 1400 to 1450°F (760 to 790℃), hold for two hours, furnace cool at a rate not exceeding 100°F (55℃) per hour to 1100°F (595℃) and air cool to ambient.
d: Heat to 1875 to 1925°F (1025 to 1050℃), hold for one hour, and air cool to ambient, and then precipitation harden at 1135 to 1165°F (610 to 630℃), hold for four hours, and air cool to ambient.

②: Type of current and welding position

Classification suffix	Type of current	Welding position
-15	DCEP	All
-16	DCEP and AC	All
-17	DCEP and AC	All
-26	DCEP and AC	F, H-Fil

Nickel and Nickel Alloy Welding Electrodes for Shielded Metal Arc Welding

Classification system

E ① 〔Ex.〕 E NiCu-7

E: Stick electrodes

①: Chemical composition of all-weld metal

Class.	Wt % (1)															
	C	Mn	Fe	P	S	Si	Cu	Ni (2)	Co	Al	Ti	Cr	Nb(Cb) +Ta	Mo	V	W
ENi-1	0.10	0.75	0.75	0.03	0.02	1.25	0.25	≧92.0	-	1.0	1.0-4.0	-	-	-	-	-
ENiCr-4	0.10	1.5	1.0	0.02	0.02	1.0	0.25	Bal	-	-	-	48.0-52.0	1.0-2.5	-	-	-
ENiCu-7	0.15	4.0	2.5	0.02	0.015	1.5	Bal	62.0-69.0	-	0.75	1.0	-	-	-	-	-
ENiCrFe-1	0.08	3.5	11.0	0.03	0.015	0.75	0.50	≧62.0	-	-	-	13.0-17.0	1.5-4.0(4)	-	-	-
ENiCrFe-2	0.10	1.0-3.5	12.0	0.03	0.02	0.75	0.50	≧62.0	(3)	-	-	13.0-17.0	0.5-3.0(4)	0.5-2.5	-	-
ENiCrFe-3	0.10	5.0-9.5	10.00	0.03	0.015	1.0	0.50	≧59.0	(3)	-	1.0	13.0-17.0	1.0-2.5(4)	-	-	-
ENiCrFe-4	0.20	1.0-3.5	12.00	0.03	0.02	1.0	0.50	≧60.0	-	-	-	13.0-17.0	1.0-3.5	1.0-3.5	-	-
ENiCrFe-7(5)	0.05	5.0	7.0-12.0	0.03	0.015	0.75	0.50	Bal	(3)	0.50	0.50	28.0-31.5	1.0-2.5	0.5	-	-
ENiCrFe-9	0.15	1.0-4.5	12.00	0.02	0.015	0.75	0.50	≧55.0	-	-	-	12.0-17.0	0.5-3.0	2.5-5.5	-	1.5
ENiCrFe-10	0.20	1.0-3.5	12.00	0.02	0.015	0.75	0.50	≧55.0	-	-	-	13.0-17.0	1.0-3.5	1.0-3.5	-	1.5-3.5
ENiCrFe-12	0.10-0.25	1.0	8.0-11.0	0.04	0.02	1.0	0.20	Bal	1.0	1.5-2.2	0.10-0.40	24.0-26.0	-	-	-	-
ENiCrFe-13(7)	0.05	1.0	Bal	0.020	0.015	0.75	0.30	52.0-62.0	0.10	0.50	0.50	28.5-31.0	2.1-4.0	3.0-5.0	-	-
ENiCrFeSi-1	0.05-0.20	2.5	21.0-25.0	0.04	0.03	2.5-3.0	0.30	Bal	1.0	0.30	-	26.0-29.0	-	-	-	-
ENiMo-1	0.07	1.0	4.0-7.0	0.04	0.03	1.0	0.50	Bal	2.5	-	-	1.0	-	26.0-30.0	0.60	1.0
ENiMo-3	0.12	1.0	4.0-7.0	0.04	0.03	1.0	0.50	Bal	2.5	-	-	2.5-5.5	-	23.0-27.0	0.60	1.0
ENiMo-7	0.02	1.75	2.25	0.04	0.03	0.2	0.50	Bal	1.0	-	-	1.0	-	26.0-30.0	-	1.0
ENiMo-8	0.10	1.5	10.0	0.02	0.015	0.75	0.50	≧60.0	-	-	-	0.5-3.5	-	17.0-20.0	-	2.0-4.0
ENiMo-9	0.10	1.5	7.0	0.02	0.015	0.75	0.3-1.3	≧62.0	-	-	-	-	-	18.0-22.0	-	2.0-4.0
ENiMo-10	0.02	2.0	1.0-3.0	0.04	0.03	0.2	0.50	Bal	3.0	-	-	1.0-3.0	-	27.0-32.0	-	3.0
ENiMo-11	0.02	2.5	2.0-5.0	0.04	0.03	0.2	0.5	Bal	1.0	0.1-0.5	0.3	0.5-1.5	0.5	26.0-30.0	-	-
ENiCrMo-1	0.05	1.0-2.0	18.0-21.0	0.04	0.03	1.0	1.5-2.5	Bal	2.5	-	-	21.0-23.5	1.75-2.50	5.5-7.5	-	1.0

(Continued)

Class.	Wt % [1]															
	C	Mn	Fe	P	S	Si	Cu	Ni [2]	Co	Al	Ti	Cr	Nb(Cb) +Ta	Mo	V	W
ENiCrMo-2	0.05-0.15	1.0	17.0-20.0	0.04	0.03	1.0	0.50	Bal	0.50-2.50	-	-	20.5-23.0	-	8.0-10.0	-	0.2-1.0
ENiCrMo-3	0.10	1.0	7.0	0.03	0.02	0.75	0.50	≧55.0	[3]	-	-	20.0-23.0	3.15-4.15	8.0-10.0	-	-
ENiCrMo-4	0.02	1.0	4.0-7.0	0.04	0.03	0.2	0.50	Bal	2.5	-	-	14.5-16.5	-	15.0-17.0	0.35	3.0-4.5
ENiCrMo-5	0.10	1.0	4.0-7.0	0.04	0.03	1.0	0.50	Bal	2.5	-	-	14.5-16.5	-	15.0-17.0	0.35	3.0-4.5
ENiCrMo-6	0.10	2.0-4.0	10.0	0.03	0.02	1.0	0.50	≧55.0	-	-	-	12.0-17.0	0.5-2.0	5.0-9.0	-	1.0-2.0
ENiCrMo-7	0.015	1.5	3.0	0.04	0.03	0.2	0.50	Bal	2.0	-	0.70	14.0-18.0	-	14.0-17.0	-	0.5
ENiCrMo-9	0.02	1.0	18.0-21.0	0.04	0.03	1.0	1.5-2.5	Bal	5.0	-	-	21.0-23.5	0.5	6.0-8.0	-	1.5
ENiCrMo-10	0.02	1.0	2.0-6.0	0.03	0.015	0.2	0.50	Bal	2.5	-	-	20.0-22.5	-	12.5-14.5	0.35	2.5-3.5
ENiCrMo-11	0.03	1.5	13.0-17.0	0.04	0.02	1.0	1.0-2.4	Bal	5.0	-	-	28.0-31.5	0.3-1.5	4.0-6.0	-	1.5-4.0
ENiCrMo-12	0.03	2.2	5.0	0.03	0.02	0.7	0.50	Bal	-	-	-	20.5-22.5	1.0-2.8	8.8-10.0	-	-
ENiCrMo-13	0.02	1.0	1.5	0.015	0.01	0.2	0.50	Bal	-	-	-	22.0-24.0	-	15.0-16.5	-	-
ENiCrMo-14	0.02	1.0	5.0	0.02	0.02	0.25	0.50	Bal	-	-	0.25	19.0-23.0	-	15.0-17.0	-	3.0-4.4
ENiCrMo-17	0.020	0.5	3.0	0.030	0.015	0.2	1.3-1.9	Bal	2.0	-	-	22.0-24.0	-	15.0-17.0	-	-
ENiCrMo-18	0.03	0.7	12.0-15.0	0.03	0.02	0.6	0.3	Bal	1.0	0.5	-	19.0-22.0	0.3	10.0-13.0	0.15	1.0-2.0
ENiCrMo-19[6]	0.02	1.5	1.5	0.03	0.02	0.2	0.5	Bal	0.3	0.4	-	20.0-23.0	-	19.0-21.0	-	0.3
ENiCrMo-22	0.05	0.50	2.00	0.030	0.015	0.60	0.30	Bal	1.00	0.40	0.20	32.25-34.25	0.50	7.0-9.0	0.20	0.60
ENiCrCoMo-1	0.05-0.15	0.3-2.5	5.0	0.03	0.015	0.75	0.50	Bal	9.0-15.0	-	-	21.0-26.0	1.0	8.0-10.0	-	-
ENiCrWMo-1	0.05-0.10	0.3-1.0	3.0	0.02	0.015	0.25-0.75	0.50	Bal	5.0	0.50	0.10	20.0-24.0	-	1.0-3.0	-	13.0-15.0

Note: (1) Single values are maximum. The total of other elements shall not be in excess of 0.50%.
(2) Includes incidental cobalt.
(3) Cobalt—0.12 maximum, when specified by the purchaser.
(4) Tantalum—0.30 maximum, when specified by the purchaser.
(5) Boron is 0.005% maximum and Zr is 0.020% maximum when specified by the purchaser.
(6) N = 0.02-0.15%.
(7) Bis 0.003% max. and Zr is 0.020% max.

AWS A5.15-2006

Welding Electrodes and Rods for Cast Iron

Classification system

E ① 〔Ex.〕 E NiFe-CI

E: Electrodes for SMAW or FCAW

①: Chemical composition requirements

Classification	Chemical composition (%) (1)										
	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Fe	Ni (2)	Mo	Cu (3)	Al	Others
All-weld metal											
ENi-CI	2.0	2.5	4.0	-	0.03	8.0	≧85	-	2.5	1.0	1.0
ENi-CI-A	2.0	2.5	4.0	-	0.03	8.0	≧85	-	2.5	1.0-3.0	1.0
ENiFe-CI	2.0	2.5	4.0	-	0.03	Bal	45-60	-	2.5	1.0	1.0
ENiFe-CI-A	2.0	2.5	4.0	-	0.03	Bal	45-60	-	2.5	1.0-3.0	1.0
ENiFeMn-CI	2.0	10-14	1.0	-	0.03	Bal	35-45	-	2.5	1.0	1.0
ENiCu-A	0.35-0.55	2.3	0.75	-	0.025	3.0-6.0	50-60	-	35-45	-	1.0
ENiCu-B	0.35-0.55	2.3	0.75	-	0.025	3.0-6.0	60-70	-	25-35	-	1.0
ENiFeT3-CI(4)	2.0	3.0-5.0	1.0	-	0.03	Bal	45-60	-	2.5	1.0	1.0
Core wire											
ESt	0.15	0.60	0.15	0.04	0.04	Bal	-	-	-	-	-

Note : (1) Single values are maximum.
(2) Nickel plus incidental cobalt.
(3) Copper plus incidental silver.
(4) No shielding gas shall be used for ENiFeT3-CI.

A5.17: Carbon Steel Electrodes and Fluxes for Submerged Arc Welding
A5.23: Low Alloy Steel Electrodes and Fluxes for Submerged Arc Welding

F ① ② ③ – ④ ⑤ – ⑥ 〔Ex.〕 F 6 A 0 – E H14
F 9 A2 – EC M1 – M1

F: Submerged arc welding flux

①: Tension test requirements of all-weld metal(1)

A5.17 A5.23 Code	TS (ksi)	YS (ksi)	El., Min. (%)
6	60-80	48	22
7	70-95	58	22
8	80-100	68	20
9	90-110	78	17
10	100-120	88	16
11	110-130	98	15
12	120-140	108	14
13	130-150	118	14

Note (1) PWHT is specified depending on classification for tension and impact testing.

③: Impact test requirements(1)

A5.17 A5.23 Code	Temp. (°F)	IV, Min. (ft-lbf)
Z	-	None
0	0	Av. 20 Each 15
2	-20	
4	-40	
5	-50	
6	-60	
8	-80	
10	-100	
15	-150	

②: Heat treatment

Code	Designation
A	As-welded
P	PWHT

④: Type of electrode

Code	Designation
E	Solid
EC	Composite

⑤: Chemical composition of wire

Code	Type	Code	Type	Code	Type
L8 L8K L12	Low Mn	A1 A2 A3 A3K A4	Mo	Ni1 Ni1K Ni2 Ni3 Ni4 Ni5 Ni6	Ni
M11K M12 M12K M13K M14K M15K	Medium Mn	B1 B2 B2H B3 B5 B6 B6H B8	Cr-Mo	F1 F2 F3 F4 F5 F6 M1 M2 M3 M4 M5 M6 W G	Other alloying
H10K H11K H12K H14	High Mn				
G	Not Specified				

⑥: Chemical composition of weld metal

Code	Type	Code	Type
A1 A2 A3 A4	Mo	Ni1 Ni2 Ni3 Ni4 Ni5	Ni
B1 B2 B2H B3 B4 B5 B6 B6H B8	Cr-Mo	F1 F2 F3 F4 F5 F6 M1 M2 M3 M4 M5 M6 W G	Other alloying

AWS A5.18-2005, A5.28-2005

A5.18: Carbon Steel Electrodes and Rods for Gas Shielded Arc Welding
A5.28: Low-Alloy Steel Electrodes and Rods for Gas Shielded Arc Welding

Classification system

ER (or E) ① ② – ③ ④ ⑤

A5.18: 〔Ex.〕 ER 70 S – 2, E 70 C – 3 M, E 70 C – 3 M H16
A5.28: ER 80 S – B2, E 80 C – B2 H16

ER: Electrode or rod
E: Electrode

①: All-weld metal tensile strength and related requirements (1)

Code	TS, Min. (ksi)	El., Min. (%)	IV, (2) Min. (ft-lb)
70	70 75 (A5.28)	14-24 according to classification	Average 20 Each 15 at specific temperature
80	80		
90	90		
100	100		
110	110		
120	120		

Note (1) PWHT is specified depending on classification.
(2) Not required for Mo and Cr-Mo type filler wires.

③: Chemical composition of wire or all-weld metal (A 5.18)

Class.	Suffix	Shielding gas	Type
ER 70 S	2	CO_2	Carbon steel
ER 70 S	3		
ER 70 S	4		
ER 70 S	6		
ER 70 S	7		
ER 70 S	G	(2)	
E 70 C	3	75-80%Ar/ bal.CO_2 or CO_2	
E 70 C	6		
E 70 C	G	(2)	
E 70 C	GS (1)		

Note : (1) For single pass
(2) As agreed upon between purchaser and supplier

②: Type of electrode

Code	Designation
S	Solid
C	Composite

④: Type of shielding gas (A 5.18)

Code	Designation
C	CO_2
M	Ar-20-25%CO_2

⑤: Diffusible hydrogen (Option) (A 5.18)

Code	ml/100g deposited metal
H16	16.0max.
H8	8.0max.
H4	4.0max.

③: Chemical composition of wire or all-weld metal (A 5.28)

Class.	Suffix	Shielding gas	Type of steel
ER 70 S	A1	Ar/1-5%O_2	C-0.5Mo
E 90 C	D2	Ar/1-5%O_2	1.5Mn-0.5Mo
ER 80 S ER 70 S E 70 C E 80 C	B2 B2L B2L B2	Ar/1-5%O_2	1.25Cr-0.5Mo
ER 90 S ER 80 S E 80 C E 90 C	B3 B3L B3L B3	Ar/1-5%O_2	2.25Cr-1Mo
ER 80 S E 80 C	B6	Ar/1-5%O_2	5Cr-0.5Mo
ER 80 S E 80 C	B8	Ar/1-5%O_2	9Cr-1Mo
ER 90 S E 90 C	B9	Ar/5%O_2	9Cr-1Mo-0.2V
ER 80 S E 80 C ER 80 S E 70 C E 80 C ER 80 S E 80 C	Ni1 Ni1 Ni2 Ni2 Ni2 Ni3 Ni3	Ar/1-5%O_2	Ni
ER 80 S	D2	CO_2	Mn-Mo
ER 90 S E 90 C	D2	Ar/1-5%O_2	
ER 100 S ER 110 S ER 120 S	1 1 1	Ar/2%O_2	Other low alloy
ER xx S E xx C	G (1)	(1)	Not specified (2)

Note: (1) As agreed upon between purchaser and supplier.

④: Diffusible hydrogen (Option) (A 5.28)

Additional Designation	ml/100g deposited metal
H16	16.0max.
H8	8.0max.
H4	4.0max.
H2	2.0max.

A5.20: Carbon Steel Electrodes for Flux Cored Arc Welding
A5.29: Low Alloy Electrodes for Flux Cored Arc Welding

Classification system

A 5.20 : E ① ② T – ③ ④ – J HZ 〔Ex.〕 E 7 1 T – 1 M – J H8

A 5.29 : E ① ② T – ③ – ⑤ ④ – J HZ 〔Ex.〕 E 8 1 T 1 – B2 M – J H8

E: Electrodes

①: All-weld metal tensile strength and related requirements(1)

Code	TS (ksi)	IV, Min. (ft-lbf)
6	60-80	Average 20 Each 15 at specific temperature
7	70-90	
8	80-100	
9	90-110	
10	100-120	
11	110-130	
12	120-140	

Note: (1) PWHT is required depending on classification

②: Welding position

Code	Designation
0	F, H-Fil
1	All positions

④: Shielding gas

Suffix	Designation
M	75-80%Ar/Bal. CO_2
C	CO_2
None	Self-shield

⑤: Chemical composition of all-weld metal (A 5.29)

Suffix	Type	Suffix	Type
A1	C-Mo	Ni1	Ni
B1	Cr-Mo	Ni2	
B1L		Ni3	
B2		D1	Mn-Mo
B2L		D2	
B2H		D3	
B3		K1	Other low-alloy
B3L		K2	
B3H		K3	
B6		K4	
B6L		K5	
B8		K6	
B8L		K7	
B9		K8	
		K9	
		W2	
		G	

T: Flux-cored electrodes

③: Usability designator

Suffix(1)	Performances (Polarity, Application)
1	MAG, Fillet welding (Multi-pass)
2	MAG, Fillet welding (Single pass)
3	Self-shielded, DC-EP, High welding speed
4	Self-shielded, DC-EP, High deposition rate
5	MAG, High impact value, Good crack resistance
6	Self-shielded, DC-EP, High impact value
7	Self-shielded, DC-EN, High deposition rate
8	Self-shielded, DC-EN, High deposition rate
9	MAG, DC-EP, Small size: for all positions
10	Self-shielded, DC-EN, High welding speed
11	Self-shielded, DC-EN, Good usability
12	MAG, DC-EP, High impact value
13	Self-shielded, DC-EN, Root pass welding of pipes
14	Self-shielded, DC-EN, All positions, High welding speed
G	Not specified, For multiple-pass welding
GS	Not specified, For single-pass welding

Note: (1) A 5.29 designates 1, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 11 or G only.

〔Option〕

J : Satisfies the minimum impact value 27J at -40℃ (A5.20) or at a test temperature of 11℃ lower (A5.29) than the specified temperature

HZ : Diffusible hydrogen

Suffix	Diffusible hydrogen, ml/100g deposited metal
H16	16.0max.
H8	8.0max.
H4	4.0max.
None (1)	8.0max.

Note (1) A 5.29 only

AWS A5.26-1997

Carbon and Low Alloy Steel Electrodes for Electrogas Welding

Classification system

EG ① ② ③ 〔Ex.〕 EG 6 0 T (or S) 1

EG: Eelectrogas welding electrodes
T: Cored electrodes
S: Solid electrodes

①: Tensile strength of all-weld metal

Code	TS (ksi)
6	60-80
7	70-95
8	80-100

②: Impact value of all-weld metal

Code	Temp. (°F)	(ft-lbf)
Z	Not specified	
0	0	20
2	-20	20

③: Chemical composition

Class	Suffix	Chemical composition of solid wire (%) (1)											
		C	Mn	S	P	Si	Ni	Mo	Cu	Ti	Zr	Al	Others
EGXXS	1	0.07-0.19	0.90-1.40	0.035	0.025	0.30-0.50	-	-	0.35	-	-	-	0.50
	2	0.07	0.90-1.40	0.035	0.025	0.40-0.70	-	-	0.35	0.05-0.15	0.02-0.12	0.05-0.15	0.50
	3	0.06-0.15	0.90-1.40	0.035	0.025	0.45-0.75	-	-	0.35	-	-	-	0.50
	5	0.07-0.19	0.90-1.40	0.035	0.025	0.30-0.60	-	-	0.35	-	-	0.50-0.90	0.50
	6	0.06-0.15	1.40-1.85	0.035	0.025	0.80-1.15	-	-	0.35	-	-	-	0.50
	D2	0.07-0.12	1.60-2.10	0.035	0.025	0.50-0.80	0.15	0.40-0.60	0.35	-	-	-	0.50
	G	Not specified											

Note : (1) Single values are maximum.

Class.	Suffix	Shielding gas	Chemical composition of all-weld metal (%) (1)										
			C	Mn	P	S	Si	Ni	Cr	Mo	Cu	V	Others
EG6XT	1	None	(2)	1.7	0.03	0.03	0.50	0.30	0.20	0.35	0.35	0.08	0.50
EG7XT	1	None	(2)	1.7	0.03	0.03	0.50	0.30	0.20	0.35	0.35	0.08	0.50
EG8XT	1	None	(2)	1.8	0.03	0.03	0.90	0.30	0.20	0.25-0.65	0.35	0.08	0.50
EG6XT	2	CO_2	(2)	2.0	0.03	0.03	0.90	0.30	0.20	0.35	0.35	0.08	0.50
EG7XT	2	CO_2	(2)	2.0	0.03	0.03	0.90	0.30	0.20	0.35	0.35	0.08	0.50
EGXXT	Ni1	CO_2	0.10	1.0-1.8	0.03	0.03	0.50	0.70-1.10	-	0.30	0.35	-	0.50
EGXXT	NM1	Ar-CO_2 or CO_2	0.12	1.0-2.0	0.02	0.03	0.15-0.50	1.5-2.0	0.20	0.40-0.65	0.35	0.05	0.50
EGXXT	NM2	CO_2	0.12	1.1-2.1	0.03	0.03	0.20-0.60	1.1-2.0	0.20	0.10-0.35	0.35	0.05	0.50
EGXXT	W	CO_2	0.12	0.50-1.3	0.03	0.03	0.30-0.80	0.40-0.80	0.45-0.70	-	0.30-0.75	-	0.50
EGXXT	G	Not specified											

Note : (1) Single values are maximum.
(2) Composition range of carbon not specified for these classifications, but the amount shall be determined and reported.

Stainless Steel Flux Cored and Metal Cored Welding Electrodes and Rods

Classification system

E ① T ② – ③ 〔Ex.〕 E 308L T 1 – 1

R ① T ② – ③ 〔Ex.〕 R 308L T 1 – 5

EC ① 〔Ex.〕 EC308L

E: Welding electrodes
R: Welding rods
EC: Metal cored electrodes
T: Flux-core electrodes or rods

①: All weld metal composition and related requirements (See A5.22 for self-shielded wires)

Class.	Chemical composition (%)[1] [2]										Mechanical properties (As-welded)	
	C	Cr	Ni	Mo	Nb+Ta	Mn	Si	P	S	Cu	TS, Min (ksi)	El., Min. (%)
E307	0.13	18.0-20.5	9.0-10.5	0.5-1.5	-	3.30-4.75	1.0	0.04	0.03	0.75	85	30
E308	0.08	18.0-21.0	9.0-11.0	0.75	-	0.5-2.5	1.0	0.04	0.03	0.75	80	30
E308H	0.04-0.08	18.0-21.0	9.0-11.0	0.75	-	0.5-2.5	1.0	0.04	0.03	0.75	80	30
E308L	0.04	18.0-21.0	9.0-11.0	0.75	-	0.5-2.5	1.0	0.04	0.03	0.75	75	30
E308Mo	0.08	18.0-21.0	9.0-11.0	2.0-3.0	-	0.5-2.5	1.0	0.04	0.03	0.75	80	30
E308LMo	0.04	18.0-21.0	9.0-12.0	2.0-3.0	-	0.5-2.5	1.0	0.04	0.03	0.75	75	30
E309	0.10	22.0-25.0	12.0-14.0	0.75	-	0.5-2.5	1.0	0.04	0.03	0.75	80	30
E309H	0.04-0.10	22.0-25.0	12.0-14.0	0.75	-	0.5-2.5	1.0	0.04	0.03	0.75	80	30
E309L	0.04	22.0-25.0	12.0-14.0	0.75	-	0.5-2.5	1.0	0.04	0.03	0.75	75	30
E309Mo	0.12	21.0-25.0	12.0-16.0	2.0-3.0	-	0.5-2.5	1.0	0.04	0.03	0.75	80	25
E309LMo	0.04	21.0-25.0	12.0-16.0	2.0-3.0	-	0.5-2.5	1.0	0.04	0.03	0.75	75	25
E309LNiMo	0.04	20.5-23.5	15.0-17.0	2.5-3.5	-	0.5-2.5	1.0	0.04	0.03	0.75	75	25
E309LNb	0.04	22.0-25.0	12.0-14.0	0.75	0.70-1.00	0.5-2.5	1.0	0.04	0.03	0.75	75	30
E310	0.20	25.0-28.0	20.0-22.5	0.75	-	1.0-2.5	1.0	0.03	0.03	0.75	80	30
E312	0.15	28.0-32.0	8.0-10.5	0.75	-	0.5-2.5	1.0	0.04	0.03	0.75	95	22
E316	0.08	17.0-20.0	11.0-14.0	2.0-3.0	-	0.5-2.5	1.0	0.04	0.03	0.75	75	30
E316H	0.04-0.08	17.0-20.0	11.0-14.0	2.0-3.0	-	0.5-2.5	1.0	0.04	0.03	0.75	75	30
E316L	0.04	17.0-20.0	11.0-14.0	2.0-3.0	-	0.5-2.5	1.0	0.04	0.03	0.75	70	30
E317L	0.04	18.0-21.0	12.0-14.0	3.0-4.0	-	0.5-2.5	1.0	0.04	0.03	0.75	75	20
E347	0.08	18.0-21.0	9.0-11.0	0.75	8xC-1.0	0.5-2.5	1.0	0.04	0.03	0.75	75	30
E347H	0.04-0.08	18.0-21.0	9.0-11.0	0.75	8xC-1.0	0.5-2.5	1.0	0.04	0.03	0.75	75	30
R308L	0.03	18.0-21.0	9.0-11.0	0.75	-	0.5-2.5	1.2	0.04	0.03	0.75	75	30
R309L	0.03	22.0-25.0	12.0-14.0	0.75	-	0.5-2.5	1.2	0.04	0.03	0.75	75	30
R316L	0.03	17.0-20.0	11.0-14.0	2.0-3.0	-	0.5-2.5	1.2	0.04	0.03	0.75	70	30
R347	0.08	18.0-21.0	9.0-11.0	0.75	8xC-1.0	0.5-2.5	1.2	0.04	0.03	0.75	75	30
EC308L	0.03	19.5-22.0	9.0-11.0	0.75	-	1.0-2.5	0.30-0.65	0.03	0.03	0.75	-	-
EC309L	0.03	23.0-25.0	12.0-14.0	0.75	-	1.0-2.5	0.30-0.65	0.03	0.03	0.75	-	-
EC316L	0.03	18.0-20.0	11.0-14.0	2.0-3.0	-	1.0-2.5	0.30-0.65	0.03	0.03	0.75	-	-
EC309LMo	0.03	23.0-25.0	12.0-14.0	2.0-3.0	-	1.0-2.5	0.30-0.65	0.03	0.03	0.75	-	-

(Continued)

Class.	Chemical composition (%)[1] [2]										Mechanical properties [3]		
	C	Cr	Ni	Mo	Nb+Ta	Mn	Si	P	S	Cu	TS, Min (ksi)	El., Min. (%)	PWHT
E409	0.10	10.5-13.5	0.60	0.75	-	0.80	1.0	0.04	0.03	0.75	65	15	None
E409Nb	0.10	10.5-13.5	0.6	1.2	8XC-1.5	0.80	1.0	0.04	0.03	0.5	65	15	(c)
E410	0.12	11.0-13.5	0.60	0.75	-	1.2	1.0	0.04	0.03	0.75	75	20	(a)
E410NiMo	0.06	11.0-12.5	4.0-5.0	0.40-0.70	-	1.0	1.0	0.04	0.03	0.75	110	15	(b)
E430	0.10	15.0-18.0	0.60	0.75	-	1.2	1.0	0.04	0.03	0.75	65	20	(c)
E430Nb	0.10	15.0-18.0	0.6	0.5	0.5-1.5	1.2	1.0	0.04	0.03	0.5	65	13	(c)

(Continued)

Class.	Chemical composition (%)[1] [2]											Mechanical properties [3]		
	C	Cr	Ni	Mo	Mn	Si	P	S	N	Cu	W	TS, Min (ksi)	El., Min. (%)	PWHT
E2209	0.04	21.0-24.0	7.5-10.0	2.5-4.0	0.5-2.0	1.0	0.04	0.03	0.08-0.20	0.5	-	100	20	None
E2307	0.04	22.5-25.5	6.5-10.0	0.8	2.0	1.0	0.03	0.02	0.10-0.20	0.50	-	100	20	None
E2553	0.04	24.0-27.0	8.5-10.5	2.9-3.9	0.5-1.5	0.75	0.04	0.03	0.10-0.25	1.5-2.5	-	110	15	None
E2594	0.04	24.0-27.0	8.0-10.5	2.5-4.5	0.5-2.5	1.0	0.04	0.03	0.20-0.30	1.5	1.0	110	15	None

Note: (1) Single values are maximum.
(2) The total of other elements, except iron, shall not present in excess of 0.50%.
(3) All-weld-metal mechanical properties are obtained after the following PWHT:
a: Heated to 1350 to 1400°F (732 to 760℃), held for 1 hour, then furnace cooled to 600°F (315℃) at a rate not to exceed 100°F (55℃) per hour, then cooled in air to room temperature.
b: Heated to 1100 to 1150°F (593 to 621℃), held for 1 hour, then cooled in air to room temperature.
c: Heated to 1400 to 1450°F (760 to 788℃), held for 4 hours, then furnace cooled to 1100°F (593℃) at a rate not to exceed 100°F (55℃) per hour, then cooled in air to room temperature.

② Position of welding

Code	Position
0	Flat and horizontal
1	All position

③ External shielding medium and related requirements

Code	External shielding medium	Welding polarity	Welding process
1	CO_2	DCEP	FCAW
3	None (self-shielded)	DCEP	FCAW
4	75-80%Ar/bal. CO_2	DCEP	FCAW
5	100%Argon	DCEN	GTAW

AWS A5.34-2013

Nickel-Alloy Electrodes for Flux Cored Arc Welding

Classification system

ENi ① T ② – ③ 〔Ex.〕 ENi Cr3 T 0 – 4

TNi ① – ② ③ 〔Ex.〕 TNi 6082 – 0 4

E: Welding electrodes
T: Tubular or flux-cored electrodes

①: Weld metal chemical and mechanical requirements

Classification		Chemical composition of all-weld metal(%)(1) (2)									
Tradi-tional	ISO format	C	Mn	Fe	P	S	Si	Cu	Ni(3)	Co	Ti
Cr3	6082	0.10	2.5-3.5	3.0	0.03	0.015	0.50	0.50	67.0 min.	(5)	0.75
CrFe1	6062	0.08	3.5	11.0	0.03	0.015	0.75	0.50	62.0 min.	-	-
CrFe2	6133	0.10	1.0-3.5	12.0	0.03	0.02	0.75	0.50	62.0 min.	(5)	-
CrFe3	6182	0.10	5.0-9.5	10.0	0.03	0.015	1.0	0.50	59.0 min.	(5)	1.0
Mo13	1013	0.10	2.0-3.0	10.0	0.020	0.015	0.75	0.5	58.0 min.	-	-
CrMo2	6002	0.05-0.15	1.0	17.0-20.0	0.04	0.03	1.0	0.50	Bal	0.50-2.50	-
CrMo3	6625	0.10	0.5	5.0(4)	0.02	0.015	0.50	0.50	58.0 min.	(5)	0.40
CrMo4	6276	0.02	1.0	4.0-7.0	0.03	0.03	0.2	0.50	Bal	2.5	-
CrMo10	6022	0.02	1.0	2.0-6.0	0.03	0.015	0.2	0.50	Bal	2.5	-
CrCoMo1	6117	0.05-0.15	0.3-2.5	5.0	0.03	0.015	0.75	0.50	Bal	9.0-15.0	-

①: Weld metal chemical and mechanical requirements (Continued)

Classification		Chemical composition of all-weld metal(%)(1) (2)					Mechanical properties of all-weld metal (7)	
Tradi-tional	ISO format	Cr	Nb(Cb)+Ta(6)	Mo	V	W	TS, Min (ksi)	El., Min. (%)
Cr3	6082	18.0-22.0	2.0-3.0	-	-	-	80	25
CrFe1	6062	13.0-17.0	1.5-4.0	-	-	-	80	25
CrFe2	6133	13.0-17.0	0.5-3.0	0.5-2.5	-	-	80	25
CrFe3	6182	13.0-17.0	1.0-2.5	-	-	-	80	25
Mo13	1013	4.0-8.0	-	16.0-19.0	-	2.0-4.0	100	25
CrMo2	6002	20.5-23.0	-	8.0-10.0	-	0.2-1.0	90	25
CrMo3	6625	20.0-23.0	3.15-4.15	8.0-10.0	-	-	100	25
CrMo4	6276	14.5-16.5	-	15.0-17.0	0.35	3.0-4.5	100	25
CrMo10	6022	20.0-22.5	-	12.5-14.5	0.35	2.5-3.5	100	25
CrCoMo1	6117	21.0-26.0	1.0	8.0-10.0	-	-	90	25

(1) Single values are maximum.
(2) The total of other elements shall not present in excess of 0.50%.
(3) Includes residual cobalt.
(4) Iron is 1.0 maximum when specified by the purchaser.
(5) Cobalt is 0.10 Maximum when specified by the purchaser.
(6) Tantalum is 0.30 maximum when specified by the purchaser.
(7) As-welded condition.

② Welding position

Code	Welding position
0	Flat and horizontal fillet
1	All positions

③ Shielding gas

Code	External shielding medium
1	CO_2
3	None (self-shielded)
4	75-80%Ar/bal. CO_2

EN ISO 2560:2009

Stick electrodes for manual metal arc welding of non-alloy and fine grain steels

Classification (System A)

EN ISO 2560-A-E ① ② ③ ④ ⑤ ⑥ ⑦

〔Ex.〕 EN ISO 2560-A-E 46 3 1Ni B 5 4 H5

E: Designates stick electrodes for manual metal arc welding

①: All-weld metal yield strength and related requirements

Code	Yield strength or 0.2% offset strength, Min. (N/mm^2)	Tensile strength (N/mm^2)	Elongation (L=5D) Min. (%)
35	355	440-570	22
38	380	470-600	20
42	420	500-640	20
46	460	530-680	20
50	500	560-720	18

②: Impact value of all-weld metal

Code	Test temp. (℃)	Impact absorbed energy Min. (J)
Z	Not required	Average 47
A	+20	
0	0	
2	-20	
3	-30	
4	-40	
5	-50	
6	-60	

③: Chemical composition of all-weld metal

Code	Chemical composition (1)(%)		
	Mn	Mo	Ni
No symbol	2.0	-	-
Mo	1.4	0.3-0.6	-
MnMo	1.4-2.0	0.3-0.6	-
1Ni	1.4	-	0.6-1.2
2Ni	1.4	-	1.8-2.6
3Ni	1.4	-	2.6-3.8
Mn1Ni	1.4-2.0	-	0.6-1.2
1NiMo	1.4	0.3-0.6	0.6-1.2
Z	Other elements as agreed		

Note: (1) Single values are maximums.
If not specified, Mo<0.2%, Ni<0.3%, Cr<0.2%, V<0.05%, Nb<0.05%, Cu<0.3%

④: Type of covering

Code	Type of electrode covering
A	Acid covering
C	Cellulose covering
R	Rutile covering
RR	Rutile thick covering
RC	Rutile-cellulosic covering
RA	Rutile-acid covering
RB	Rutile-basic covering
B	Basic covering

⑤: Weld metal recovery and type of current (Option)

Code	Nominal electrode efficiency η (%)	Type of current
1	$\eta \leqq 105$	AC, DC
2	$\eta \leqq 105$	DC
3	$105 < \eta \leqq 125$	AC, DC
4	$105 < \eta \leqq 125$	DC
5	$125 < \eta \leqq 160$	AC, DC
6	$125 < \eta \leqq 160$	DC
7	$\eta > 160$	AC, DC
8	$\eta > 160$	DC

⑥: Welding position (Option)

Code	Designation
1	All positions
2	All positions except vertical down
3	Flat butt , flat fillet and Horizontal-vertical fillet
4	Flat butt and fillet
5	Vertical-down and those specified in the code 3

⑦: Diffusible hydrogen (Option)

Code	Diffusible hydrogen, Max. ml/100g all-weld metal
H5	5
H10	10
H15	15

EN ISO 17632:2008

Tubular cored electrodes for gas shielded and non-gas shielded metal arc welding of non-alloy and fine-grain steels

Classification (System A)

EN ISO 17632-A - T ① ② ③ ④ ⑤ ⑥ ⑦

〔Ex.〕 EN ISO 17632-A - T 46 3 1Ni B M 4 H5

T: Designates tubular cored electrodes for metal arc welding

①: Yield strength and related requirements

(a) Multiple-layer welding:

Yield strength of all-weld metal

Code	Yield strength or 0.2% offset strength Min. (N/mm^2)	Tensile strength (N/mm^2)	Elongation (L=5D) Min. (%)
35	355	440~570	22
38	380	470~600	20
42	420	500~640	20
46	460	530~680	20
50	500	560~720	18

(b) Single pass welding:

Yield strength of weld joint

Code	Yield strength of base metal Min. (N/mm^2)	Tensile strength of weld joint Min. (N/mm^2)
3T	355	470
4T	420	520
5T	500	600

②: Impact value of all-weld metal or weld joint

Code	Test temp. (℃)	Impact absorbed energy Min. (J)
Z	Not required	Average 47
A	+20	
0	0	
2	-20	
3	-30	
4	-40	
5	-50	
6	-60	

③: Chemical composition of all-weld metal

Code	Chemical composition (1) (%)		
	Mn	Ni	Mo
-	2.0	-	-
Mo	1.4	-	0.3-0.6
MnMo	1.4~2.0	-	0.3-0.6
1Ni	1.4	0.6-1.2	-
1.5Ni	1.6	1.2-1.8	-
2Ni	1.4	1.8-2.6	-
3Ni	1.4	2.6-3.8	-
Mn1Ni	1.4~2.0	0.6-1.2	-
1NiMo	1.4	0.6-1.2	0.3-0.6
Z	Other elements as agreed		

Note: (1) Single values are maximum. Where no specification, Mo<0.2%, Ni<0.5%, Cr<0.2%, V<0.08%, Nb<0.05%, Cu<0.3%, and for non-gas shielded wires, Al<2.0%.

④: Type of cored flux

Code	Features	Type of welding	Shielding gas
R	Rutile, Slow-freezing slag	Single pass or multiple pass	Required
P	Rutile, Fast-freezing slag		
B	Basic		
M	Metal powder		
V	Rutile or basic／Fluorides	Single pass	Not required
W	Basic／Fluorides, Slow-freezing slag	Single pass or multiple pass	
Y	Basic／Fluorides Fast-freezing slag		
Z	Other types		

⑤: Shielding gas

Code	Designation
M	Gas mixtures (Gases specified as M2 per EN 439、excepting He)
C	CO_2 (Gases specified as C1 per EN 439)
N	Non-gas shielded

⑥: Welding position (Option)

Code	Designation
1	All positions
2	All positions except vertical downward
3	Flat butt and fillet, Horizontal fillet
4	Flat butt and fillet
5	Vertical downward and those specified in the code 3

⑦: Diffusible hydrogen (Option)

Code	Diffusible hydrogen, Max. ml/100g deposited metal
H5	5
H10	10
H15	15

EN ISO 18276:2006

Tubular cored electrodes for gas-shielded and non-gas shielded metal arc welding of high-strength steels

Classification (System A)

EN ISO 18276-A - T ① ② ③ ④ ⑤ ⑥ ⑦ ⑧

〔Ex.〕 EN ISO 18276-A - T 55 5 Mn1,5Ni B M 4 H5 T

T: Designates tubular cored electrodes for gas-shielded and non-gas shielded metal arc welding

①: All-weld metal yield strength and related requirements

Code	Yield point or 0.2% offset strength, Min. (N/mm^2)	Tensile strength (N/mm^2)	Elongation (L=5D) (%)
55	550	640-820	18
62	620	700-890	18
69	690	770-940	17
79	790	880-1080	16
89	890	940-1180	15

②: Impact value of all-weld metal

Code	Absorbed energy of 47J, Three-specimen average, (1) Test temp. (℃)
Z	Not specified
A	+20
0	0
2	-20
3	-30
4	-40
5	-50
6	-60

Note: (1) One value can be lower than 47J but shall be 32J or higher

③: Chemical composition of all-weld metal

Code	Chemical composition (%) (1)			
	Mn	Ni	Cr	Mo
Z	Elements as agreed			
MnMo	1.4-2.0	-	-	0.3-0.6
Mn1Ni	1.4-2.0	0.6-1.2	-	-
Mn1, 5Ni	1.1-1.8	1.3-1.8	-	-
Mn2, 5Ni	1.1-2.0	2.1-3.0	-	-
1NiMo	1.4	0.6-1.2	-	0.3-0.6
1, 5NiMo	1.4	1.2-1.8	-	0.3-0.7
2NiMo	1.4	1.8-2.6	-	0.3-0.7
Mn1NiMo	1.4-2.0	0.6-1.2	-	0.3-0.7
Mn2NiMo	1.4-2.0	1.8-2.6	-	0.3-0.7
Mn2NiCrMo	1.4-2.0	1.8-2.6	0.3-0.6	0.3-0.6
Mn2Ni1CrMo	1.4-2.0	1.8-2.6	0.6-1.0	0.3-0.6

Note: (1) Single values are maximum.

④: Type of flux

Code	Features
R	Rutile, Slow-freezing slag
P	Rutile, Fast-freezing slag
B	Basic
M	Metal powder
Z	Others

⑤: Shielding gas

Code	Designation
M	Gas mixtures
C	CO_2

⑥: Welding position

Code	Designation
1	All positions
2	All positions except vertical downward
3	Flat butt and fillet, Horizontal fillet
4	Flat butt and fillet
5	Vertical downward and those in Code 3

⑦: Diffusible hydrogen

Code	Diffusible hydrogen, Max. ml/100g deposited metal
H5	5
H10	10

⑧: Heat treatment: T: 560-600℃×1h, FC to 300℃ for mechanical tests of all-weld metal

EN ISO 17634:2006

Tubular cored electrodes for gas shielded metal arc welding of creep-resisting steels

Classification (System A)

EN ISO 17634-A - T ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

〔Ex.〕 EN ISO 17634-A - T CrMo1 B M 4 H5

T: Designates tubular cored electrodes for gas shielded metal arc welding

①: Chemical composition and mechanical properties of all-weld metal

Chemical composition of all-weld metal

Code	Chemical composition (%)		
	Cr	Mo	V
Mo	-	0.40-0.65	-
MoL	-	0.40-0.65	-
MoV	0.30-0.60	0.50-0.80	0.25-0.45
CrMo1	0.90-1.40	0.40-0.65	-
CrMo1L	0.90-1.40	0.40-0.65	-
CrMo2	2.00-2.50	0.90-1.30	-
CrMo2L	2.00-2.50	0.90-1.30	-
CrMo5	4.00-6.00	0.40-0.70	-
Z	Elements as agreed		

②: Type of flux

Code	Features
R	Rutile, Slow-freezing slag
P	Rutile, Fast-freezing slag
B	Basic
M	Metal powder
Z	Other types

④: Welding position (Opt.)

Code	Designation
1	All positions
2	All positions except vertical downward
3	Flat butt and fillet, Horizontal fillet
4	Flat butt and fillet
5	Vertical downward and those in Code 3

③: Shielding gas

Code	Designation
M	Gas mixtures (Gases specified as M2 per EN 439, excepting He)
C	CO_2 (Gases specified as C1 per EN 439)

⑤: Diffusible hydrogen (Option)

Code	Diffusible hydrogen, Max. ml/100g deposited metal
H5	5
H10	10

Mechanical properties of all-weld metal

Code	Proof strength, Min. Rp0.2 (N/mm²)	Tensile strength, Min. Rm (N/mm²)	Elongation (L=5D) Min. A (%)	Absorbed energy Kv (J) +20°C		Heat treatment of all-weld metal		
				Average of three values, Min. (J)	Single value, Min. (J)	Preheat and interpass temp. (°C)	PWHT	
							Temp. (1) (°C)	Time (min)
Mo/MoL	355	510	22	47	38	＜200	570-620	60±10
MoV	355	510	18	47	38	200-300	690-730	60±10
CrMo1	355	510	20	47	38	150-250	660-700	60±10
CrMo1L	355	510	20	47	38	150-250	660-700	60±10
CrMo2	400	500	18	47	38	200-300	690-750	60±10
CrMo2L	400	500	18	47	38	200-300	690-750	60±10
CrMo5	400	590	17	47	38	200-300	730-760	60±10
Z	Mechanical properties as agreed							

Note (1) Cooling speed: 200℃/1h max. to 300℃ by FC

EN ISO 17633:2006

Tubular cored electrodes and rods for gas shielded and non-gas shielded metal arc welding of stainless and heat-resisting steels

Classification (System A)

EN ISO 17633-A - T ① ② ③ ④ 〔Ex.〕 EN ISO 17633-A - T 19 12 3L R M 4

T: Designates tubular cored electrodes for gas shielded and non-gas shielded metal arc welding

①: chemical composition and mechanical properties of all-weld metal

Classification	Chemical composition (%)				Proof strength Min. Rp0.2 (N/mm²)	Tensile strength Min. Rm (N/mm²)	El. (L=5D) Min. A %	PWHT
	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others				
Martensite/ferrite type								
13	11.0-14.0	-	-	-	250	450	15	(3)
13 Ti	10.5-13.0	-	-	Ti (1)	250	450	15	(3)
13 4	11.0-14.5	3.0-5.0	0.4-1.0	-	500	750	15	(4)
17	16.0-18.0			-	300	450	15	(5)
Austenite type								
19 9 L	18.0-21.0	9.0-11.0	-	-	320	510	30	None
19 9 Nb	18.0-21.0	9.0-11.0	-	Nb (2)	350	550	25	None
19 12 3 L	17.0-20.0	10.0-13.0	2.5-3.0	-	320	510	25	None
19 12 3 Nb	17.0-20.0	10.0-13.0	2.5-3.0	Nb (2)	350	550	25	None
19 13 4 N L	17.0-20.0	12.0-15.0	3.0-4.5	N: 0.08-0.20	350	550	25	None
Austenite-ferrite high corrosion resistant type								
22 9 3 N L	21.0-24.0	7.5-10.5	2.5-4.0	N: 0.08-0.20	450	550	20	None
Full-austenite high corrosion resistant type								
18 16 5 N L	17.0-20.0	15.5-19.0	3.5-5.0	N: 0.08-0.20	300	480	25	None
Special type								
18 8 Mn	17.0-20.0	7.0-10.0	-	-	350	500	25	None
20 10 3	19.5-22.0	9.0-11.0	2.0-4.0	-	400	620	20	None
23 12 L	22.0-25.0	11.0-14.0	-	-	320	510	25	None
23 12 2 L	22.0-25.0	11.0-14.0	2.0-3.0	-	350	550	25	None
29 9	27.0-31.0	8.0-12.0	-	-	450	650	15	None
Heat resistant type								
22 12 H	20.0-23.0	10.0-13.0	-	-	350	550	25	None
25 20	23.0-27.0	18.0-22.0	-	-	350	550	20	None

Note: (1) Ti :10℃%-1.5%
(2) Nb:8℃%-1.1%: Nb can be replaced with Ta up to 20%
(3) 840-870℃×2h heating, followed by FC to 600℃ and later AC
(4) 580-620℃×2h heating, followed by AC
(5) 760-790℃×2h heating, followed by FC to 600℃ and later AC

②: Type of flux

Code	Features
R	Rutile, Slow-freezing slag
P	Rutile, Fast-freezing slag
M	Metal powder
U	Self-shielded
Z	Other types

③: Shielding gas

Code	Designation
M	Gas mixtures (Gases specified as M2 per EN 439, excepting He)
C	CO_2 (Gases specified as C1 per EN 439)
N	Self-shielded

④: Welding position (Option)

Code	Designation
1	All positions
2	All positions except vertical downward
3	Flat butt and fillet, and horizontal fillet
4	Flat butt and fillet
5	Vertical downward and those in Code 3

Alphabetical Index

Alphabetical Index

Note: ▪ (HT): For high tensile strength steel
▪ (HR): For heat-resistant low-alloy steel
▪ SAW flux-wire combinations can be accessed from either flux or wire.

H

K

L

M

N

P

R

S

T

U

Z

Global Manufacturing And Sales Bases

JAPAN

KOBE STEEL, LTD., Welding Business
Marketing Dept., International Sales & Marketing Sec.
Tel. (81) 3 5739 6331 Fax. (81) 3 5739 6960

ASIA

KOREA:
KOBE WELDING OF KOREA CO., LTD.
Tel. (82) 55 292 6886 Fax. (82) 55 292 7786

KOBELCO WELDING MARKETING OF KOREA CO., LTD.
Tel. (82) 51 329 8950 to 8952 Fax. (82) 51 329 8949

CHINA:
KOBE WELDING OF SHANGHAI CO., LTD.
Tel. (86) 21 6191 7850 Fax. (86) 21 6191 7851

KOBE WELDING OF TANGSHAN CO., LTD.
Tel. (86) 315 385 2806 Fax. (86) 315 385 2829

KOBE WELDING OF QINGDAO CO., LTD.
Tel. (86) 532 8098 5005 Fax. (86) 532 8098 5008

SINGAPORE:
KOBELCO WELDING ASIA PACIFIC PTE. LTD.
Tel. (65) 6268 2711 Fax. (65) 6264 1751

THAILAND:

THAI-KOBE WELDING CO., LTD.

Tel. (66) 2 636 8650 to 8652 Fax. (66) 2 636 8653

KOBE MIG WIRE (THAILAND) CO., LTD.

Tel. (66) 2 324 0588 to 0591 Fax. (66) 2 324 0797

MALAYSIA:

KOBE WELDING (MALAYSIA) SDN. BHD.

Tel. (60) 4 3905792 Fax. (60) 4 3905827

INDONESIA:

P.T. INTAN PERTIWI INDUSTRI

(Technically Collaborated Company)

Tel. (62) 21 639 2608 Fax. (62) 21 649 6081

INDIA:

KOBELCO WELDING INDIA PVT. LTD.

Tel. (91) 124 4010063 Fax. (91) 124 4010068

EUROPE

NETHERLANDS:

KOBELCO WELDING OF EUROPE B.V.

Tel. (31) 45 547 1111 Fax. (31) 45 547 1100

AMERICA

USA:

KOBELCO WELDING OF AMERICA INC.

Tel. (1) 281 240 5600 Fax. (1) 281 240 5625

Planning and Editing:	Naoto Terachi Marketing Planning Section, Marketing Department Welding Business, Kobe Steel, Ltd.
Issue:	KOBE STEEL, LTD., Welding Business Marketing Department
Design and Printing:	FUKUDA PRINTING CO., LTD.

KOBELCO

The Worldwide Manufacturer